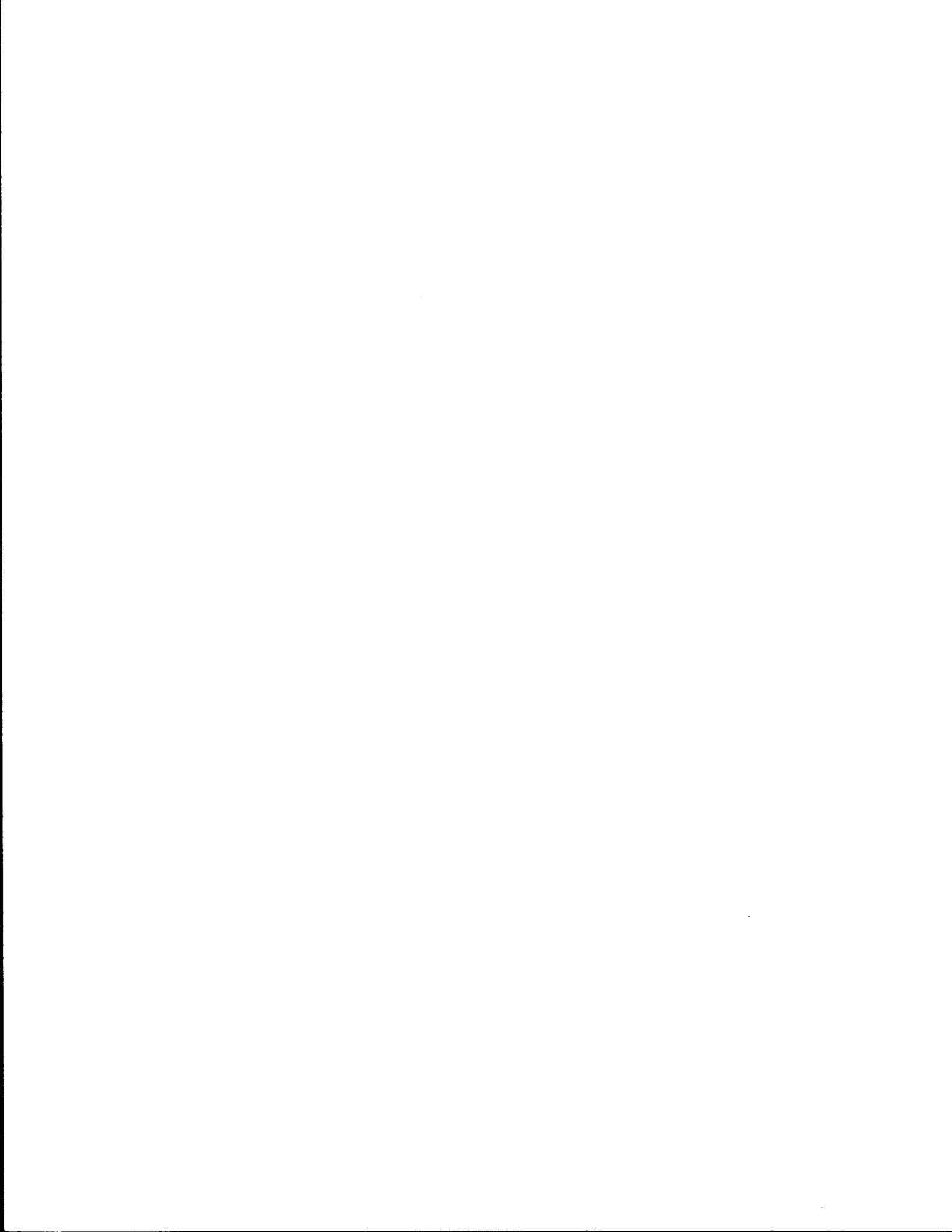


|  |  |   |  |  |           |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------|
| 1. Report No.<br>TX-95/1914-2  |  | 2. Government Accession No.                         |  | 3. Recipient's Catalog No.   |           |
| 4. Title and Subtitle<br>THE PERFORMANCE OF FLEXIBLE EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS AND HYDRAULIC MULCHES   |  |   |  | 5. Report Date<br>June 1994, Revised: November 1994                            |           |
|  |  |   |  | 6. Performing Organization Code  |           |
| 7. Author(s)<br>Sally H. Godfrey, Jana P. Long, and Jett A. McFalls  |  |   |  | 8. Performing Organization Report No.<br>Research Report 1914 -2               |           |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address<br>Texas Transportation Institute<br>The Texas A&M University System<br>College Station, Texas 77843-3135  |  |   |  | 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)  |           |
|  |  |   |  | 11. Contract or Grant No.<br>Study No. 7-1914                                  |           |
| 12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address<br>Texas Department of Transportation<br>Research and Technology Transfer Office<br>P. O. Box 5080<br>Austin, Texas 78763-5080  |  |   |  | 13. Type of Report and Period Covered<br>Interim: September 1992 - August 1993 |           |
|  |  |   |  | 14. Sponsoring Agency Code   |           |
| 15. Supplementary Notes<br>Research performed in cooperation with the Texas Department of Transportation.<br>Research Study Title: Roadside Development and Management Field Laboratory: Erosion Control Material Testing  |  |   |  |  |           |
| 16. Abstract<br><p>The TTI/TxDOT Hydraulics and Erosion Control Laboratory conducted a series of evaluation procedures to determine the field performance of flexible erosion control materials. The objectives of the study included determining the effect of flexible materials on the germination and growth of native grasses and evaluating the effectiveness of the materials for the prevention of erosion on typical steep, roadside slopes before the establishment of permanent vegetation. Researchers repeated the vegetation establishment and soil retention portions of the evaluations on two soil types with the option for two different slopes according to the manufacturer's preference.</p> <p>Researchers conducted the vegetation establishment evaluation by hydraulically applying the seed and fertilizer mixture on the plot, installing the erosion control product according to the manufacturer's published literature, and collecting data periodically throughout the growing season. The apparent vegetative cover of each plot was averaged for every round of data collection. Results included the four rounds of vegetation coverage data or the final round of vegetation data, depending on the analysis level. Researchers calculated the minimum amount of vegetation established by statistically analyzing the data set for significantly different ranges in the coverage data.</p> <p>Researchers conducted the erosion control portion of the study by artificially simulating various rainfall events with the greatest probability of occurrence during highway construction periods. The total dry sediment weight was calculated to achieve the total sediment loss per one hundred square feet of plot area. Researchers average the results of each series of simulated design storms for each round of data collection. The resultant total sediment loss was established by averaging the totals of each round of design storm values. Researchers established the maximum amount of sediment loss from statistically analyzing the data set for significantly different ranges according to the analysis level.</p> |  |   |  |  |           |
| 17. Key Words<br>Erosion Control, Stormwater Management, Roadside Management, Water Quality, Slope Stabilization, Erosion Control Product Field Performance  |  |   | 18. Distribution Statement<br>No restrictions. This document is available to the public through NTIS:<br>National Technical Information Service<br>5285 Port Royal Road<br>Springfield, Virginia 22161 |  |           |
| 19. Security Classif.(of this report)<br>Unclassified  |  | 20. Security Classif.(of this page)<br>Unclassified |  | 21. No. of Pages<br>274  | 22. Price |



**THE PERFORMANCE OF FLEXIBLE EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS  
AND HYDRAULIC MULCHES**

by

Sally H. Godfrey  
Program Manager  
Texas Transportation Institute

Jana P. Long  
Research Associate  
Texas Transportation Institute

and

Jett A. McFalls  
Research Associate  
Texas Transportation Institute

Research Report 1914-2  
Research Study Number 7-1914  
Research Study Title: Roadside Development and Management Field Laboratory:  
Erosion Control Material Testing

Sponsored by the  
Texas Department of Transportation

June 1994  
Revised: November 1994

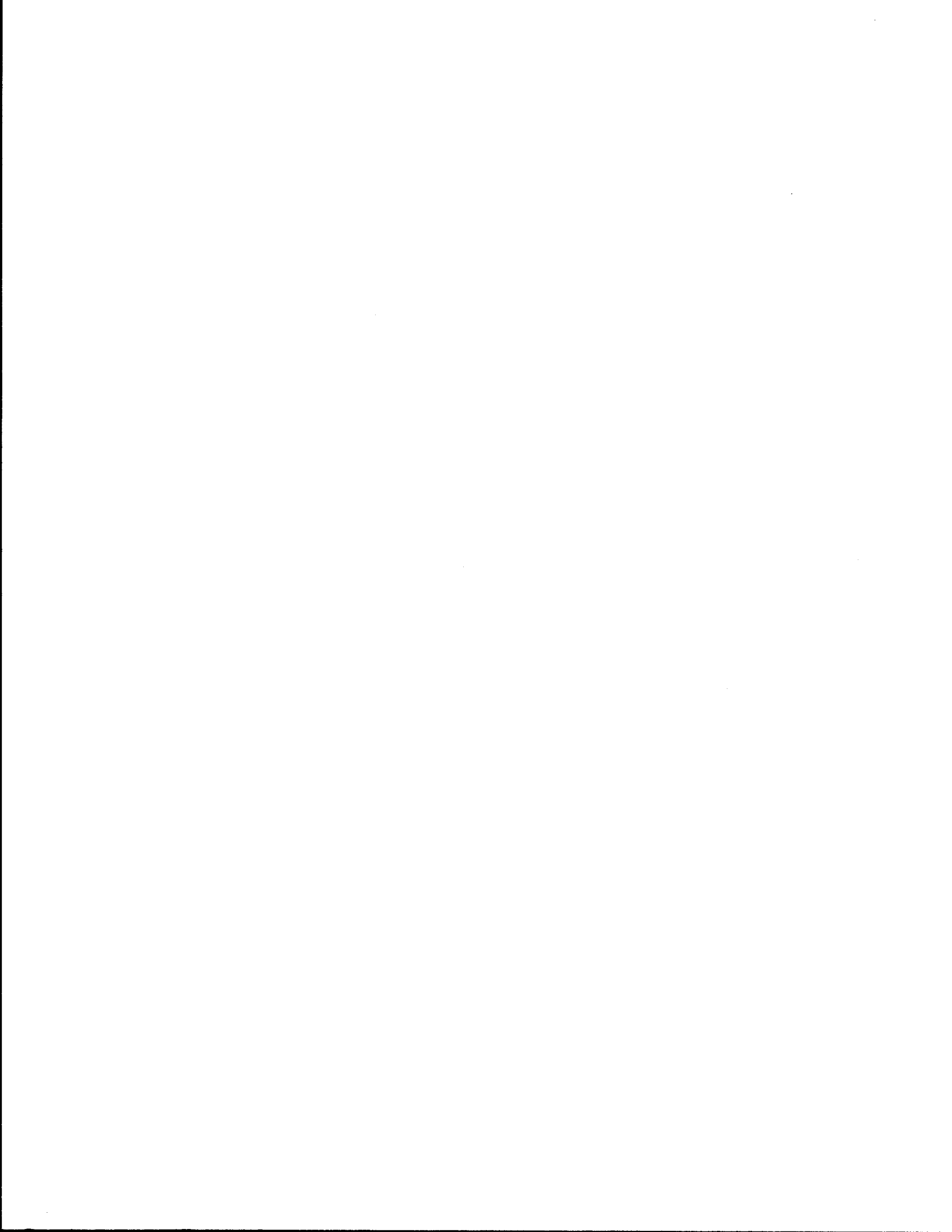
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE  
The Texas A&M University System  
College Station, Texas 77843-3135



## IMPLEMENTATION STATEMENT

The findings from this work will have immediate application in the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of sites requiring erosion control and vegetation establishment. Methods used to evaluate the field performance of erosion-control blankets (soil retention blankets) in two different application areas, with varying slopes and channels, should provide engineers and landscape architects with current performance characteristics related to the highway environment. Researchers studied different vegetation management techniques in typical roadside environments in order to formulate recommendations for specifications.

Results from the study support TxDOT's *Approved Materials List* included in the standard specifications for the construction of highways. Benefits of this research include an annually updated listing of the best performing erosion control materials and mulches that will encourage competitive marketing within the state of Texas. Associated products supported by research results, such as TxDOT's standard specification details and specification inserts will continue to keep TxDOT a pro-active leader in highway-related environmental concerns.

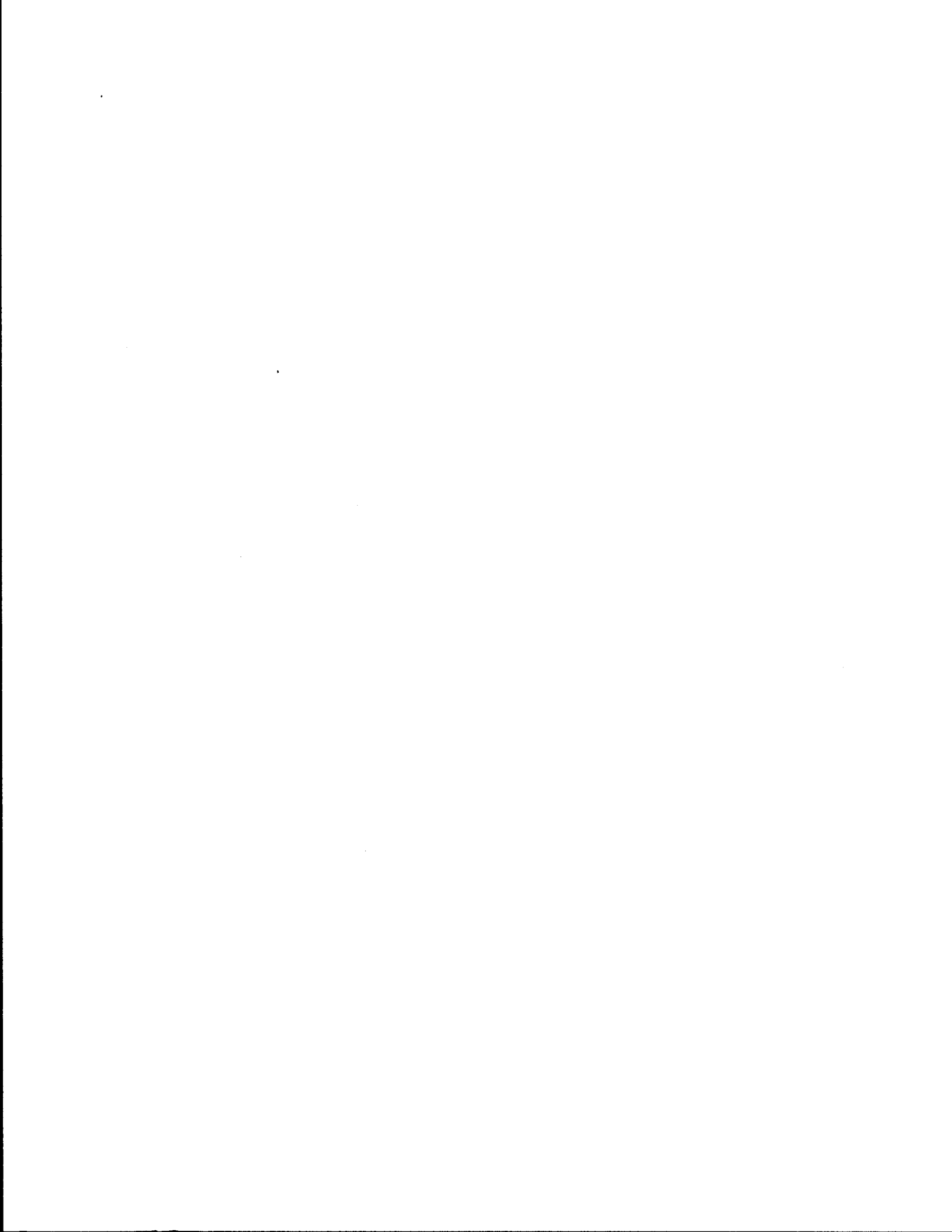


## **AUTHOR'S DISCLAIMER**

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official view or policies of the Texas Department of Transportation. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

## **NOTICE**

The United States Government and the State of Texas do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |      |
|--|------|
| List of Figures .....  | xi   |
| List of Tables .....   | xiii |
| Summary .....  | xv   |
| Introduction .....   | 1    |
| Field Laboratory Facilities .....  | 3    |
| Location .....   | 3    |
| Earth Embankment .....   | 4    |
| Reservoirs and Pump Station .....  | 5    |
| Weather Instrumentation .....  | 6    |
| Methodology .....  | 7    |
| Rainfall Simulation .....  | 7    |
| Rainfall Intensity .....   | 7    |
| Rainfall Events .....  | 8    |
| Vegetation Measurement .....   | 9    |
| Description of Materials for 1992 Cycle .....  | 11   |
| Erosion-Control Blanket Material Descriptions .....                                  | 13   |
| Hydraulic Mulch Material Descriptions .....  | 17   |
| Procedures .....   | 19   |
| Soil Preparation .....   | 19   |
| Seeding .....  | 19   |
| Material Installation .....  | 19   |
| Erosion-Control Blankets Installation Descriptions .....                             | 20   |
| Hydraulic Mulch Installation Descriptions .....                                      | 25   |
| Data Collection .....  | 27   |
| Weather Data .....   | 27   |
| Sediment Data .....  | 27   |
| Vegetative Density Data .....  | 29   |
| Material Performance Data .....  | 31   |
| Laboratory Index Tests .....   | 31   |
| Evaluation Criteria .....  | 33   |
| Erosion-Control Blanket Criteria .....   | 33   |
| Hydraulic Mulch Criteria .....   | 34   |
| Analysis Levels and Results .....  | 35   |
| Analysis Level Description for Erosion-Control Blankets .....                        | 35   |
| Analysis Level Description for Hydraulic Mulches .....                               | 36   |
| Minimum Performance Standards .....  | 36   |
| Results and Discussion .....   | 39   |
| 1992 Erosion-Control Blanket Results .....   | 39   |
| 1992 Hydraulic Mulch Results .....   | 47   |
| Conclusions from the 1991 and 1992 Erosion-Control Blanket<br>Results Combined ..... | 55   |
| References .....   | 65   |
| Appendix A: Glossary .....   | A-1  |
| Appendix B: Item 164: Seeding for Erosion Control .....                              | B-1  |
| Appendix C: Item 169: Soil-Retention Blanket .....                                   | C-1  |
| Appendix D: Soil Texture Triangle .....  | D-1  |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Appendix E: Weather-Rainfall Data .....                               | E-1 |
| Appendix F: Analysis Level Results for Erosion-Control Blankets ..... | F-1 |
| Appendix G: Analysis Level Results for Hydraulic Mulches .....        | G-1 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE   | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. TxDOT Hydraulics and Erosion-Control Field Laboratory . . . . .           | 3    |
| 2. "L-Shaped" Embankment Cross Section . . . . .                             | 4    |
| 3. Typical Cross-Section of Sediment Collection Box . . . . .                | 5    |
| 4. Texas County Map . . . . .  | 8    |
| 5. Sample of Images Being Recorded in Field . . . . .                        | 9    |
| 6. Sample of VeCAP Image . . . . .   | 10   |
| 7. AIRTROL® Plaster . . . . .  | 13   |
| 8. American Excelsior Curlex® . . . . .                                      | 14   |
| 9. Belton DEKOWE® 700 . . . . .  | 15   |
| 10. Installation of AIRTROL® Plaster on 2:1 and 3:1 Sand and Clay Slopes . . | 21   |
| 11. American Excelsior Curlex® 2:1 Installation Plan . . . . .               | 22   |
| 12. American Excelsior Curlex® 3:1 Installation Plan . . . . .               | 23   |
| 13. Belton DEKOWE® 700 2:1 Installation Plan . . . . .                       | 24   |
| 14. Shows Example of Soil Weighing Process . . . . .                         | 27   |
| 15. 2:1 Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 40   |
| 16. 2:1 Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 40   |
| 17. 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 41   |
| 18. 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 41   |
| 19. American Excelsior Curlex® 3:1 Clay Treatment Plot . . . . .             | 42   |
| 20. AIRTROL® Plaster 2:1 Sand Treatment Plot . . . . .                       | 42   |
| 21. 2:1 Clay Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 44   |
| 22. 2:1 Sand Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 44   |
| 23. 3:1 Clay Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 45   |
| 24. 3:1 Sand Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 45   |
| 25. Belton DEKOWE® 700 Washout Plot . . . . .                                | 46   |
| 26. Belton DEKOWE® 700 Damaged Plot . . . . .                                | 46   |
| 27. Vegetative Density . . . . .   | 48   |
| 28. 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 50   |
| 29. 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 50   |
| 30. 3:1, 1-Step Process Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                    | 52   |
| 31. 3:1, 1-Step Process Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                    | 52   |
| 32. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber 3:1 Sand Treatment Plot . . . . .  | 53   |
| 33. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber 3:1 Clay Treatment Plot . . . . .  | 53   |
| 34. 2:1 Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 57   |
| 35. 2:1 Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 57   |
| 36. 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 58   |
| 37. 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density . . . . .                                    | 58   |
| 38. 2:1 Clay Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 61   |
| 39. 2:1 Sand Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 61   |
| 40. 3:1 Clay Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 62   |
| 41. 3:1 Sand Sediment Loss . . . . .   | 62   |
| 42. Stabilized Slope, 18 Months After Treatment Installation . . . . .       | 63   |

43. Slope with No Initial Erosion-Control Protection ..... 64

## LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE  | Page |
|--|------|
| A. Description of Erosion-Control Blankets for the 1992 Cycle .....                                      | 11   |
| B. Description of Hydraulic Mulches for the 1992 Cycle .....   | 11   |
| C. American Excelsior Curlex® .....  | 14   |
| D. Belton Industries DEKOWE® 700 Product Specifications .....  | 15   |
| E. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber Product Specifications .....                                    | 17   |
| F. Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch® Product Specifications .....  | 18   |
| G. Installation Dates for Hydraulic Mulch Products .....   | 25   |
| H. 1992 Cycle Rainfall Simulations, 2:1 Slope .....  | 28   |
| I. 1992 Cycle Rainfall Simulations, 3:1 Slope .....  | 28   |
| J. 1992 Cycle Videotaping Schedule for Erosion-Control Blankets .....                                    | 29   |
| K. 1992 Cycle Videotaping Schedule for Hydraulic Mulches .....   | 30   |
| L. TxDOT Laboratory Index Tests .....  | 31   |
| M. Minimum Acceptable Vegetation Density for Erosion-Control Blankets .....                              | 36   |
| N. Maximum Acceptable Sediment Loss for Erosion-Control Blankets .....                                   | 37   |
| O. Minimum Acceptable Vegetation Density for Hydraulic Mulches .....                                     | 37   |
| P. Performance Assessment of Erosion-Control Blankets on Vegetative Density for the 1992 Cycle .....     | 39   |
| Q. Performance Assessment of Erosion-Control Blankets on Sediment Loss for the 1992 Cycle .....          | 43   |
| R. Level 1 - Overall Analysis .....  | 47   |
| S. Performance Assessment of Hydraulic Mulches on Vegetative Density Production for the 1992 Cycle ..... | 49   |

|    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| T. | Performance Assessment of Hydraulic Mulch Applications on Vegetative Density Production for the 1992 Cycle .....                            | 51 |
| U. | Comparative Assessment of the Effects of Erosion-Control Blankets on Vegetative Density Production for the Two-Year Cycle, 1991and 92 ..... | 56 |
| V. | Comparative Performance Assessment of Soil-Retention Blankets on Sediment Loss for the Two-Year Cycle, 1991and 92 .....                     | 60 |

## SUMMARY

The erosion control industry and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) recognize a wide variety of generic materials that may be used as erosion control protection. For the past twenty years erosion-control blankets (referred to by TxDOT as soil retention blankets) that met the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT's) standard specifications consisted of two products, American Excelsior Curlex® and Enkamat® 7020. Technically, products that did not meet the material-based specification were excluded from the specification and bidding process. In response to this practice, TxDOT searched for alternatives that would provide a fair system of selecting and specifying erosion control products based upon their performance. Therefore, a cooperative research study was initiated in 1989 between TxDOT and the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) to help further this initiative.

Once the researchers determined TxDOT's needs and reviewed the current state-of-practice in erosion control, they recommended evaluating erosion control materials based upon their field performance rather than traditional laboratory testing. Since erosion-control blankets and mats were developed from the textile industry, a variety of laboratory tests were developed to describe standard strength properties such as tensile and shear strength, heat resistance, etc. These tests did not adequately describe or test field performance. Laboratory tests and field observations suggest there is great variation in strength, durability, soil-blanket interaction, and vegetation response between generic material classifications and manufactured brands of similar materials. Soil-fabric interaction, vegetation establishment, and installation methods are critical factors to consider in figuring out field performance characteristics.

The researchers developed evaluation methodologies for the Department's most pressing needs: erosion-control blankets in varying slope applications, flexible channel liners in varying shear stresses, and hydraulic mulches for vegetation establishment. A state-of-the-art facility was designed and constructed during a two-year period to accommodate these and other application areas. Today, the Hydraulics and Erosion Control Field Laboratory is a nine-hectare site that includes approximately three hundred linear meters by six vertical meters of fill embankment, ten at-grade channels, two reservoirs, pumping stations, rainfall simulators, and various instrumentation. Research methodology developed is supported by the erosion-control industry and other state departments of transportation as acceptable test methods for highway-related erosion control measures.

Since 1991, an annual evaluation of erosion control products have been studied at the Hydraulics and Erosion Control Laboratory. Data on specific field performance characteristics such as apparent vegetation coverage and sediment loss are collected and analyzed. Vegetation coverage is collected by a video/image capture process and analyzed through an interactive color analysis program. Artificial rainfall simulations provide the researchers with sediment loss ratios. TxDOT uses the data to support their *Annual List of Approved Materials* and develop standard installation detail sheets as construction document inserts. Private industry, TxDOT, and TTI cooperatively work together to further this important area of environmental research and development.





## INTRODUCTION

A variety of laboratory tests describe standard strength properties such as tensile strength; shear strength; resistance to abrasion, cutting, and tearing; heat resistance; etc. (5). These tests are conducted using very small samples in the laboratory and do not adequately describe or test the field performance. Soil-fabric interaction, vegetation establishment, and installation methods are critical factors to consider in determining an erosion-control blankets' field performance and cannot be adequately addressed in an indoor laboratory condition.

Limited quantitative information on the field performance capabilities of erosion-control blankets and mulches marketed for similar applications existed in the late eighties. Subsequently, engineers faced a difficult task in making the appropriate selection of erosion control materials for highway use. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) entered into a cooperative agreement in 1989. The main purpose was to develop evaluation procedures for erosion control products such as mulches, erosion-control blankets, and channel liners. From the beginning, the primary objective of the research program was to provide the manufacturers of erosion control related materials a timely and fair program through which their individual products can be evaluated for use within TxDOT's construction and maintenance activities. The research objectives included the following:

- To determine the acceptable performance level in fostering the establishment of vegetative cover and controlling sediment loss; and
- To determine acceptable application methods for hydraulic mulch products used for vegetation establishment within the highway rights-of-way.

Since beginning the research, the International Erosion Control Association (IECA) has been pursuing a program of developing industry standards. The IECA is an international organization serving as “*a global resource for people who share a common responsibility for the cause, prevention, and control of erosion.*” The research program conducted at the Hydraulics and Erosion Control Laboratory is nationally recognized as a full-scale laboratory and program devoted to the better understanding of erosion control product performance. This research parallels the IECA's efforts to establish standards for the erosion industry.

With TxDOT's commitment to specifying erosion-control blankets based upon their field performance, the Department changed its standard specification for Item 169: Soil-Retention Blanket (erosion-control blanket) for *Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges*, 1993. Item 169: “Soil Retention Blanket” contains the following requirements:

*Item 169 : Soil-Retention Blanket. It shall meet the requirements of and be approved by the Chief Engineer of Maintenance and Operations. A list of pretested and approved soil retention blankets will be maintained, and can be obtained by writing the Chief Engineer of Maintenance and Operations; 125 East 11th Street; Austin, Texas 78701-2483.*

In addition, TxDOT changed its standard specification for Item 164.2b: Seeding for Erosion Control, Cellulose Fiber Mulch (hydraulic mulches) to meet the following requirements:

*Item 164.2(b): Seeding for Erosion Control, Cellulose Fiber Mulch. It shall meet the requirements of and be approved by the Director of Maintenance and Operations. A list of pretested and approved materials will be maintained and can be obtained by writing the Director of Maintenance and Operations; 125 East 11th Street; Austin, Texas 78701-2483 (10).*

The objective of this document is to describe the TxDOT/TTI Hydraulics and Erosion Control Laboratory facility, to provide general background on the research methods, to present the study results for erosion-control blankets (soil-retention blankets) and hydraulic mulches for the 1992 cycle, and to provide comparative assessments of the 1991 and 1992 combined results.

# FIELD LABORATORY FACILITIES

## LOCATION

The Hydraulics and Erosion Control Field Laboratory is part of TTI's proving grounds. The proving ground located at the Texas A&M University Riverside Campus is 6.5 km (4 mi) west of Bryan, Texas. The Field Laboratory site is bordered by runways to the north, east, and west and by an open field to the south. Harsh climatic conditions prevail since the site was originally a military airport facility located on a ridge above the Brazos River. The soils are generally poor, and the heat energy stored in or reflected from the surrounding pavement influences the facility conditions. These conditions are similar to those experienced in typical highway roadside environments and provide the most realistic conditions possible for conducting controlled experiments related to the highway roadside.

As with the first evaluation cycle, the second evaluation cycle occurred on the embankment located west of the Runway 35 terminus as shown in Figure 1. The slope study plots existed on a fill earth embankment that was 6.75 m (22 ft) in vertical height with 2:1 and 3:1 side slopes and sediment boxes at its base. The water supply system for the rain simulators was buried along the top of the embankment with access valves. The pump station located beside the north water reservoir next to the runway pavement provided water to the system. The weather station equipment was located on-site to provide continuous accurate climatic recording.

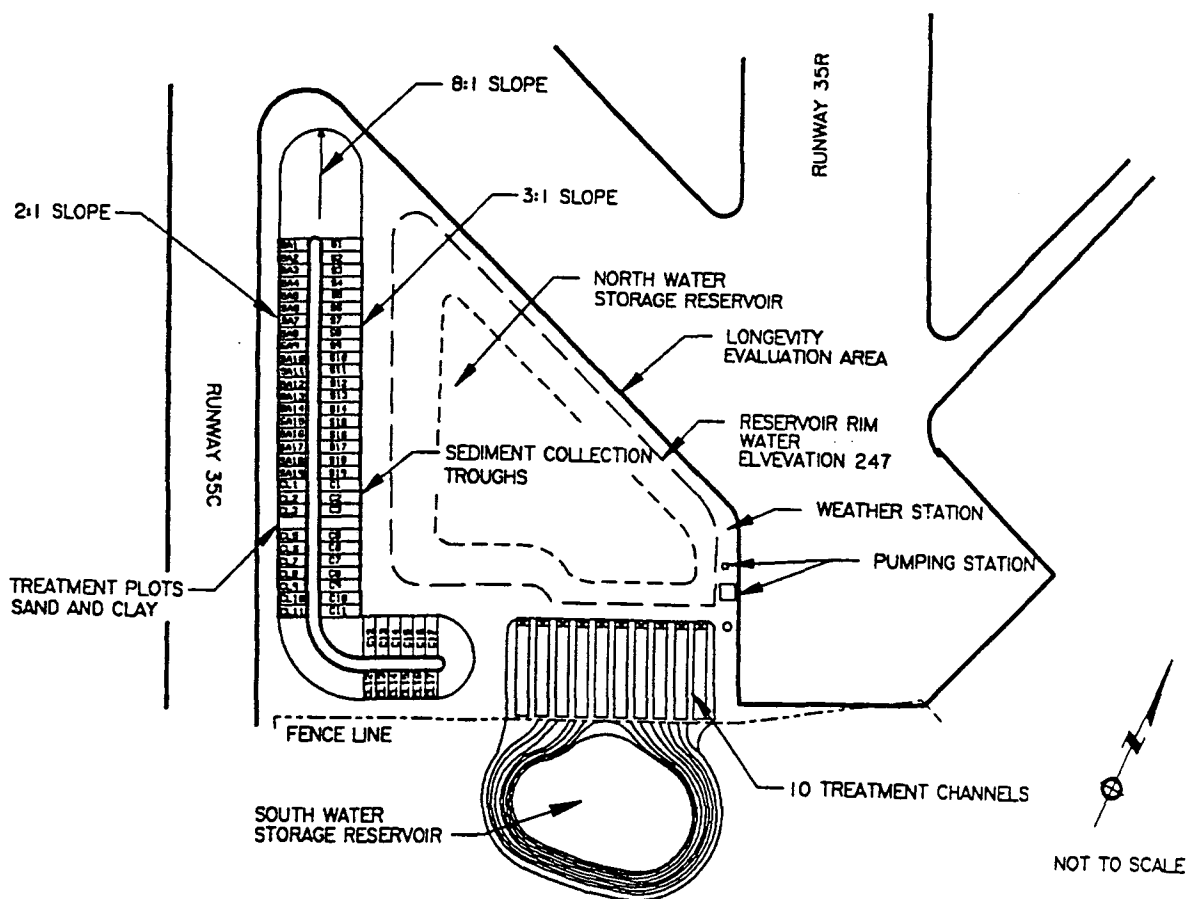


Figure 1. Hydraulics and Erosion Control Field Laboratory

## EARTH EMBANKMENT

Researchers constructed the earth embankment in 1990 from two types of soil located within the 5 ha (12.5 ac) site. One half of the embankment was built and capped with a sandy loam soil (SL) ( $K=0.38$ ), and the remaining portion was built and capped with a clay soil (C) ( $K=0.20$ ). Post-construction soil samples were analyzed by SASI, Inc. with reference made to the *National Soils Handbook*, July 1983, Figure 603-1, "Soil Texture Triangle" (7). The  $K$  value was determined on post-construction soil samples using the SCS soil erodibility nomograph from *Predicting Rainfall Erosion Losses - A Guide to Conservation Planning* (11). The physical properties of these two soils were a fair representation of the erosive properties frequently encountered in highway construction sites in Texas.

The "L-shaped" embankment cross-section shown in Figure 2 has a total length of 267 m (876 ft) at the crest and a vertical height of 6.75 m (22 ft). The cross-section of the embankment was finished with a minimum 152.4 mm (6 in) soil cap with a 2:1 slope on the south and west facing slopes and a 3:1 slope on the north and east facing slopes. The top of the embankment is 7.31 m (24 ft) wide as shown in Figure 2. The original construction was governed by TxDOT's 1982 *Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges* (9). Compaction was controlled by the density control method in accordance with test method Tex-114-E and test method Tex 115-E. The Tex-114-E test method was a two-part test to decide the compaction ratio to select the density of soils and base materials in place. The Tex-115-E test was a field method for determination of in-place density of soils and base materials. The TxDOT District 17 laboratory in Bryan and subsequently the certified TTI Field Laboratory manager conducted field work and testing.

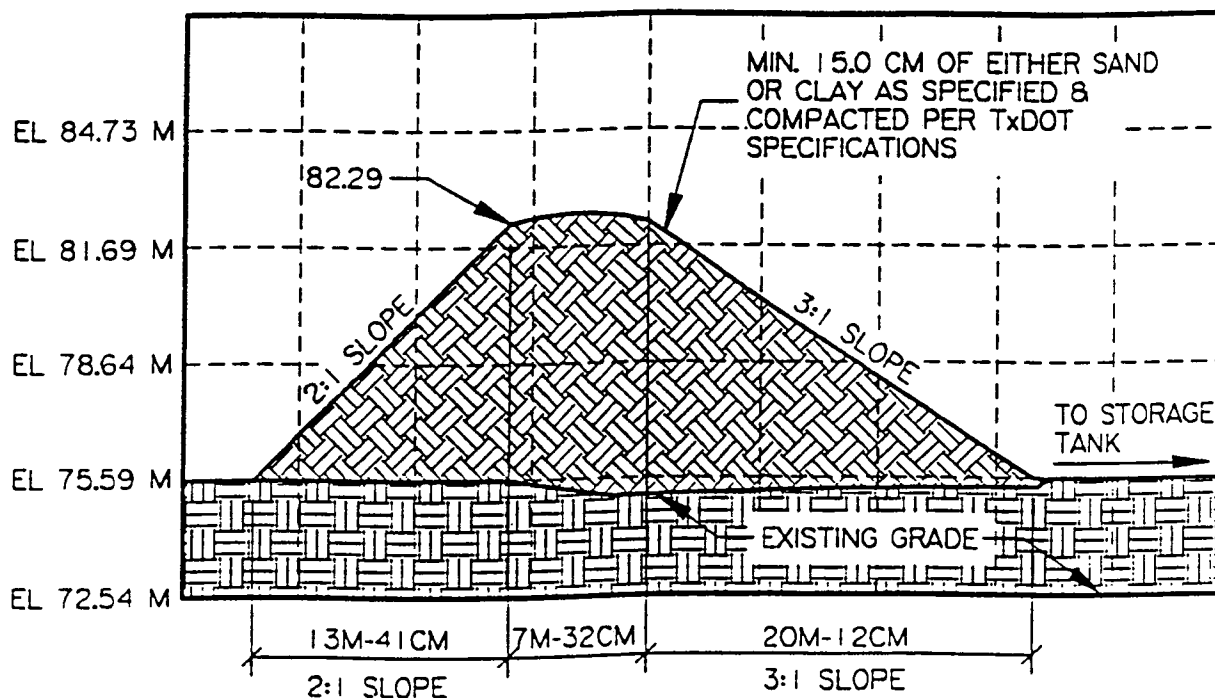


Figure 2. "L-Shaped" Embankment Cross-Section

### Slope Study Plots

The embankment was constructed of both sand and clay to repeat the product evaluations on two diverse soil types. The embankment provided a total of 76 subplots, each being 6.2 m (20 ft) wide. A concrete sediment collection box was installed at the base of each plot. Figure 3 shows a typical cross-section of the sediment collection box.

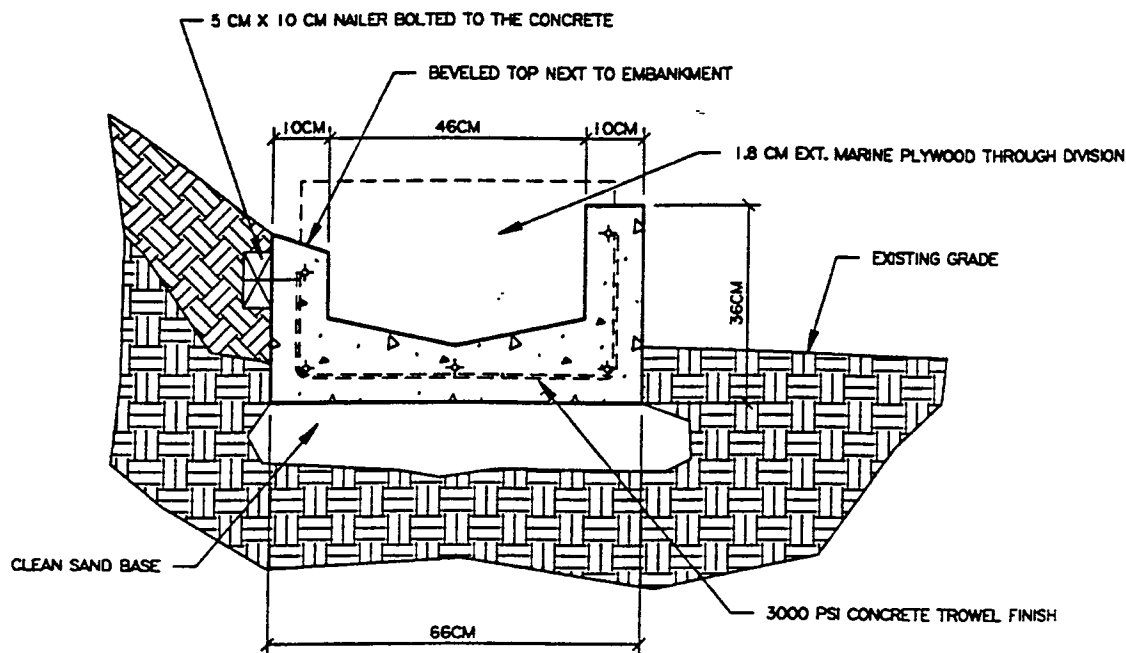


Figure 3. Typical Cross-Section of the Sediment Collection Box

### Rainfall Simulators

Rainfall simulators generated the primary data in the sediment-retention performance evaluations. Natural rainfall was recorded, but no sediment was collected. The rainfall simulator units were 6.2 m (20 ft) wide and capable of covering the entire plot.

Each simulator unit consisted of a series of arms spaced 1.5 m (5 ft) apart and mounted on a steel frame. The frame sat approximately 0.60 m (2 ft) above the ground plane. Each arm had pressure gauges at each end to control water flow through the coarse-spray, adjustable irrigation nozzles. The nozzles sprayed upwards away from the slope face approximately 1 to 1-1/2 m (3-5 ft) to provide a greater drop velocity. Each unit can be calibrated to provide 25 to 300 mm (1-11.8 in) of precipitation per hour. Drop size was generally representative of natural rainfall.

### RESERVOIRS AND PUMP STATION

Because of the embankment construction, two reservoirs were created with a natural vertical elevation difference of approximately 1.5 m (5 ft). The upper reservoir has a surface area of 2.63 ha (6.5 ac) and has a holding capacity of approximately 43,000 m<sup>3</sup> (56,000 yd<sup>3</sup>). This reservoir was the primary water supply source for all the experimental work. A ten-horsepower centrifugal pump supplied the rain simulators on the embankment.

## **WEATHER INSTRUMENTATION**

The field laboratory had an on-site suite of recording weather instruments. These included a tipping-bucket rain gauge, hygrothermograph, barograph, recording anemometer, and pyronometer. These instruments provided a detailed record of the climatic influences over the study period and recorded the results.

## METHODOLOGY

The experiment was established under a completely randomized design consisting of 12 treatments of two replicates for each soil type (sand or clay) by slope. Treatments consisted of erosion-control blankets (soil retention blankets) overlaying seeded embankments on clay and sand loam soil on a 2:1 and/or 3:1 slope. Control for the experiment consisted of four plots receiving the same vegetative treatment for each soil type with no erosion-control blanket in place. Test plots were evaluated for sediment retention and vegetative density with respect to soil type and slope.

### RAINFALL SIMULATION

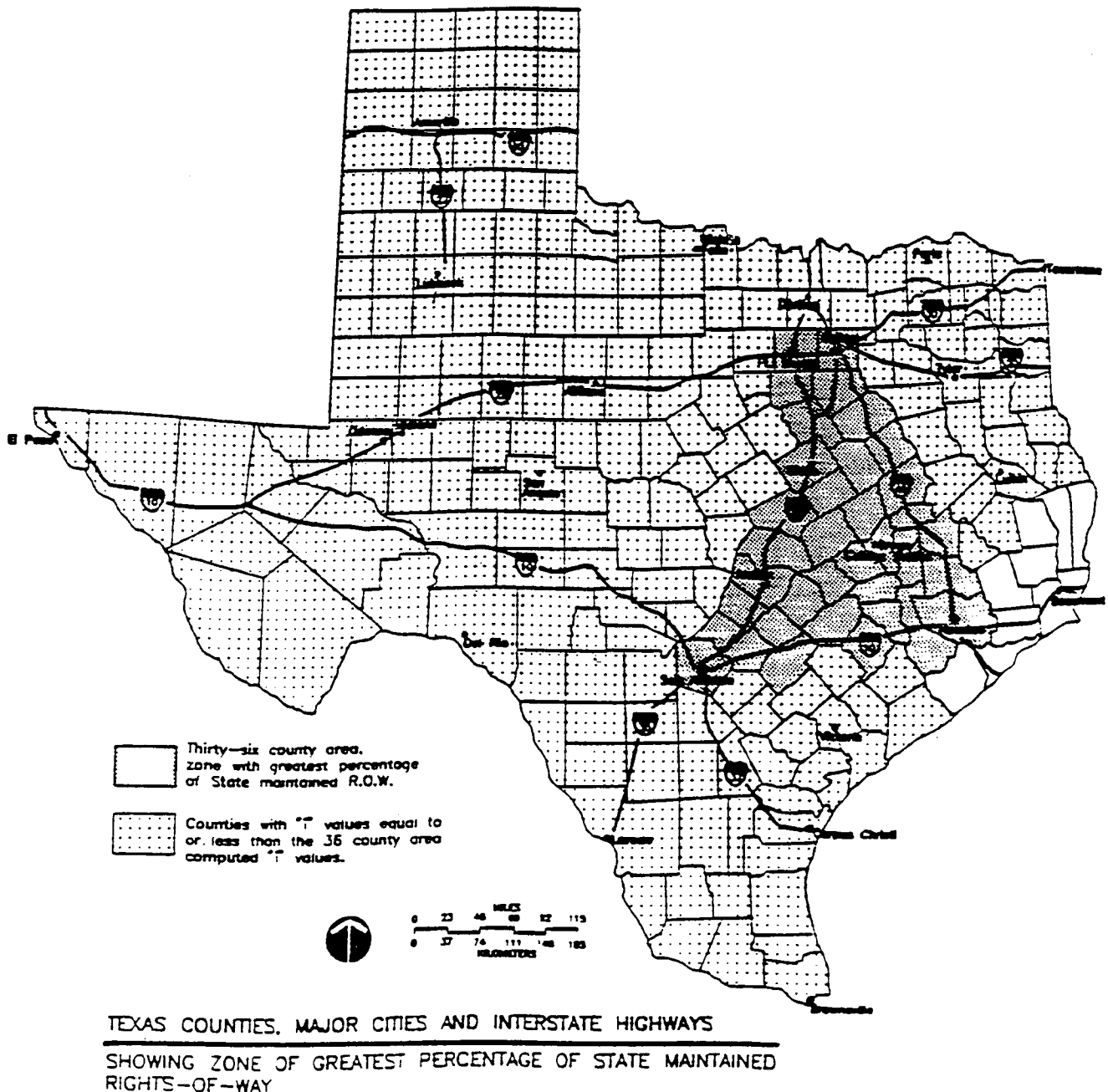
To maintain uniformity throughout a multiple-year testing program, all results for the erosion-control blanket evaluations were based on artificially generated rainfall. It was recognized that there is no way of controlling natural rainfall, so all reporting included a profile of the on-site weather conditions. Any unusual or mitigating events were noted and considered in the study results.

### RAINFALL INTENSITY

Rainfall intensity determination was based upon rainfall intensities of 30.23 mm per hour (1.19 in/hr), 145.5 mm per hour (5.73 in/hr), and 183.6 mm per hour (7.23 in/hr). These were calculated as the anticipated intensities from storms of a ten-minute duration and a 1-year, 2-year, and 5-year return frequency (99%, 50%, and 20% probability of occurrence in a given year, respectively). The method used to derive the 2-year and 5-year values was the modified "Steel Formula" recommended in the Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation (now TxDOT), Bridge Division (D-5), *Hydraulics Manual*, Third Edition, 1985, for estimating intensity values "i" for use in the Rational Formula (8).

$$i = \frac{b}{(t_c + d)^e} \quad \text{where: } b, d, \text{ and } e \text{ are constants.}$$

The values of the constants b, d, and e were from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) Technical Paper No. 40, *Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States* (6). Recommended constants used in each county of Texas were from Table 6 of the TxDOT *Hydraulics Manual*. The values used in the evaluation procedures were derived by computing the values of "i" for all counties in the state based upon the assumption that ( $t_c$ ) was equal to a short storm duration and most of slopes (cut and fill) that require protection represent the upper limit of the micro-watershed. The median values selected were from the triangle of counties encompassing Houston, Dallas, and Austin. Since these counties contain the highest percentage of state-maintained rights-of-way, higher intensities were calculated for the counties located in the coastal zones of the state. However, including these values could have biased the test results. Figure 4 shows the representation of the counties throughout the State according to the computed "i" values.



**Figure 4.** Texas County Map (Showing Zone of Greatest Concentration of State-Maintained Rights-of-Way)

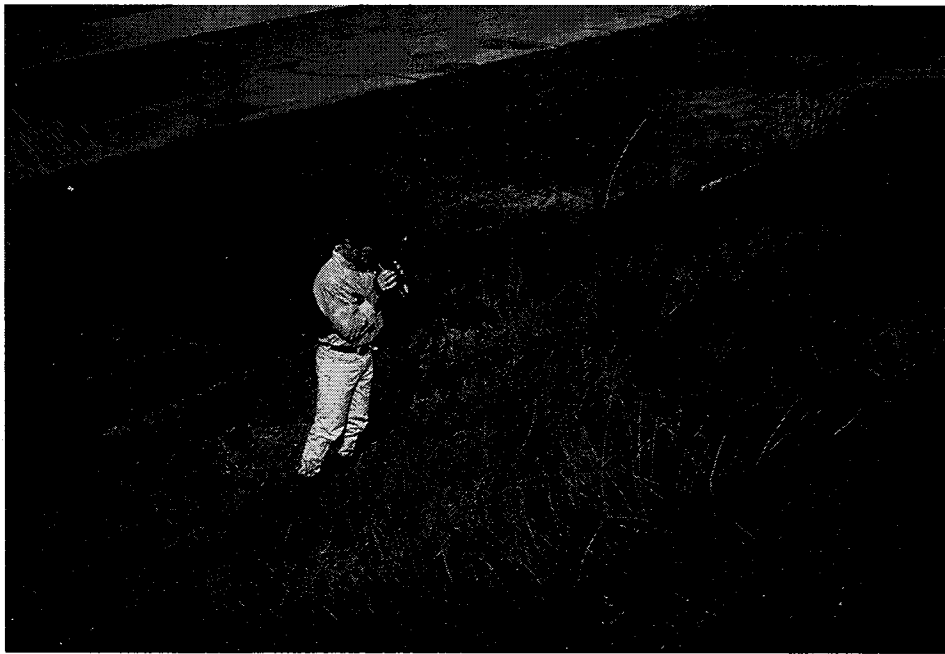
### RAINFALL EVENTS

Each erosion-control blanket treatment plot was subjected to three different rainfall events replicated several times. The first simulated rainfall events were 1-year return frequency, 30.226 mm per hour (1.19 in/hr). The second rainfall events were 2-year return frequency, 145.54 mm per hour (5.73 in/hr). Final rainfall events were 5-year return frequency, 183.64 mm per hour (7.23 in/hr). All rainfall simulations were conducted for ten-minute durations. Tables H and I show the dates of material installation and simulated rainfall events.

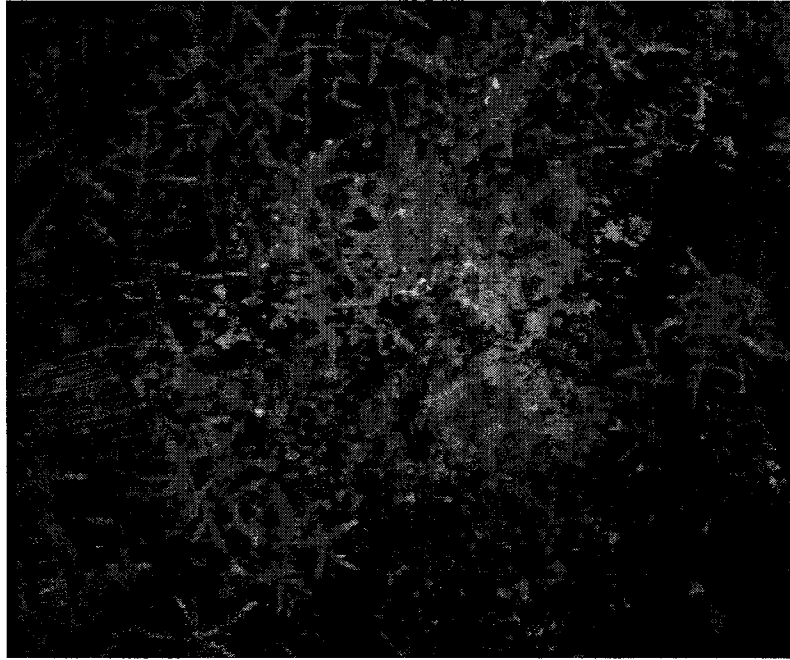


## VEGETATION MEASUREMENT

The research team needed data that would accurately depict the vegetative density or apparent vegetative cover for the first growing season. After experimenting with several data collecting methods, the team chose to use a computer-based process to analyze the samples. The process was chosen since it was reproducible and a cost-efficient method to collect and analyze the samples. *VeCAP* or Vegetation Coverage Analysis Program, was developed to calculate the percentage of pixels in a sample image by color. Sample images were recorded in the field, as shown in Figure 5. The samples were converted to single digital images using a Targa 16 board and TIPS software and imported into the *VeCAP* Program. The images were analyzed, and a percentage of vegetation was determined, as shown in Figure 6.



**Figure 5.** Sample Images Being Recorded in the Field



**Figure 6.** Sample of VeCAP Image

The sediment, retention and vegetative density data was statistically analyzed by the Statistical Analysis System (SAS) variance test, and significant means were separated by Duncan's Multiple Range test ( $P < 0.05$ ). Material performance was documented, but no data was included in the statistical analysis.

## DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS FOR 1992 CYCLE

The erosion control products were categorized into three varying degrees of definition. All of the materials classified by generic material type, primary material classification, and trade or brand names are shown in the first three columns of Tables A and B. The last column documents steepness of slope conditions as requested by the manufacturer for the 1992 cycle.

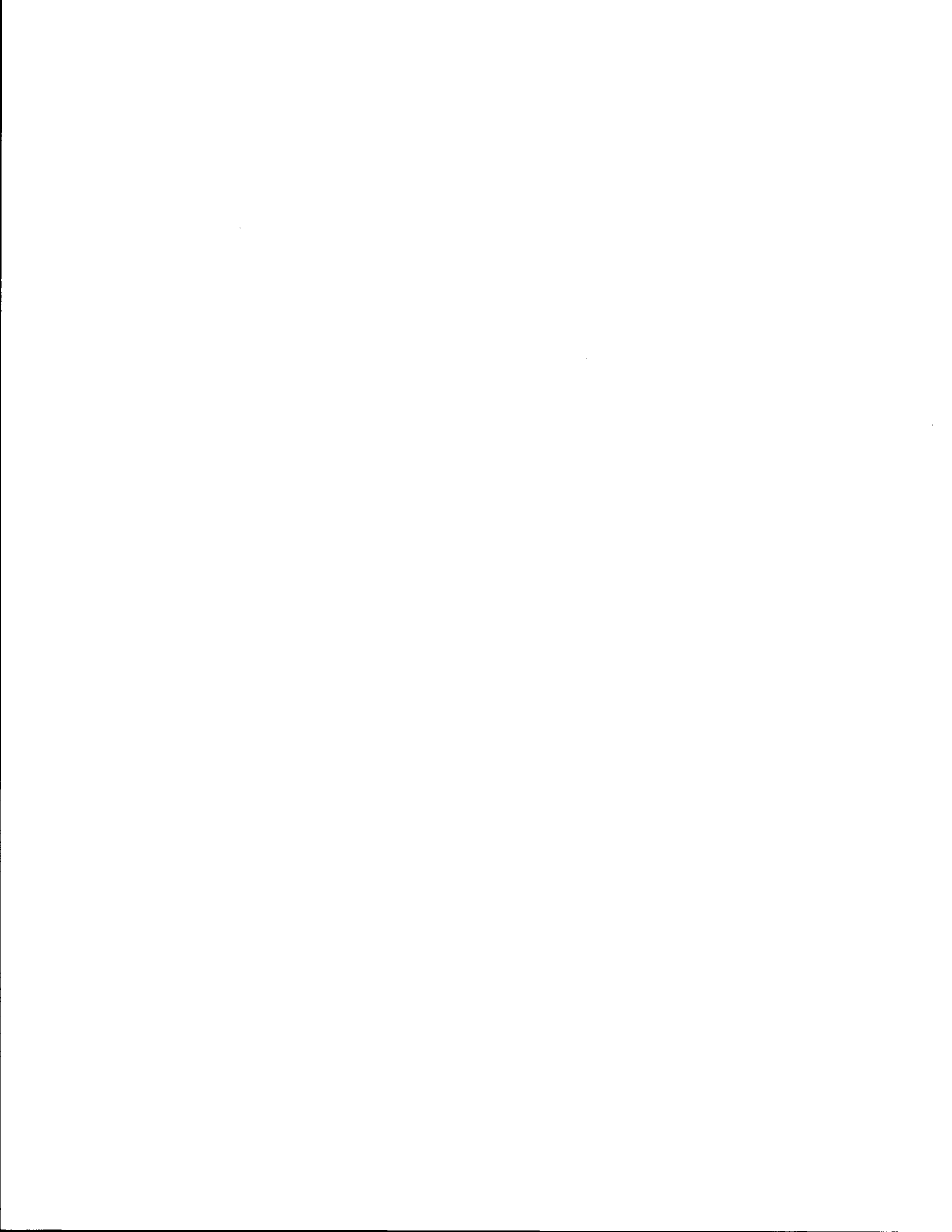
Table A. Description of Erosion-Control Blankets for the 1992 Cycle

| Generic Classification | Material Classification | Brand Name of Material Evaluated | Slope     |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Organic                | Excelsior               | American Excelsior Curlex®       | 2:1 & 3:1 |
|                        | Gypsum                  | AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 2:1 & 3:1 |
|                        | Jute                    | DEKOWE® 700                      | 2:1       |

Table B. Description of Hydraulic Mulches for the 1992 Cycle

| Generic Classification | Material Classification | Brand Name of Material Evaluated      | Slope |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Organic                | Recycled Paper          | American Fiber Mulch®                 | 3:1   |
|                        | Virgin Wood-Fiber       | Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 3:1   |
|                        | Recycled Wood-Fiber     | Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 3:1   |

Besides erosion control material plots, there were bare ground (control) plots replicated on the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes, clay and sand soils. The control plots were prepared in the same manner as the product plots. All erosion-control blanket control plots were subjected to the identical rainfall simulations and vegetative density measurements as were the material plots. The hydraulic mulch control plots had vegetative density measurements taken throughout the growing season.

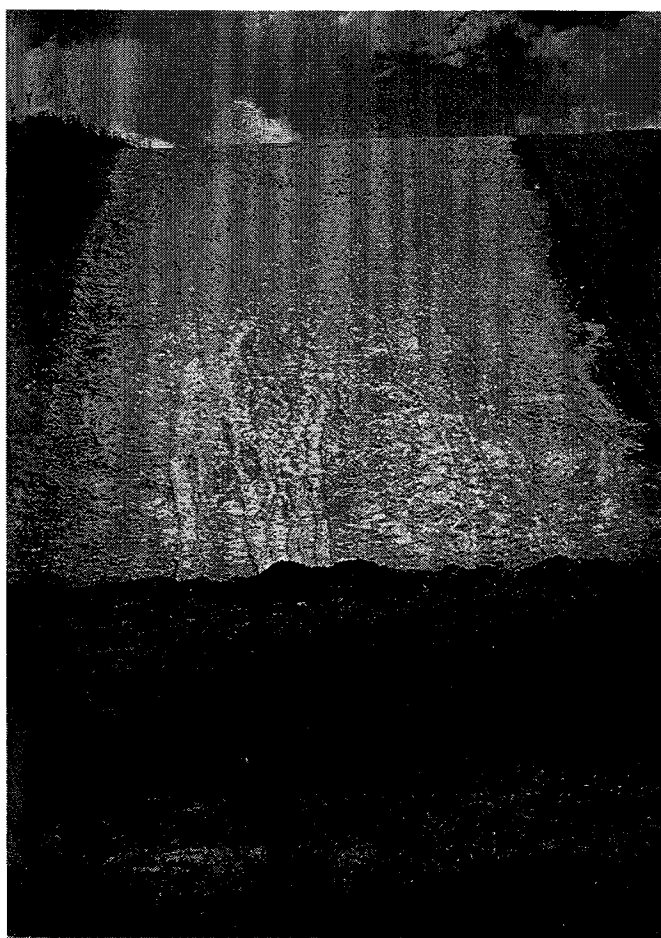


## **Erosion-Control Blanket Material Descriptions**

The manufacturers submitted the following erosion-control blankets for evaluation in the 1992 cycle. General material specifications and roll dimensions for each material are presented on the following pages as supplied by the manufacturer.

### ***AIRTROL® Plaster***

AIRTROL® Plaster is made by U.S. Gypsum Company, a subsidiary of USG Corporation, based in Chicago, Illinois. AIRTROL® Plaster is a cementitious binder which, when mixed with water and mulch, sets in a controlled way to form a crust. It is produced from high-purity gypsum deposits. AIRTROL® Plaster is nontoxic, noncombustible, and harmless to fish, birds, plants, and animals. AIRTROL® Plaster is applied in a single application using conventional hydroseeding equipment.



**Figure 7. AIRTROL® Plaster**

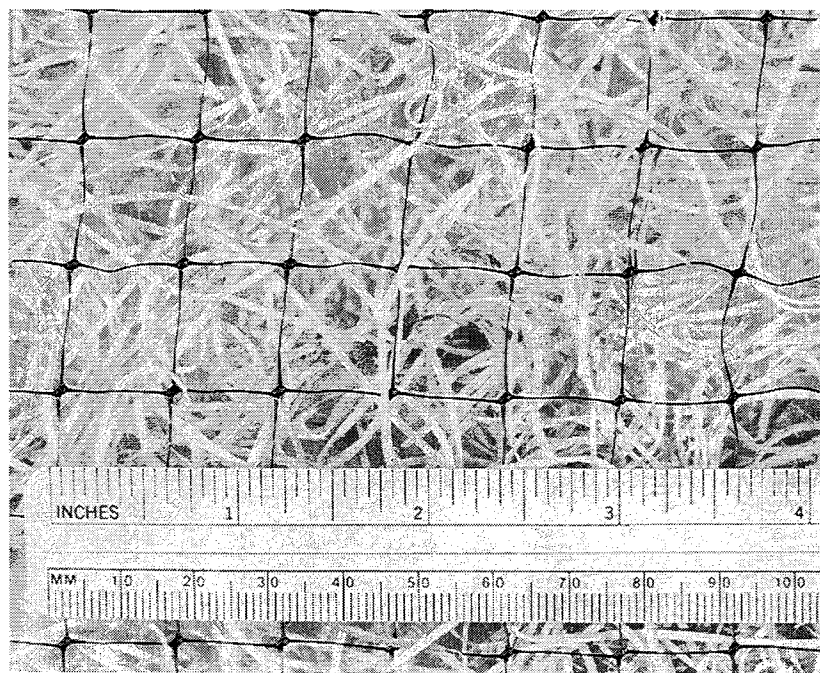
*American Excelsior Curlex®*

American Excelsior Curlex® is manufactured by American Excelsior Company based in Arlington, Texas. American Excelsior Curlex® is made from curled and seasoned Aspen wood excelsior reinforced with polypropylene netting. The top side is covered with a photodegradable extruded plastic mesh that adheres to the wood excelsior. The blanket is smolder-resistant without the use of chemical additives.

Table C. American Excelsior Curlex® Product Specifications

| American Excelsior Curlex® |                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS    |                                 |
| Wood excelsior             | 80% 1.83 m (6") or longer       |
| Weight                     | 0.44 kg/0.83 sq/, (0.98 lbs/sy) |
| Mesh                       | black plastic                   |
| ROLL SPECIFICATIONS        |                                 |
| Width                      | 1.22 m (4 ft)                   |
| Length                     | 54.86 m (180 ft)                |
| Weight                     | 35.38 lg (78 lbs)               |
| Area                       | 66.89 sq m (80 sy)              |

Source: *American Excelsior Curlex® Product Installation Guidelines*, 1992 (1). Metric conversions are shown to comply with metrication reporting procedures.



**Figure 8.** American Excelsior Curlex®

*Belton DEKOWE® 700*

Belton DEKOWE® 700 is manufactured by Belton Industries, Inc. based in Atlanta, Georgia. Belton DEKOWE® 700 is made from Coir fibers which come from the husk of the coconut. The composition of coir fibers is about 45% lignin which gives it a high tensile strength and resistance to rotting. The fabric is woven from spun yarns of 100% biodegradable coir fibers. At least 64 weft yarns per linear yard and a correspondingly greater density of yarns in the warp direction comprise the fabric. Belton DEKOWE® 700 will completely decompose usually in 5-10 years, depending upon the application.

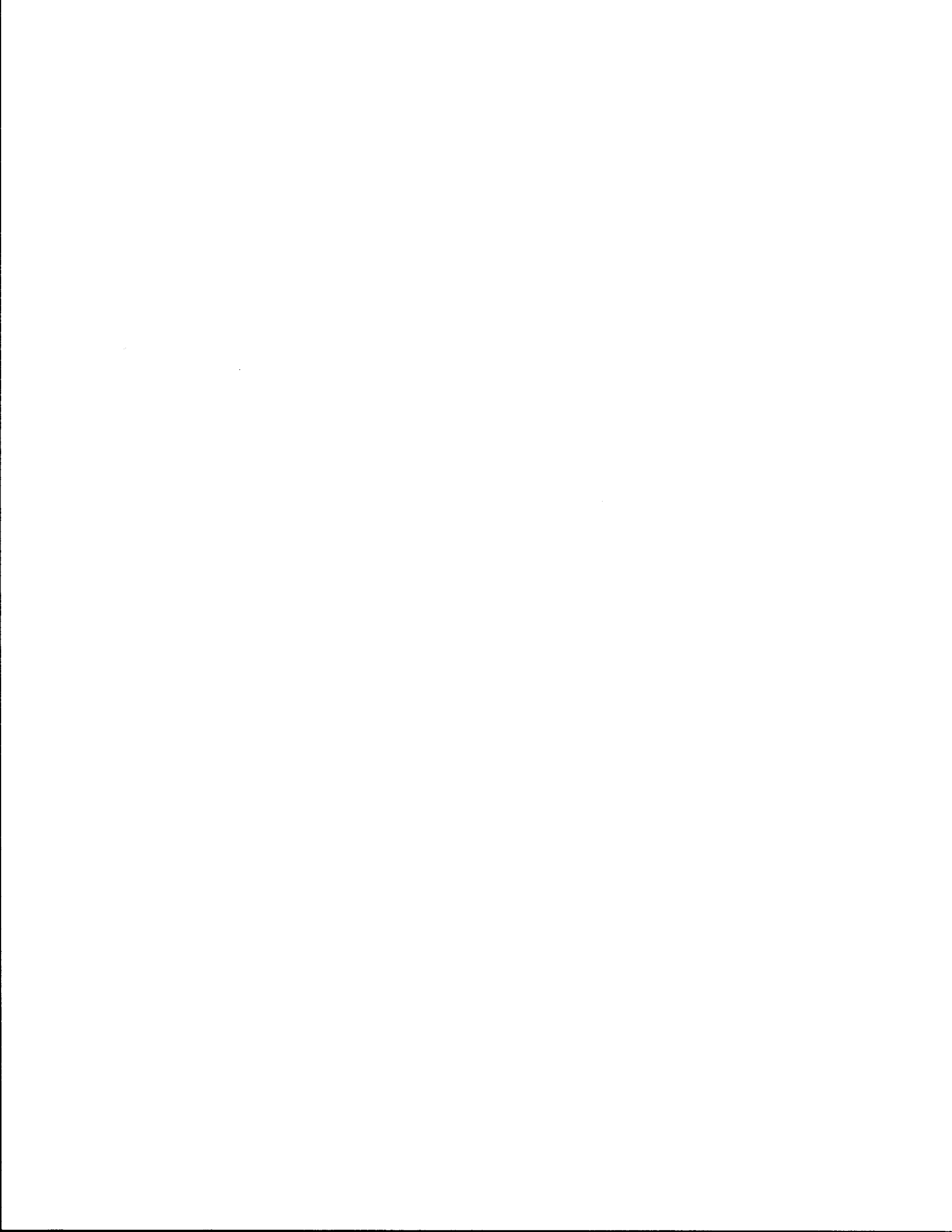
Table D. Belton Industries DEKOWE® 700 Product Specifications

| DEKOWE® 700                   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS       |   |
| 100% Coir fibers              |   |
| Weight                        | 584 g/0.836m (20.6 oz/yd)                   |
| Yarn count                    | 0 Warp-88, Weft-64                          |
| Tensile strength, per yarn    | dry-24.97 kg (55lbs), wet-18.16 kg (40 lbs) |
| Elongation, per yarn          | dry-29%, wet 35%                            |
| ROLL SPECIFICATIONS           |   |
| Standard widths               | 1m, 1.5m, 2m                                |
| Length                        | 50.27 m (55 yd)                             |
| Weight varies with roll width | 34.96 kg, 52.21 kg, 69.92 kg                |
| Area varies with roll width   | 50.16 m , 75.24 m <sup>2</sup> , 100.32 m   |

Source: *Belton Industries, Inc., DEKOWE® 700 Product Installation Guidelines*, 1992 (2). Metric conversions are shown to comply with metrication procedures.



Figure 9. Belton DEKOWE® 700





### Hydraulic Mulch Material Descriptions

The following hydraulic mulch materials were evaluated during the 1992 cycle as requested by the manufacturer. The general material specifications are shown for each material according to the manufacturer's published literature and are presented on the following pages.

#### *American Fiber Mulch®*

American Fiber Mulch® is made by American Fiber Manufacturing, Inc. based in Austin, Texas. The product is produced from recycled paper. There is no published literature available for this product for further product information.

#### *Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber*

Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber mulch is made by Central Fiber Corporation based in Wellsville, Kansas. The product is a recycled, natural fiber material used as a hydroseeding mulch. It can be used in all hydroseeding machines. The following criteria is met or exceeded by Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber mulch:

Table E. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber Product Specifications

| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber |                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS               |                                  |
| Applied color                         | Intense Green                    |
| Organic Matter                        | 99%                              |
| Moisture Content                      | 12% +/- 3%                       |
| Water Holding Capacity                | 1500 grams of per 100 g of fiber |
| pH Range                              | 6.5 +/- 1                        |
| Net Weight                            | 22.7 kg (50 lbs)                 |

Source: *Central Fiber Corporation Product Installation Guidelines*, 1992 (3). Metric conversions are shown to comply with metrication reporting procedures.

**Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch®**

Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch® is made by Conwed® Fibers based in Riverside, New Jersey. The product is a reprocessed wood fiber material produced from pure uncontaminated raw lumber chips. The chips are processed in such a manner as to contain no lead paint, varnish, printing ink, petroleum-based compounds, or seed germination inhibitors. Fibers are not produced from unknown-origin recycled material such as sawdust, paper, cardboard, or residue from chlorine-bleached pulp and paper mills. The wood fiber mulch is dyed green to aid visual metering during application. The dye specifications state that it is biodegradable, does not inhibit plant growth, and remains green for 30 days.

Table F. Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch® Product Specifications

| <b>Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch®</b> |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>     |  |
| Applied Color                      | Green  |
| Organic Matter                     | 99.2% +/- 0.8% O.D. Basis                      |
| Moisture Content                   | (maximum) 10% +/- 3%                           |
| Water Holding Capacity             | (minimum) 1000 grams of h20 per 100 g of fiber |
| Ash content                        | 0.8% +/- 0.2 % O.D. Basis                      |

Source: *Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch® Product Installation Guidelines*, 1992 (4). Metric conversions are shown to comply with metrication reporting procedures.

## PROCEDURES

### SOIL PREPARATION

All treatment plots were cleared of vegetation, repaired, and brought back to a uniform grade. The soil was graded with a chain link drag and left in a loose condition. Fine grading was accomplished by hand-raking the surface.

### SEEDING

The seeding mixtures used were those from the specification enacted in the *TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges*, 1993, Item 164: Seeding for Erosion Control (Appendix B) (10). The seeding mixtures used were for District 17-Bryan as recommended by TxDOT, Construction and Maintenance Division. Fertilizer was applied integrally with the seed mixtures at the rate of 102.15 kg per 0.405 ha (225 lb/ac). For the erosion-control blanket study, the seed and fertilizer mixture was applied with a hydroseeder prior to installing the products. For the hydraulic mulch study, the seed and fertilizer mixture was applied according to a one-step or two-step process.

### MATERIAL INSTALLATION

Installation of the selected erosion-control blankets was done according to the manufacturer's *published* technical specifications and recommendations. Accomplished work was under the supervision of the Hydraulics and Erosion Control Laboratory manager. Each manufacturer had a technical representative present for the installation of their product. The researchers gained the manufacturers' approval that all published recommendations and installation requirements were completed before initiating formal evaluation procedures. The following pages describe the product installations replicated on the sand and clay soils.

## **Erosion-Control Blanket Installation Descriptions**

### *AIRTROL® Plaster - 2:1 Sand Slope*

The AIRTROL® Plaster was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 11, 1992. The fertilizer and seed were applied before the application of the American Fiber Mulch® and AIRTROL® Plaster mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch were mixed and uniformly applied within 30 minutes of spraying the seed and fertilizer mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture was applied a minimum of 0.46 m (18 in) beyond the crest of the slope. The application rate for the AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture included:

American Fiber Mulch® - 998.8 kg per 0.405 ha (2200 lb/ac)

AIRTROL® Plaster - 3.97 mg per 0.405 ha (8750 lb/ac)

Figure 10 graphically depicts the installation of the AIRTROL® Plaster on the 2:1 slope.

### *AIRTROL® Plaster - 2:1 Clay Slope*

The AIRTROL® Plaster was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 10, 1992. The fertilizer and seed were applied prior to the application of the American Fiber Mulch® and AIRTROL® Plaster mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch were mixed together and uniformly applied within 30 minutes of spraying the seed and fertilizer mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture was applied a minimum of 0.46 m (18 in) beyond the crest of the slope. The application rate for the AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture included:

American Fiber Mulch® - 998.8 kg per 0.405 ha (2200 lb/ac)

AIRTROL® Plaster - 3.97 mg per 0.405 ha (8750 lb/ac)

Figure 10 graphically depicts the installation of the AIRTROL® Plaster on the 2:1 slope.

### *AIRTROL® Plaster - 3:1 Sand Slope*

The AIRTROL® Plaster was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 5, 1992. The fertilizer and seed were applied prior to the application of the American Fiber Mulch® and AIRTROL® Plaster mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch were mixed together and uniformly applied within 30 minutes of spraying the seed and fertilizer mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture was applied a minimum of 0.46 m (18 in) beyond the crest of the slope. The application rate for the AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture included:

American Fiber Mulch® - 851.3 kg per 0.405 ha (1875 lb/ac)

AIRTROL® Plaster - 3.71 mg per 0.405 ha (8175 lb/ac)

Figure 10 graphically depicts the installation of the AIRTROL® Plaster on the 3:1 slope.

***AIRTROL® Plaster - 3:1 Clay Slope***

The AIRTROL® Plaster was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 4, 1992. The fertilizer and seed were applied prior to the application of the American Fiber Mulch® and AIRTROL® Plaster mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch were mixed together and uniformly applied within 30 minutes of spraying the seed and fertilizer mixture. The AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture was applied a minimum of 0.46 m (18 in) beyond the crest of the slope. The application rate for the AIRTROL® Plaster and mulch mixture included:

American Fiber Mulch® - 851.3 kg per 0.405 ha (1875 lb/ac)

AIRTROL® Plaster - 3.71 mg per 0.405 ha (8175 lb/ac)

Figure 10 graphically depicts the installation of the AIRTROL® Plaster on the 3:1 slope.



**Figure 10.** Installation of AIRTROL® Plaster on 2:1 and 3:1 Sand and Clay Slopes

### American Excelsior Curlex® - 2:1 Sand Slope

The American Excelsior Curlex® blanket was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 11, 1992. The material was extended 0.915 m (3 ft) beyond the top of the slope, and staples were placed every 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The blanket was rolled downhill in the direction of the water flow. The edges of parallel blankets were butted together and stapled with a common row of staples. The ends of blankets were butted snugly together and stapled with a common row of staples. The staple pattern was a 1.83 m x 0.915 m (6 ft x 3 ft) pattern, and the staple size was 203.2 mm x 50.8 mm x 203.2 mm (8 in x 2 in x 8 in). During the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® material, there were no visible signs of punctures, tears, or other physical damage. Figure 11 graphically depicts the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® blanket on the 2:1 sand slope.

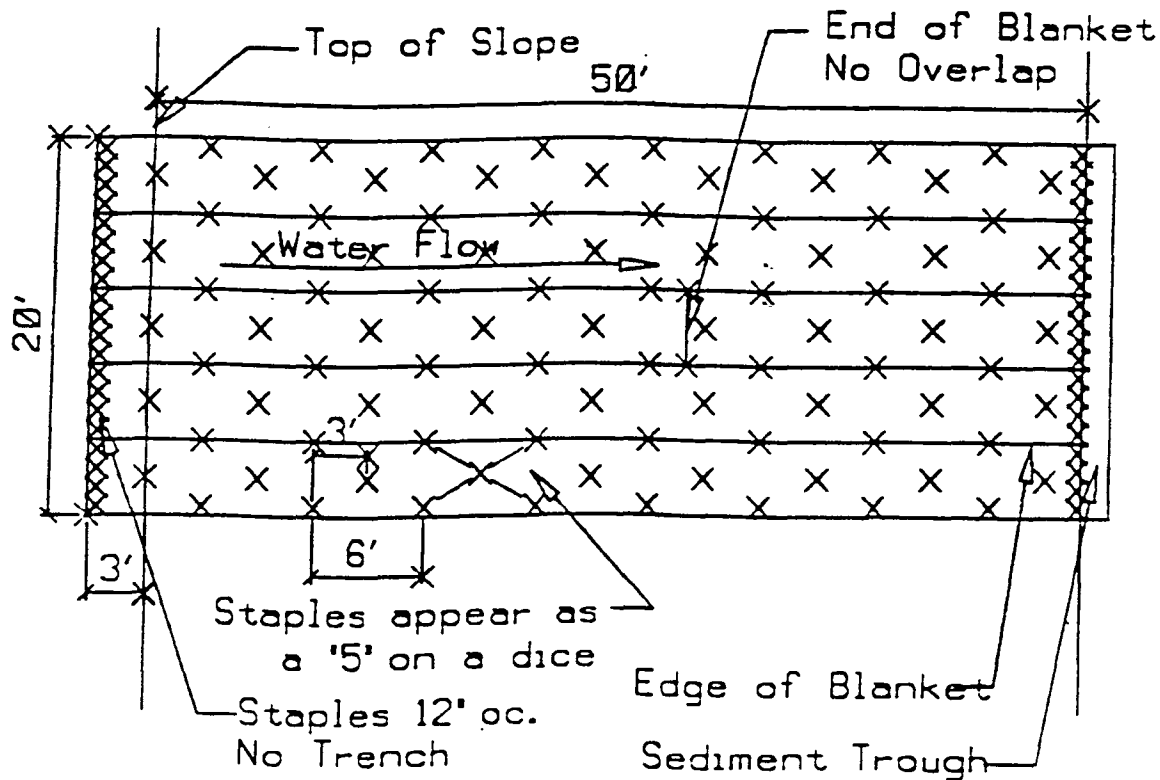


Figure 11. American Excelsior Curlex® 2:1 Sand Installation Plan

### American Excelsior Curlex® - 3:1 Sand Slope

The American Excelsior Curlex® blanket was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on May 13, 1992. The material was extended 0.915 m (3 ft) beyond the top of the slope, and staples were placed every 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The blanket was rolled downhill in the direction of the water flow. The edges of parallel blankets were butted together and stapled with a common row of staples. The ends of blankets were butted snugly together and stapled with a common row of staples. The staple pattern was a 1.83 m x 0.915 m (6 ft x 3 ft) pattern, and the staple size was 203.2 mm x 50.8 mm x 203.2 mm (8 in x 2 in x 8 in). During the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® material, no visible signs of punctures, tears, or other physical damage existed. Figure 12 graphically depicts the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® blanket on the 3:1 sand slope.

### American Excelsior Curlex® - 3:1 Clay Slope

The American Excelsior Curlex® blanket was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on May 13, 1992. The material was extended 0.915 m (3 ft) beyond the top of the slope, and staples were placed every 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The blanket was rolled downhill in the direction of the water flow. The edges of parallel blankets were butted together and stapled with a common row of staples. The ends of blankets were butted snugly together and stapled with a common row of staples. The staple pattern was a 1.83 m x 0.915 m (6 ft x 3 ft) pattern, and the staple size was 152.4 mm x 25.4 mm x 152.4 mm (6 in x 1 in x 6 in). During the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® material, there were no visible signs of punctures, tears, or other physical damage. Figure 12 graphically depicts the installation of the American Excelsior Curlex® blanket on the 3:1 clay slope.

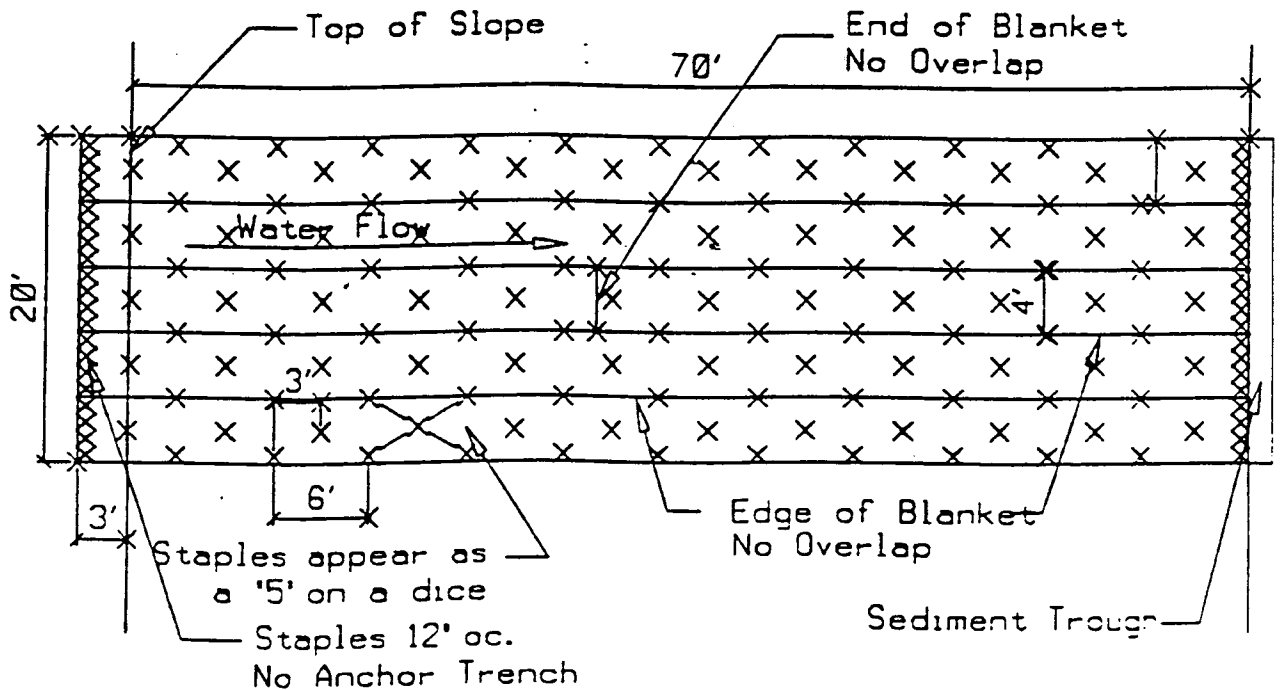


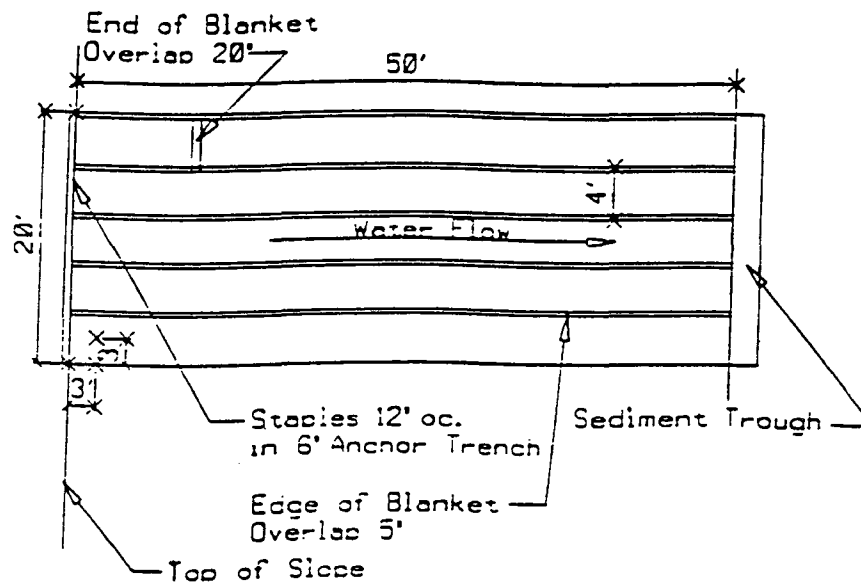
Figure 12. American Excelsior Curlex® 3:1 Sand and Clay Installation Plan

### *Belton DEKOWE® 700 - 2:1 Sand Slope*

The Belton DEKOWE® 700 blanket was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on June 11, 1992. The material was buried in an anchor trench that was 254 mm (10 in) deep at the crest of the slope, and the bottom of the slope had staples placed every 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The blanket was rolled downhill in the direction of the water flow. The edges of parallel blankets were overlapped a minimum of 127 mm (5 in) and stapled with a common row of staples placed 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The ends of the blankets, when one roll stopped and another began, were overlapped a minimum of 0.51 m (20 in). The staple pattern was a 0.915 m x 0.915 m (3 ft x 3 ft) pattern, and the staple size was 254 mm x 50.8 mm x 254 mm (10 in x 2 in x 10 in). During the installation of the Belton DEKOWE® 700 material, there were no visible signs of punctures, tears, or other physical damage. Figure 13 graphically depicts the installation of the Belton DEKOWE® 700 blanket on the 2:1 sand slope.

### *Belton DEKOWE® 700 - 2:1 Clay Slope*

The Belton DEKOWE® 700 blanket was installed according to the manufacturer's published literature on May 29, 1992. The material was buried in an anchor trench that was 254 mm (10 in) deep at the crest of the slope, and the bottom of the slope had staples placed every 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The blanket was rolled downhill in the direction of the water flow. The edges of parallel blankets were overlapped a minimum of 127 mm (5 in) and stapled with a common row of staples placed 304.8 mm (12 in) on the center. The ends of the blankets, when one roll stopped and another began, were overlapped a minimum of 0.51 m (20 in). The staple pattern was a 0.915 m x 0.915 m (3 ft x 3 ft) pattern, and the staple size was 254 mm x 50.8 mm x 254 mm (10 in x 2 in x 10 in). During the installation of the Belton DEKOWE® 700 material, there were no visible signs of punctures, tears, or other physical damage. Figure 13 graphically depicts the installation of the Belton DEKOWE® 700 blanket on the 2:1 clay slope.



**Figure 13. Belton DEKOWE® 700 2:1 Sand and Clay Installation Plan**



### Hydraulic Mulch Installation Descriptions

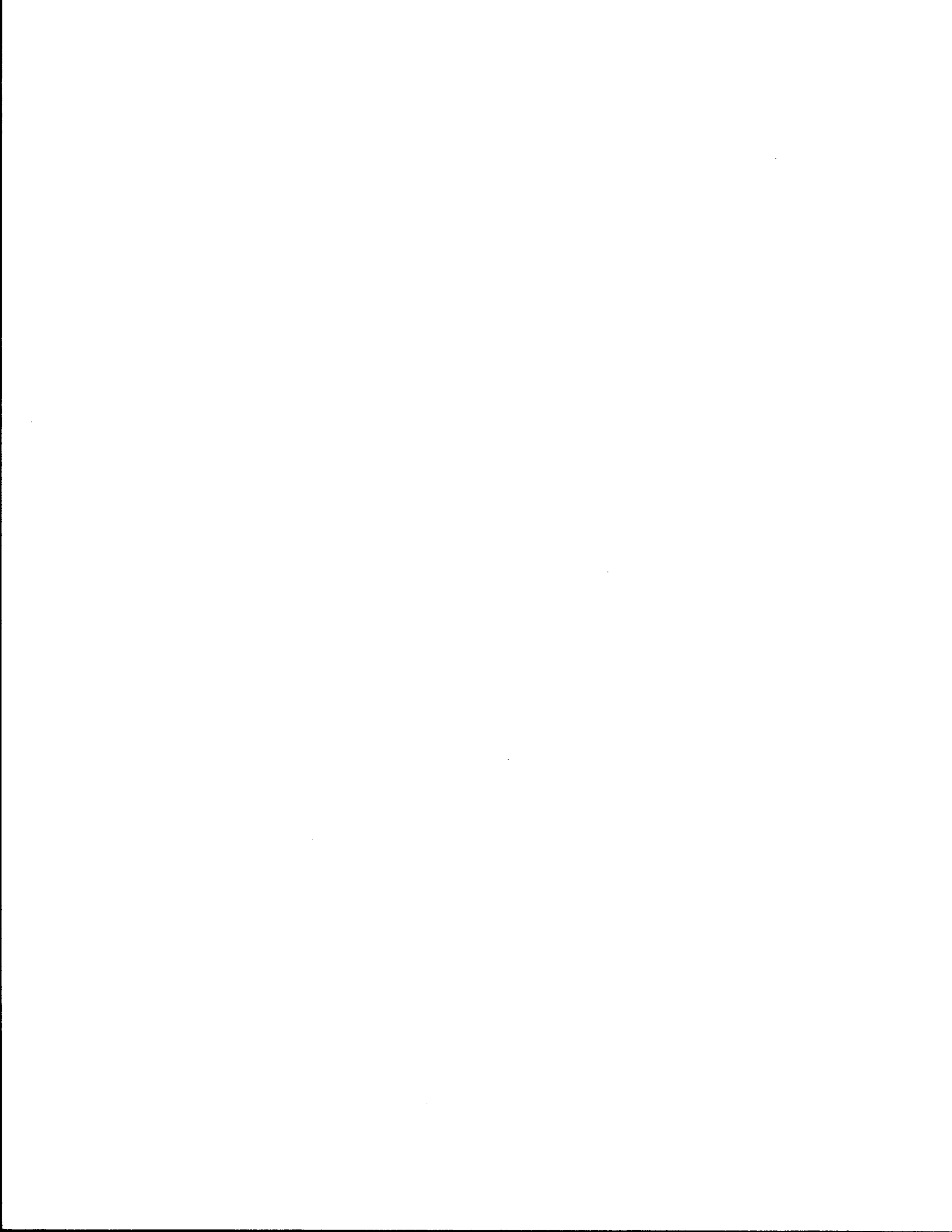
The hydraulic mulches installed were replicated for two different application methods. The mulch product was integrally mixed and applied with the seed mixture as a one-step process or was applied after the seed and fertilizer mixture was in place as a two-step process. The two-step process is the standard application procedure used by TxDOT. However, depending upon sufficient performance data generated over time, this extra step may not remain a standard procedure. The plot size for the mulch evaluations was 3.05 m x 21.35 m (10 ft x 70 ft) to fit the replication of application processes on two different soil types. To compensate for transition areas at the edges and crest of the slope, an additional 8.56 m<sup>2</sup> (92 ft<sup>2</sup>) was calculated in the mixture proportions. The following application rates were used for the mulch study plots:

3:1 Sand Plots - 1.04 mg per 0.405 ha (2300 lb/ac) = 19.07 kg (42 lb) of mulch

3:1 Clay Plots - 1.36 mg per 0.405 ha (3000 lb/ac) = 24.97 kg (55 lb) of mulch

Table G. Installation Dates for Hydraulic Mulch Products

| Mulch Material                        | Installation Date | Plot |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 4 June 1992       | Clay |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 5 June 1992       | Sand |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 9 June 1992       | Clay |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 9 June 1992       | Sand |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 3 June 1992       | Clay |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 3 June 1992       | Sand |



## DATA COLLECTION

The following procedures were followed in collecting and recording data.

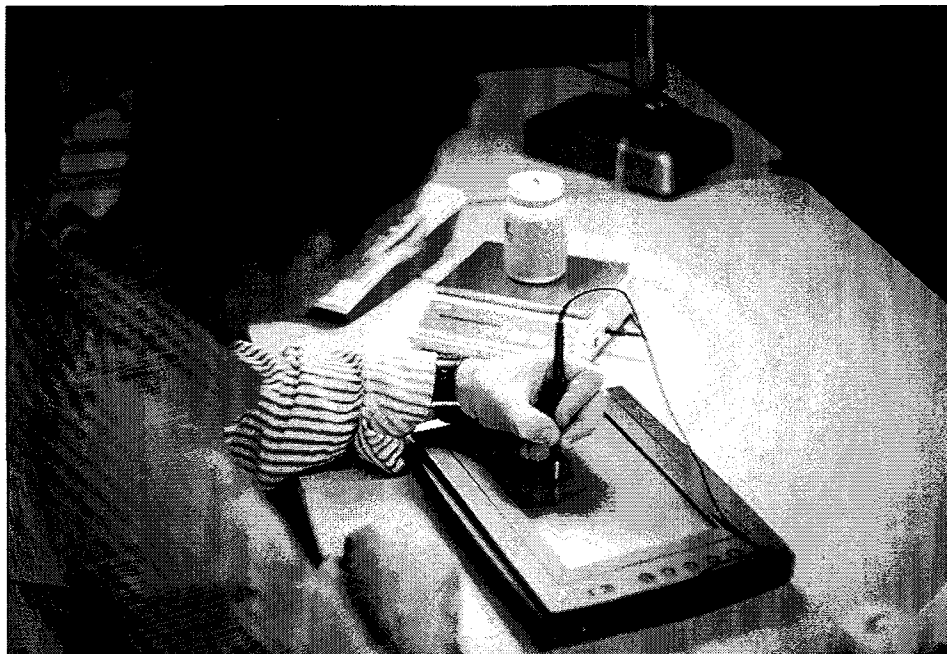
### WEATHER DATA

Weather data was collected and recorded daily. The data was collected on-site from the weather station or from Easterwood Airport located 10.5 km (6.5 ml) southeast of the laboratory site.

### SEDIMENT DATA

After each simulated rainfall event (Tables H and I), the sediment and water were suctioned with a wet-dry vacuum into buckets, labeled, covered, and temporarily stored. The sediment was allowed to settle for at least 24 hours before the top layer of water was siphoned off and discarded. Soil samples of uniform size were collected from each bucket, capped, labeled, and stored. The remaining soil in the buckets was weighed, recorded, and discarded then. The soil samples were used to find the moisture-to-sediment ratio for the total dry weight calculations.

Each soil sample went through a drying process to find out the moisture-to-sediment ratio. Each sample's weight was recorded and then emptied onto a microwave cooking dish. Any material left in the sample bottle was rinsed with water and added to the cooking dish. The soil was dried in a microwave oven for several minutes and weighed. This process continued until three consecutive weights became constant. Dry weights were recorded and averaged with the other replication samples to find an average wet/dry ratio. This ratio was divided into the total weight of sediment to calculate the total dry weight of the collected sediment from each plot. The dry sample weights were then divided by the number  $10 \text{ m}^2$  ( $107.64 \text{ ft}^2$ ) for each plot to determine the total sediment loss per  $10 \text{ m}^2$  ( $107.64 \text{ ft}^2$ ). Figure 14 shows an example of the soil weighing process.



**Figure 14.** Shows Example of Soil-Weighing Process

Table H. 1992 Cycle Rainfall Simulations, 2:1 Slope.

| 2:1 SAND STUDY PLOTS       |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Product Brand Name         | Install  | 1-Year #1 | 1-Year #2 | 2-Year #1 | 2-Year #2 | 2-Year #3 | 5-Year #1 | 5-Year #2 |
| CONTROL                    | 05/28/92 | 07/13/92  | 07/20/92  | 08/14/92  | 08/25/92  | 09/03/92  | 09/18/92  | 11/14/92  |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700         | 05/29/92 | 07/13/92  | 07/23/92  | 08/14/92  | 08/25/92  | 09/03/92  | 09/18/92  | 11/16/92  |
| AIRTROL® Plaster           | 06/10/92 | 07/13/92  | 07/23/92  | 08/17/92  | 08/25/92  | 09/03/92  | 09/18/92  | 11/16/94  |
| 2:1 CLAY STUDY PLOTS       |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex® | 06/11/92 | 07/14/92  | 08/05/92  | 08/17/92  | 08/26/92  | 09/07/92  | 09/24/92  | 11/15/92  |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700         | 06/11/92 | 07/14/92  | 08/05/92  | 08/18/92  | 08/25/92  | 09/07/92  | 09/24/92  | 12/01/92  |
| AIRTROL® Plaster           | 06/11/92 | 07/14/92  | 08/06/92  | 08/18/92  | 08/26/92  | 09/08/92  | 09/24/92  | 11/17/92  |
| CONTROL                    | 06/11/92 | 07/14/92  | 08/05/92  | 08/18/92  | 08/26/92  | 09/09/92  | 09/23/92  | 12/01/92  |

Table I. 1992 Cycle Rainfall Simulations, 3:1 Slope.

| 3:1 SAND STUDY PLOTS       |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Product Brand Name         | Install  | 1-Year #1 | 1-Year #2 | 2-Year #1 | 2-Year #2 | 2-Year #3 | 5-Year #1 | 5-Year #2 |
| Fabric CONTROL             | 05/28/92 | 07/10/92  | 07/16/92  | 08/13/92  | 08/24/92  | 09/02/92  | 09/17/92  | 11/14/92  |
| American Excelsior Curlex® | 05/13/92 | 07/09/92  | 07/16/92  | 08/10/92  | 08/21/92  | 09/02/92  | 09/17/92  | 11/15/92  |
| AIRTROL® Plaster           | 06/04/92 | 07/09/92  | 07/16/92  | 08/11/92  | 08/21/92  | 08/31/92  | 09/16/92  | 11/19/92  |
| 3:1 CLAY STUDY PLOTS       |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fabric CONTROL             | 05/28/92 | 07/15/92  | 08/06/92  | 08/20/92  | 08/28/92  | 09/11/92  | 11/03/92  | 11/23/92  |
| American Excelsior Curlex® | 05/13/92 | 06/17/92  | 07/15/92  | 08/20/92  | 08/28/92  | 08/31/92  | 09/16/92  | 11/06/92  |
| AIRTROL® Plaster           | 06/05/92 | 06/17/92  | 07/15/92  | 08/20/92  | 08/28/92  | 08/31/92  | 09/15/92  | 11/06/92  |

The following criteria were followed for the rainfall simulation process: (1) Rainfall simulations did not occur within 24 hours of a natural rainfall or during any natural precipitation. (2) Simulations were not done when the wind conditions were such that most of the water was blown onto the adjacent plots. If the wind was calm, the plots adjacent to the treatment plot were covered with a plastic film immediately before the rain simulation was started. (3) Once the material was "rained" upon, the plastic film was removed, and the sediment and water were collected in the trough(s).

## VEGETATIVE DENSITY DATA

The research team began collecting vegetative density data four weeks after installation and continued at approximately six-week intervals until the end of the growing season (November 15). In order to determine the apparent vegetative density of each plot, the research team modified an existing software package. This computer-based method was used to calculate the vegetation coverage versus other sampling methods. *VeCAP*, or Vegetation Coverage Analysis Program became the program's vegetation analysis method after several modifications. The following process was done for each round of vegetation data collection.

Each plot was subdivided on a graph into a grid of 0.50 m<sup>2</sup> (5.38 ft<sup>2</sup>) sections. Next, a random sampling pattern was established using a table of random numbers. Observations from 20 random sections were recorded on the 3:1 slope plots and 16 random sections on the 2:1 slope plots. All observations were recorded using a Hi-8mm video camera positioned perpendicular to the slope face. The video analog images were converted to digital images using a Targa 16 board and TIPS software. Single sample images were imported and analyzed with the *VeCAP* program to calculate the percent of vegetation coverage.

Prior to analyzing each data set, the program required a training session to establish the portion of the image that was vegetation. The percentage of apparent coverage for each image was averaged to arrive at the total percent coverage for the study plot. Tables J and K show the videotaping schedule for the 1992 cycle.

Table J. 1992 Cycle Videotaping Schedule for Erosion-Control Blankets

| ROUND | DATE              | LENGTH OF VIDEOTAPING ROUND | INTERVAL BETWEEN VIDEOTAPING |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1     | 6/11/92-7/9/92    | 29 Days (4.1 Weeks)         | Start                        |
| 2     | 7/23/92-8/21/92   | 32 Days (4.5 Weeks)         | 6 Weeks Average              |
| 3     | 9/18/92-10/2/92   | 15 Days (2.1 Weeks)         | 6 Weeks Average              |
| 4     | 10/28/92-11/13/92 | 15 Days (2.1 Weeks)         | 6 Weeks Average              |

1 Erosion-control blanket control plot was videotaped on July 23

2 Erosion-control blanket control plot was videotaped on September 2

3 Erosion-control blanket control plot was videotaped on October 15

4 Erosion-control blanket control plot was videotaped on November 25

Table K. 1992 Cycle Videotaping Schedule for Hydraulic Mulches

| ROUND | DATE             | LENGTH OF VIDEOTAPING ROUND | INTERVAL BETWEEN VIDEOTAPING |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1     | 7/1/94-7/8/94    | 8 Days (1.1 Weeks)          | Start                        |
| 2     | 8/13/94-8/21/94  | 8 Days (1.1 Weeks)          | 6 Weeks Average              |
| 3     | 9/23/92-10/2/92  | 10 Days (1.4 Weeks)         | 6 Weeks Average              |
| 4     | 11/5/94-11/13/94 | 8 Days (1.1 Weeks)          | 6 Weeks Average              |

- 1 Mulch control plot was videotaped on July 23
- 2 Mulch control plot was videotaped on September 2
- 3 Mulch control plot was videotaped on October 15
- 4 Mulch control plot was videotaped on November 25

## MATERIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

Throughout the growing season, the study plots were visually inspected for any damage or undermining of the material. Failures were recorded on a plot diagram and photographed. No repairs were made to the materials.

## LABORATORY INDEX TESTS

TxDOT conducted laboratory index tests at Division 9, Materials and Tests, Austin, Texas, that described and documented basic material properties of the erosion-control blankets. The Industry Advisory Council, TxDOT, and the TTI research team selected these tests. Table L shows the index tests for organic erosion-control blanket materials.

Table L. TxDOT Laboratory Index Tests

| MATERIAL PROPERTY         | TEST METHOD                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ORGANIC MATS              |                               |
| Weight                    | ASTM D 3776 (Total roll only) |
| Netting: Composition      | ASTM E 1252                   |
| Aperture Size             | Direct measure                |
| Placement                 | Visual                        |
| Weight                    | ASTM D 3776                   |
| Color                     | Tex-839-B                     |
| Number of Nets            | Visual                        |
| Net/Matrix Binding Method | Visual/Direct measure         |





## EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following evaluation criteria were established before the 1991 cycle to provide the framework for the data analysis. The Statistical Analysis System (SAS) was used to process the test data, and significant means were separated by Duncan's Multiple Range test ( $P < 0.05$ ). Evaluation criteria included erosion control and apparent vegetative density. Material performance was documented, but no data was included in the statistical analysis.

The researcher's evaluation criteria are presented first. The erosion-control blankets and hydraulic mulches analysis levels are presented second followed by the analysis results that are the basis for TxDOT's approved materials list. The remaining analysis results are shown in Appendices F and G.

### **EROSION-CONTROL BLANKET CRITERIA**

#### **Erosion Control Criteria**

Acceptable erosion-control blankets should sustain little damage from normally anticipated rainfall events during the vegetation establishment phase of a project. The blankets should effectively protect the seed bed from a short duration storm, 2-year return frequency (50% probability of occurrence within a given year), within two weeks of installation.

Acceptable erosion-control blankets with emerging vegetation can resist erosive forces from a 5-year return frequency storm (20% probability of occurrence within a given year), within six weeks of installation.

Acceptable erosion-control blankets should significantly reduce the soil loss from the protected area as compared to an unprotected area (dry weight) of the same soil.

#### **Vegetation Establishment Criteria**

Acceptable erosion-control blankets should promote vegetative growth by sufficiently protecting the seed bed. The least acceptable coverage should be established by statistical comparison of similar erosion-control materials and in an unprotected area of the same soil.

Acceptable erosion-control blankets should have sufficient vegetative cover to aid in long-term soil protection within one growing season.

#### **Material Performance Criteria**

Acceptable erosion-control blankets installed according to the manufacturer's published recommendations should not develop major ripples, sags, tears, or become undermined before the vegetation becomes established.

## **HYDRAULIC MULCH CRITERIA**

### **Vegetation Establishment Criteria**

Acceptable hydraulically applied mulch products should promote vegetative growth of seeded grasses by protecting the surface from the erosive forces of rain splash and by acting as a moisture barrier from the drying forces of sunlight and wind. Mulches should promote vegetative growth significantly greater than when compared to an unprotected treatment plot (control plot) within the first growing season.

## ANALYSIS LEVELS AND RESULTS

### ANALYSIS LEVEL DESCRIPTION FOR EROSION-CONTROL BLANKETS

There were eight logical analysis levels identified by the research team that provided answers to how a particular product performed. Generally, this analysis approach starts “broad-brush” and then isolates different variables in an increasingly specific manner.

#### Level 1

Analyzed the product’s *overall performance*, without separating performance with respect to steepness of slope, type of soil, or design storm level. (This level used the final vegetative density measurements only.)

#### Level 2

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to *steepness of slope only*, without separating performance into clay or sand soils, or design storm level. (This level used the final vegetative density measurements only.)

#### Level 3

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to *soil conditions only*, without separating performance into 2:1 or 3:1 slopes or design storm level. (This level used the final vegetative density measurements only.)

#### Level 4

Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the three simulated design storms*. The vegetative density achieved by each product at each round of measurement was determined.

#### Level 5

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to *both steepness of slope and soil condition*. This level averaged the sediment loss determined within each of the three simulated design storms and final vegetative density measurements.

#### Level 6

Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the simulated design storms and by the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes*. The data collected from the vegetative densities achieved by each product at each measurement stage within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes were used for this analysis level.

#### Level 7

Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the simulated design storms and by the clay and sand soils*. The data collected from the vegetative densities achieved by each product at each measurement stage within the clay and sand soils were used for this analysis level.

#### Level 8

Analyzed the sediment loss by each product within *each of the simulated design storms, within the clay and sand soils, and within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes*. The data collected from the vegetative densities produced by each product at each measurement stage within the clay and sand soils and within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes was used for this analysis level.

## ANALYSIS LEVEL DESCRIPTION FOR HYDRAULIC MULCHES

The research team indentified four logical analysis levels that provided answers to how a particular product performed. Generally, this analysis approach starts “broad-brush” and then isolates different variables in an increasingly specific manner.

### Level 1

Analyzed the product’s overall performance without separating performance with respect to type of soil or application method.

### Level 2

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to soil type only, without separating performance by application method.

### Level 3

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to application methods only, without separating performance by soil type.

### Level 4

Analyzed the product’s performance with respect to soil type and application method.

## MINIMUM PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR BLANKETS AND MULCHES

Level-5 results are the basis for TxDOT’s Approved Materials List for erosion-control blankets (soil retention blankets) which was and will be updated with the annual data generated from the research program. For the 1992 cycle, Level-1 results provided the basis for TxDOT’s Approved Materials List for hydraulic mulches. All erosion-control blankets (soil retention blankets) and hydraulic mulches used within TxDOT’s maintenance or construction activities must meet the minimum performance standards. TxDOT has reserved the right to refine the minimum acceptable performance standards based upon additional data collected through the research program. Tables M and N show the minimum performance standards for erosion-control blankets. Table O shows the minimum performance standards for hydraulic mulches.

Table M. Minimum Acceptable Vegetation Density for Erosion-Control Blankets

|                  | Clay Soils | Sandy Soils |
|------------------|------------|-------------|
| 3:1 or Flatter   | 80%        | 70%         |
| Steeper than 3:1 | 80%        | 70%         |

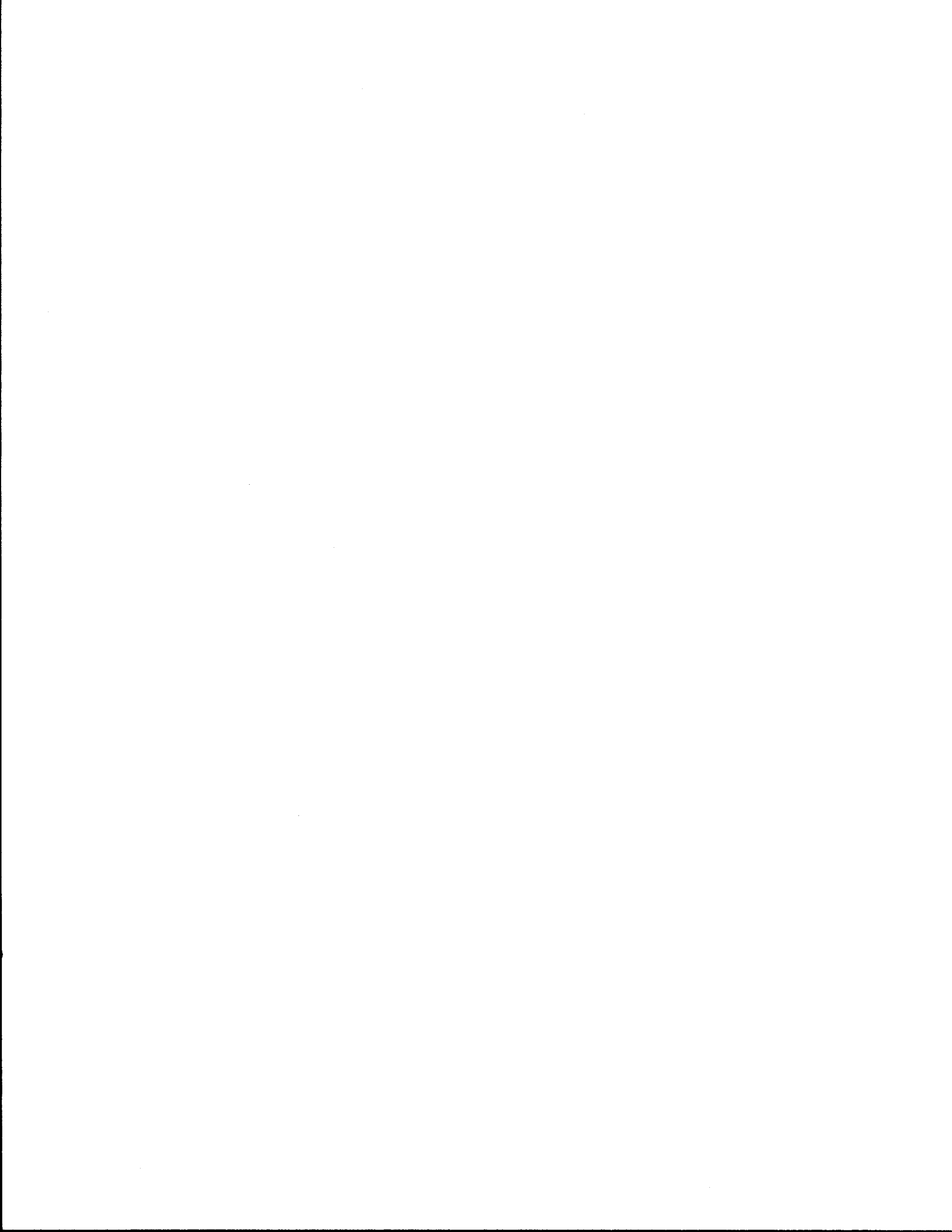
Table N. Maximum Acceptable Sediment Loss for Erosion-Control Blankets

|                         | Clay Soils                                       | Sandy Soils   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>3:1 or Flatter</b>   | 0.34 kg/10 m <sup>2</sup> (.75 lbs/107.64 sq ft) | 12.21 kg/10 m <sup>2</sup> (26.91 lbs/107.64 sq ft) |
| <b>Steeper than 3:1</b> | 0.34 kg/10 m <sup>2</sup> (.75 lbs/107.64 sq ft) | 26.85 kg/10 m <sup>2</sup> (59.20 lbs/107.64 sq ft) |

Table O. Minimum Acceptable Vegetation Density for Hydraulic Mulches

|                       | Combined Soil Type |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>3:1 or Flatter</b> | 50%                |

Note: TxDOT has reserved the right not to recommend hydraulic mulches for steep sandy slopes based upon the poor performance results achieved through the research program.



## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

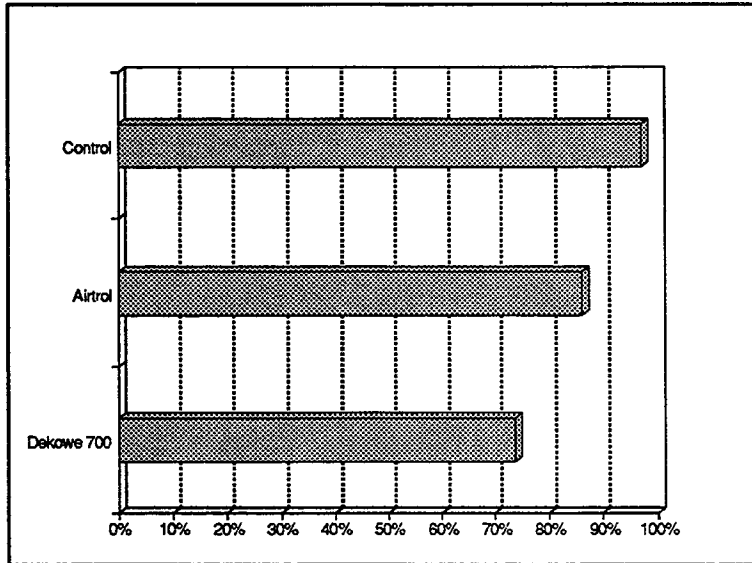
### 1992 EROSION-CONTROL BLANKET RESULTS

#### Vegetation Density

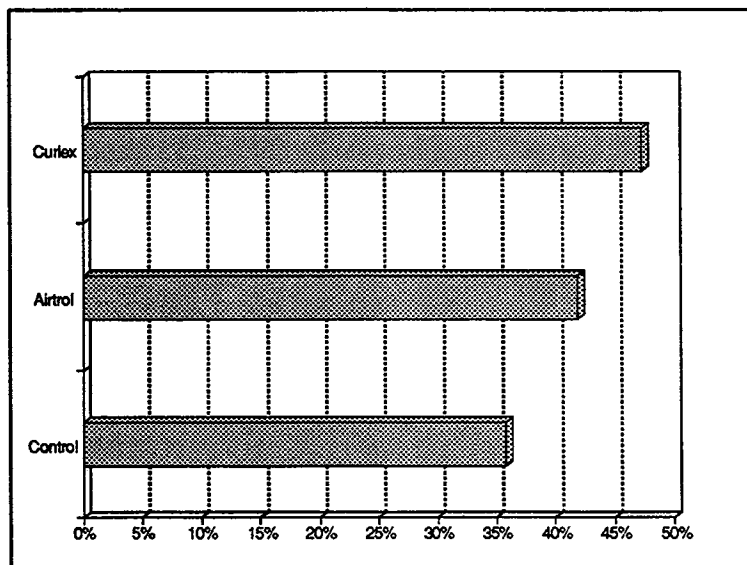
The material performance, Level 5, of each product is shown in Table P and Figures 15 through 20. In the vegetation study, Belton DEKOWE® 700 supported less vegetation than the AIRTROL® Plaster or control treatments on 2:1 slope and clay soil, although not significantly less. All of the treatments of the 2:1 slope and sand soil performed within the same statistical ranking that was *below* the minimum performance requirements set by TxDOT. Interestingly, the vegetation density performance on 2:1 the slope and sand soil of American Excelsior Curlex® in 1991 and 1992 was within the same statistical ranking in comparison of the total two-year results, 52.674% (b) and 47.335% (b) respectively. Table T shows that American Excelsior Curlex® and AIRTROL® Plaster supported more vegetation than the control treatments on 3:1 slope and clay soil. American Excelsior Curlex® supported significantly less vegetation than the control treatment on 3:1 slope and sand soil. Both treatments performed significantly less than the AIRTROL® Plaster on 3:1 slope and sand soil. However, the AIRTROL® Plaster (68.749%) performance did not meet the minimum requirements for vegetation density.

Table P. Performance Assessment of Erosion-Control Blankets on Vegetative Density for the 1992 Cycle

| Treatment                       | Vegetative Density      | Vegetative Density           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700              | 73.713 a                | not available                |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | 86.094 a                | 41.882 a                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | not available           | 47.335 a                     |
| CONTROL                         | 97.081 a                | 35.834 a                     |
| Treatment                       | Vegetative Density      | Vegetative Density           |
| 3:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | 86.444 a                | 68.749 a                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | 98.125 a                | 33.232 c                     |
| CONTROL                         | 75.562 a                | 41.298 b                     |

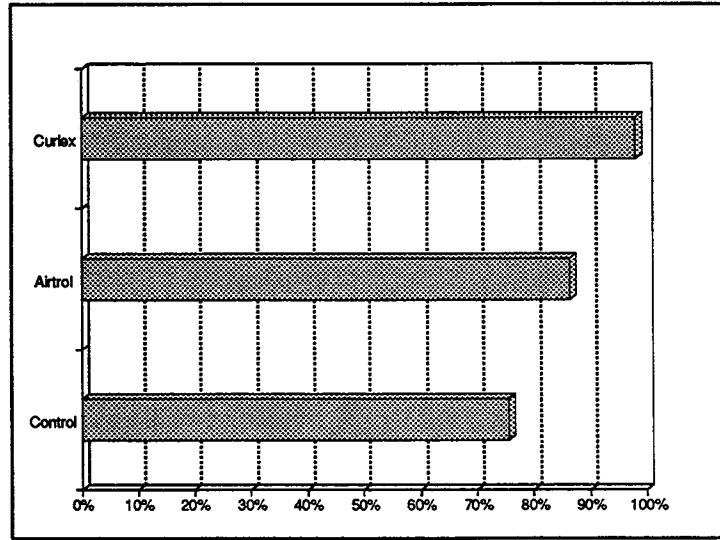


**Figure 15.** 2:1 Clay Vegetative Density

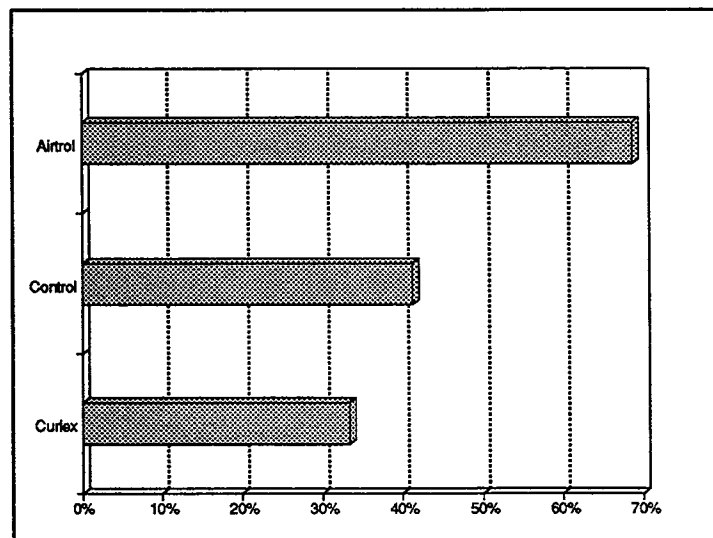


**Figure 16.** 2:1 Sand Vegetative Density



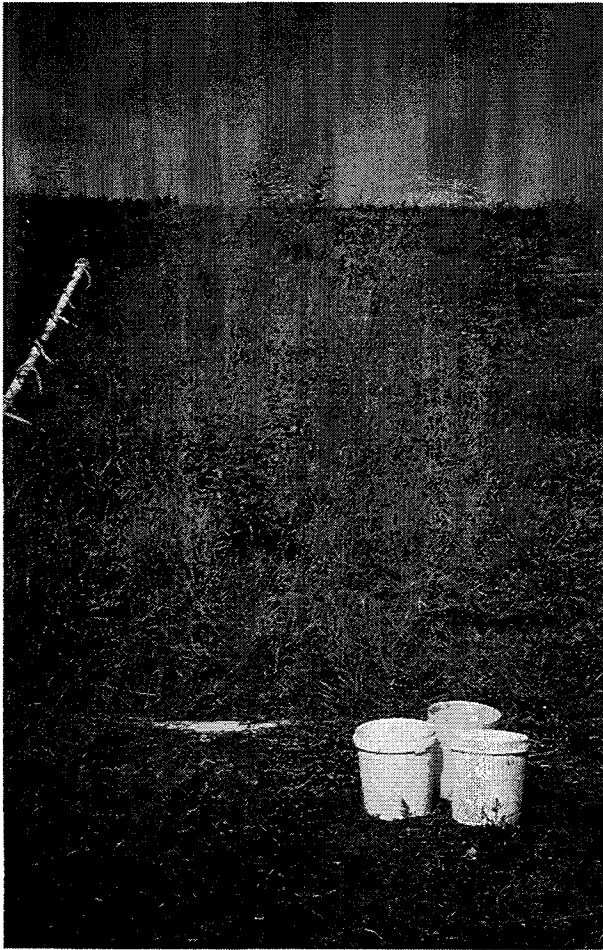


**Figure 17.** 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density

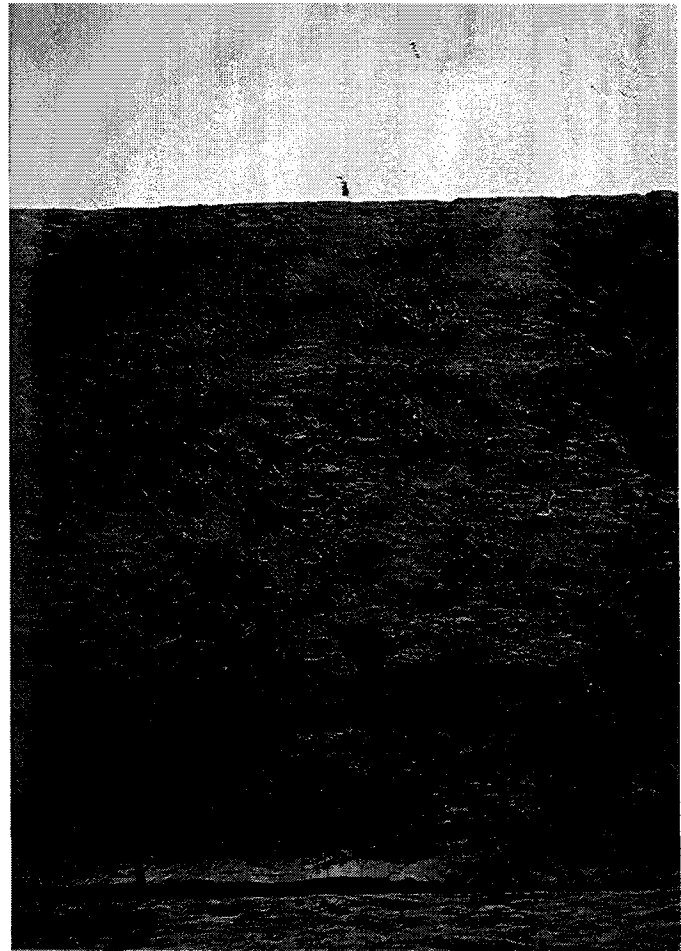


**Figure 18.** 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density

Data indicated that the erosion-control blankets evaluated support vegetation at a relatively similar level under clay soils. This level is generally greater than that of the control plots, although not always significantly so. An erosion-control blanket's importance in establishing vegetation on sandy loam soils was unclear. The results showed general failure with an average vegetative density of 62.256% (2:1 slope) and 71.6375% (3:1 slope). Overall apparent vegetative cover on the erosion-resistant ( $K=0.20$ ) soil was more abundant than on the erodible soil ( $K=0.38$ ), no matter the slope condition. This finding may exist due to the higher percentage of clay, silt, and organic content found in this cohesive soil type that could have promoted better germination and growth.



**Figure 19.** American Excelsior Curlex®  
3:1 Clay Treatment Plot Four  
Months After Installation



**Figure 20.** AIRTROL® Plaster  
2:1 Sand Treatment Plot  
Four Months After Installation

## Sediment Loss

The material performance, Level 5, of each product is shown in Table Q and Figures 21 through 26. In the sediment loss study, AIRTROL® Plaster and Belton DEKOWE® 700 performed within the same statistical ranking. This ranking was significantly better than the performance of the control treatment on 2:1 slope and clay soil. AIRTROL® Plaster and the control treatments yielded greater sediment loss than American Excelsior Curlex® on 2:1 slope and sand soil, although not significantly more. American Excelsior Curlex® and AIRTROL® Plaster performed the same and were significantly better than the control treatment on 3:1 slope and clay soil. AIRTROL® Plaster performed better than the control treatment on 3:1 slope and sand soil, but both treatments yielded significantly more sediment than American Excelsior Curlex®.

Results from the sediment loss study suggested that control plots yielded significantly greater sediment loss than all other treatments within each of the four soil and slope conditions. There were no significant differences between the effectiveness of the erosion-control blankets on sediment loss under clay soils regardless of slope. Means were spread under sandy loam soils, suggesting that an erosion-control blanket's effectiveness on sediment loss is more variable under this soil type. Results from the sediment loss test suggest that the selection of erosion-control blankets is more critical for more erodible soils, such as sandy loam soils ( $K=0.38$ ), regardless of slope. As expected, sediment loss was significantly greater on the erodible soil ( $K=0.38$ ) than the erosion-resistant soil ( $K=0.20$ ) regardless of slope.

Table Q. Performance Assessment of Erosion-Control Blankets on Sediment Loss for the 1992 Cycle.

| Treatment                       | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm) | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping  | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700              | -0.09 a                  | not available                |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | -0.09 a                  | -15.93 a                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | not available            | -9.17 a                      |
| CONTROL                         | -0.64 b                  | -23.70 a                     |
| Treatment                       | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm) | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)     |
| 3:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping  | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | -0.09 ab                 | -0.69 ab                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | -0.04 a                  | -1.73 a                      |
| CONTROL                         | -0.61 b                  | -13.34 b                     |

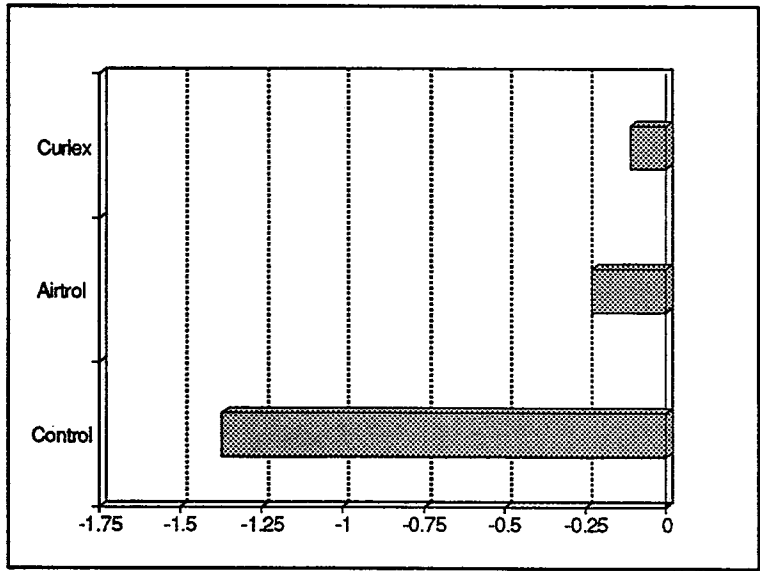


Figure 21. 2:1 Clay Sediment Loss (kg/10 sq m)

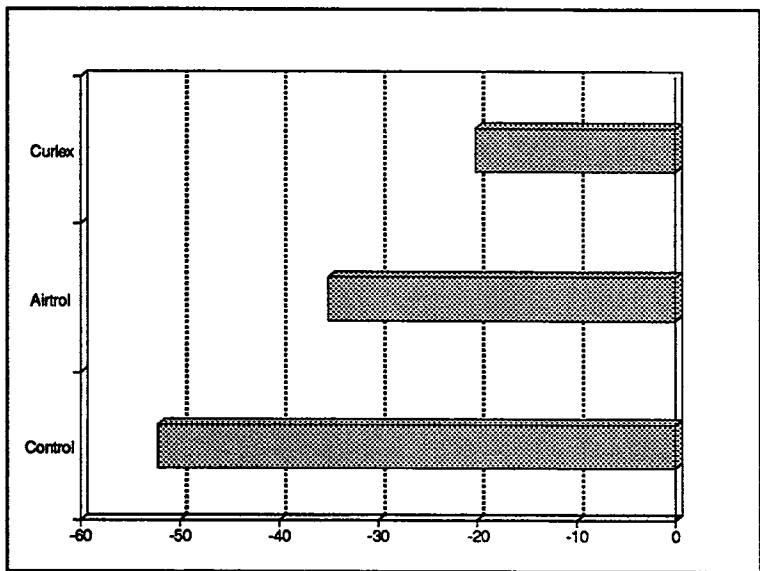
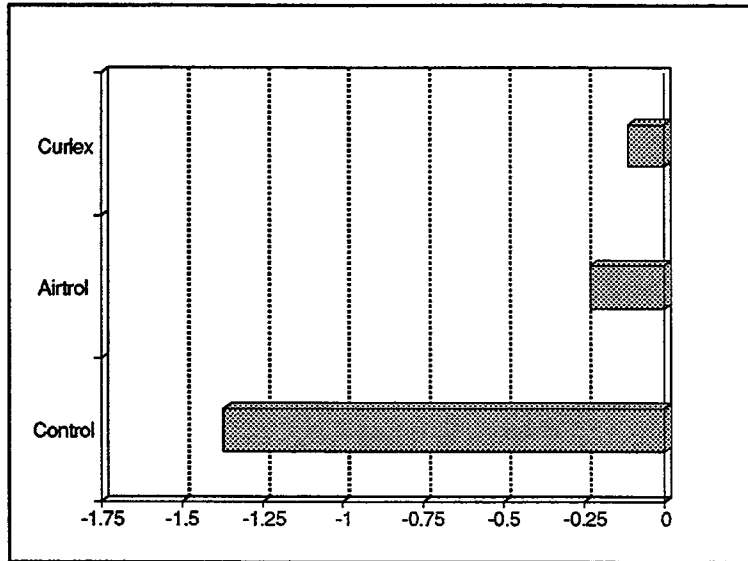
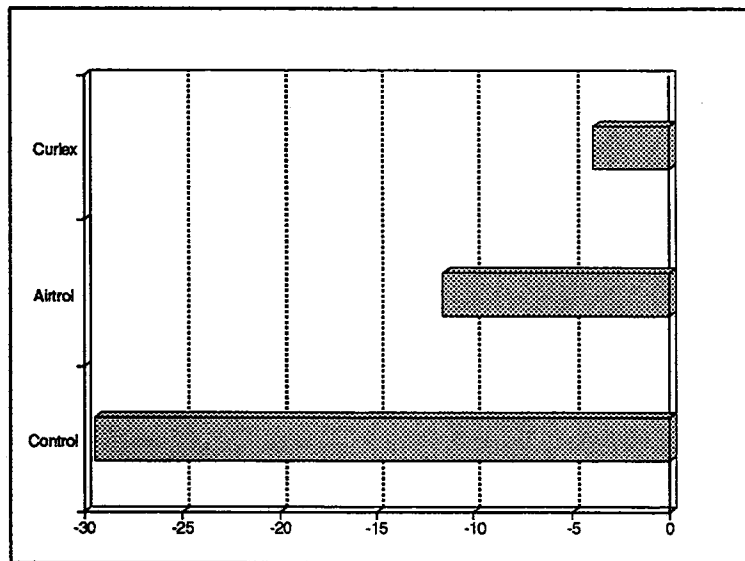


Figure 22. 2:1 Sand Sediment Loss (kg/10 sq m)



**Figure 23.** 3:1 Clay Sediment Loss (kg/10 sq m)



**Figure 24.** 3:1 Sand Sediment Loss (kg/10 sq m)

### Damaged Treatment Plot

The Belton DEKOWE® 700 treatment plot suffered significant damage due to a broken water line at the crest of the 2:1 sand treatment plot. The research team decided the appropriate course of action and scheduled Belton DEKOWE® 700 for the 1993 cycle to collect performance data. Figures 25 and 26 show this damage.



**Figure 25.** Washout at the Edge of the Belton Dekowe® 700 Plot



**Figure 26.** Damaged Belton Dekowe® 700 Plot

## 1992 HYDRAULIC MULCH RESULTS

The hydraulic mulch performance, Level 1, of each product is shown in Table R and Figure 27. With this analysis level, there was no significant difference in performance among the treatments or controls. This is the level used by TxDOT to support their approved materials list. However, in contrast, Level 2 provides a better indication of material performance based on soil type.

Table R. Level 1 - Overall Analysis

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|-------------|----------|
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 59.120      | 1/4      |
| CONWED® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 56.860      | 2/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 55.076      | 3/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 53.471      | 4/4      |

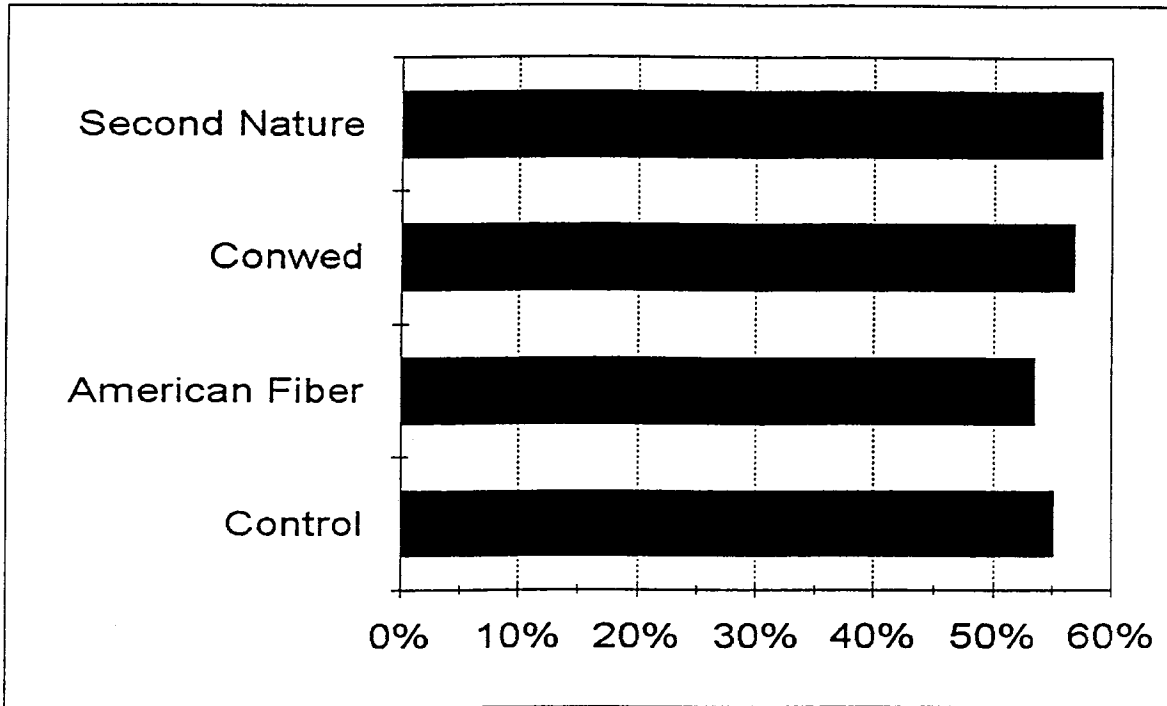


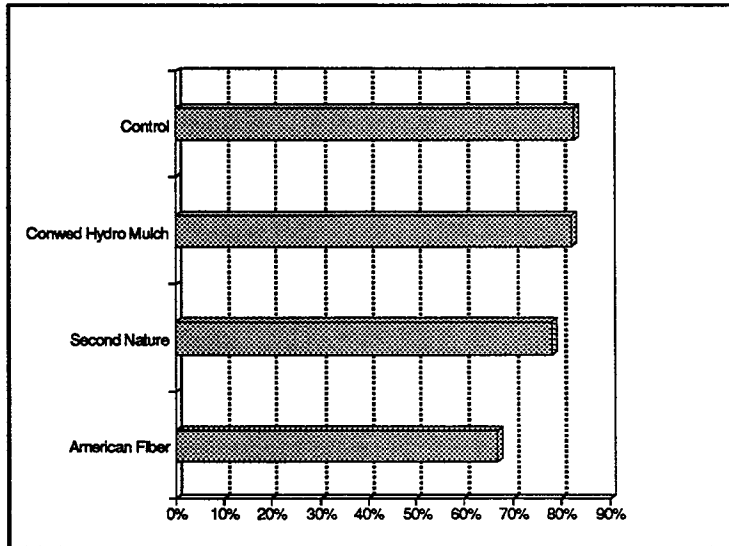
Figure 27. Vegetative Density



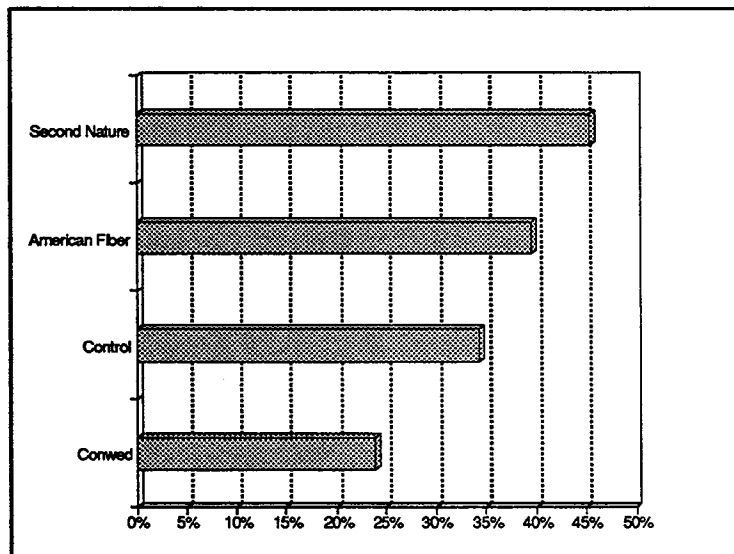
The material performance, Level 2, of each product is shown in Table S and Figures 28 and 29. American Fiber Mulch® supported significantly less vegetation than all other treatments of 3:1 slope and clay soil. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber and American Fiber Mulch® produced significantly more vegetation than Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch® and the control treatment. Based upon soil type, there was significantly more vegetation produced on the erosion-resistant soil (K=0.20) than on the erodible soil (K=0.038). Within a sample grouping, the results show similar performance for each of treatments.

Table S. Performance Assessment of Hydraulic Mulches on Vegetative Density Production for the 1992 Cycle

| Treatment                              | Vegetative Density (%)  | Vegetative Density (%)       |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 3:1 Slope                              | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| MULCH CONTROL                          | 82.708 a                | 25.988 b                     |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®             | 82.169 a                | 31.551 ab                    |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber® | 77.968 a                | 40.272 a                     |
| American Fiber Mulch®                  | 66.611 b                | 40.987 a                     |



**Figure 28.** 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density



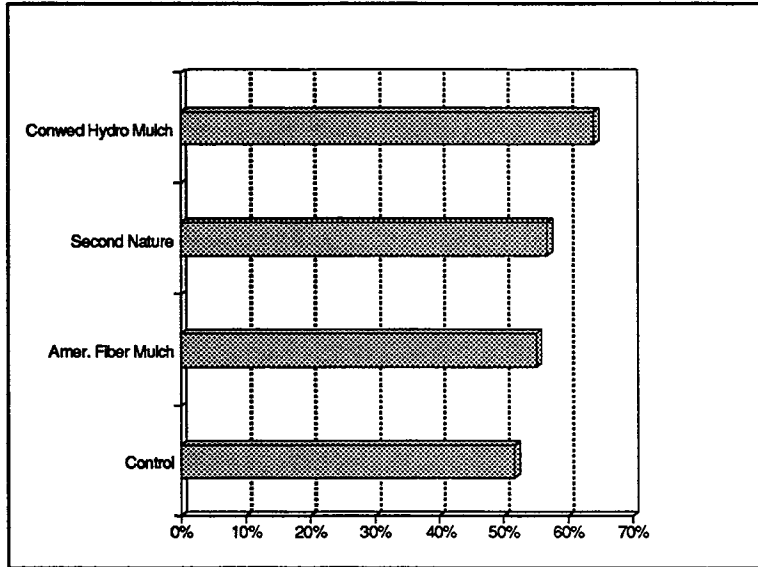
**Figure 29.** 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density

Currently, TxDOT standard specifications require hydraulic mulch applications in a 2-step process. Scientific information suggesting that there are significant differences in application method or product type in relationship to the highway environment is limited. Therefore, data concerning application method (1-step or 2-step) was collected as well. This type of data will be collected until sufficient information is known to find out which, if any, is the better application method for TxDOT. First-year data suggested there was no significant difference between the 1-step and the 2-step method despite soil condition. Table T shows the results of the 1-step and 2-step performance analysis, Level 4. Figures 30 through 33 show the results in a graphical and photographic condition.

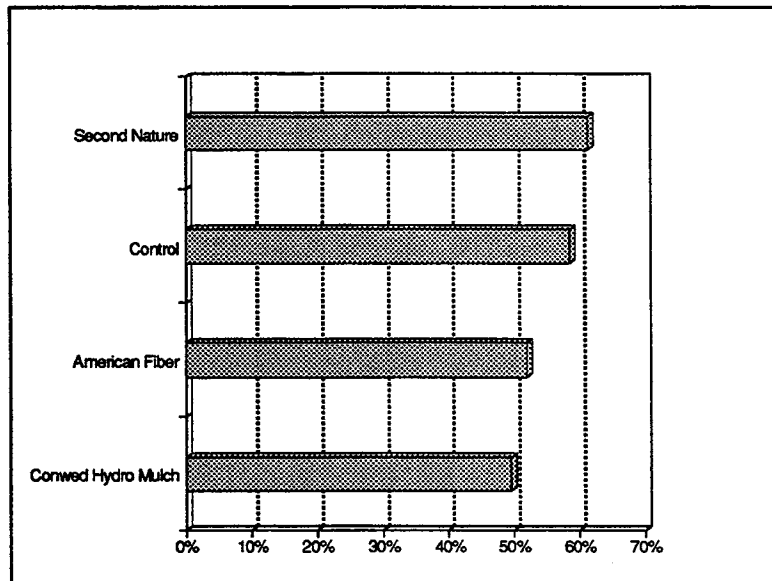
Results from the first year's study show significant differences in the performance of mulches on an erosion-resistant soil ( $K=0.20$ ) and an erosive soil ( $K=0.38$ ) on a 3:1 slope. The erosion-resistant soil is more cohesive than the erodible soil, and this would explain the soil's enhanced capability to resist the forces of rain splash. Overall performances of the 1-step and 2-step process results suggest there were no significant differences in the performance of hydraulic mulches on 3:1 slopes. The average overall performance of the treatments was 56.593% vegetative density and was lower than expected on the 3:1 slope condition. This trend may indicate a significant breakdown point based upon the steepness of the slope condition for which mulches should be applied as a vegetation establishment facilitator.

Table T. Performance Assessment of Hydraulic Mulch Applications on Vegetative Density Production for the 1992 Cycle

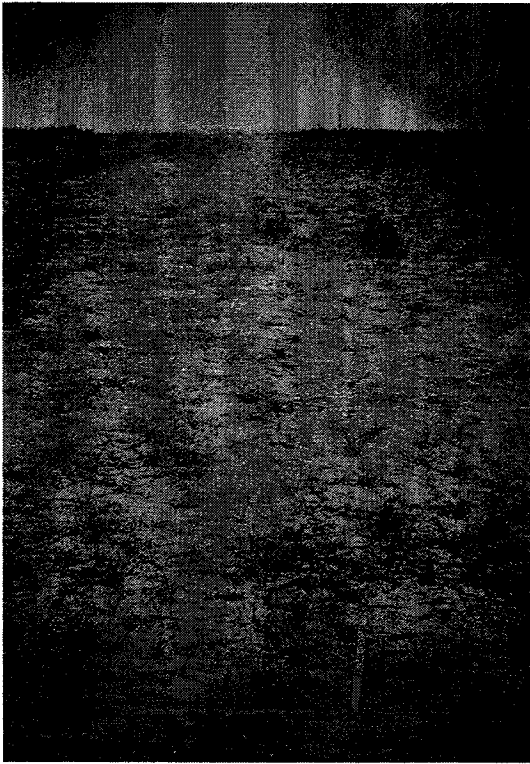
| Treatment                             | Vegetative Density (%)         | Vegetative Density(%)          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3:1 Slope                             | 1 - Step Process Mean/Grouping | 2 - Step Process Mean/Grouping |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 55.178 a                       | 51.849 a                       |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 64.178 a                       | 49.542 a                       |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 56.883 a                       | 61.356 a                       |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 51.744 a                       | 58.582 a                       |



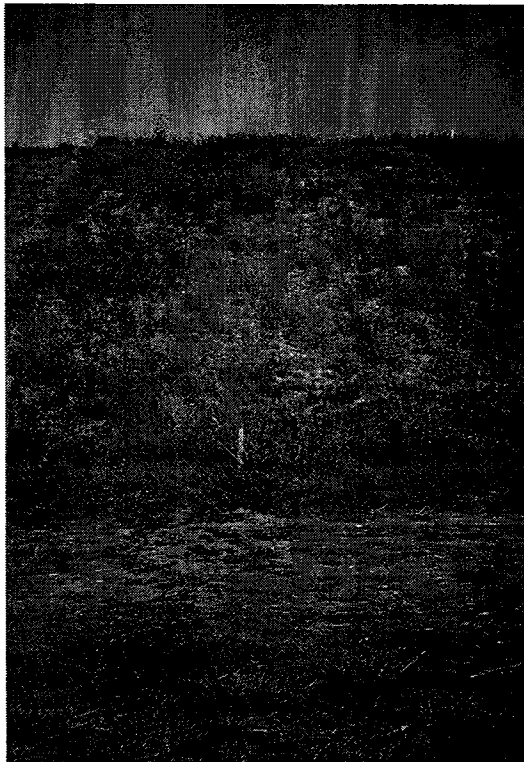
**Figure 30.** 3:1, 1-Step Process Clay Vegetative Density



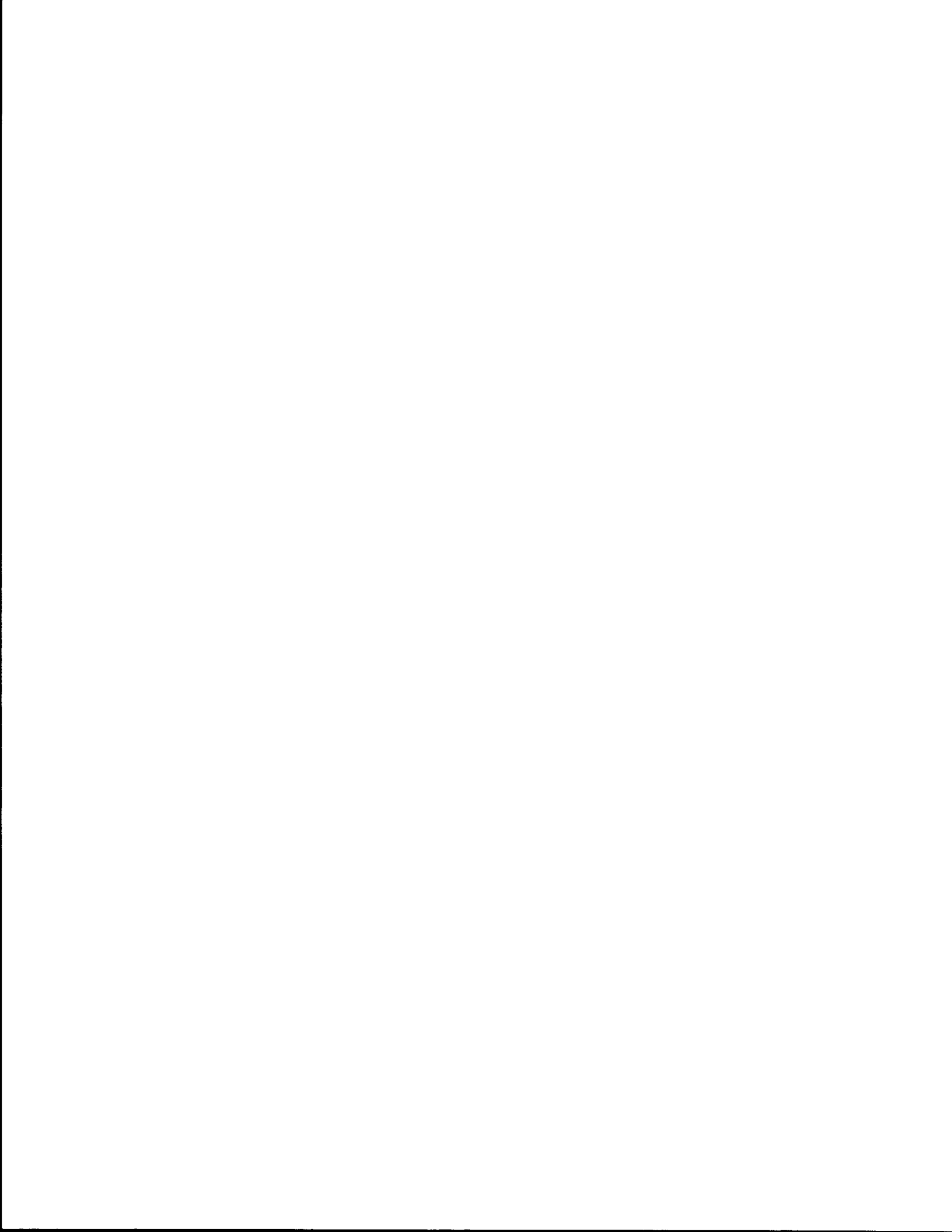
**Figure 31.** 3:1, 1-Step Process Sand Vegetative Density



**Figure 32.** Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber  
3:1 Sand Treatment Plot Four Months After Installation



**Figure 33.** Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber  
3:1 Clay Treatment Plot Four Months After Installation



## **CONCLUSIONS FROM THE 1991 AND 1992 EROSION-CONTROL BLANKET RESULTS COMBINED**

The combined material performance, Level 5, of each product is shown in Tables U and V. In the vegetation study, Polyfelt® TS22 supported significantly less vegetation than all other treatments of 2:1 slope and clay soil. Xcel Superior®, POLYJUTE™ 407GT, North American Green® S150, and North American Green® SC150 supported significantly more vegetation than American Excelsior Curlex® 91, ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®, GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™, Belton DEKOWE® 700, and Polyfelt® TS22 under conditions of 2:1 slope regardless of soil type. Under the condition of 3:1 slope and clay soil, the control and American Excelsior Curlex® 91 yielded significantly less vegetation than all other treatments. Interestingly, American Excelsior Curlex® 92 supported the greatest vegetative density under 3:1 slope and clay soil, while it yielded significantly less vegetation than all other materials under sandy loam soils. Data indicated that the erosion-control blankets tested support vegetation at a similar level under clay soils. This level is generally greater than that of the control plots, although not always significantly so.

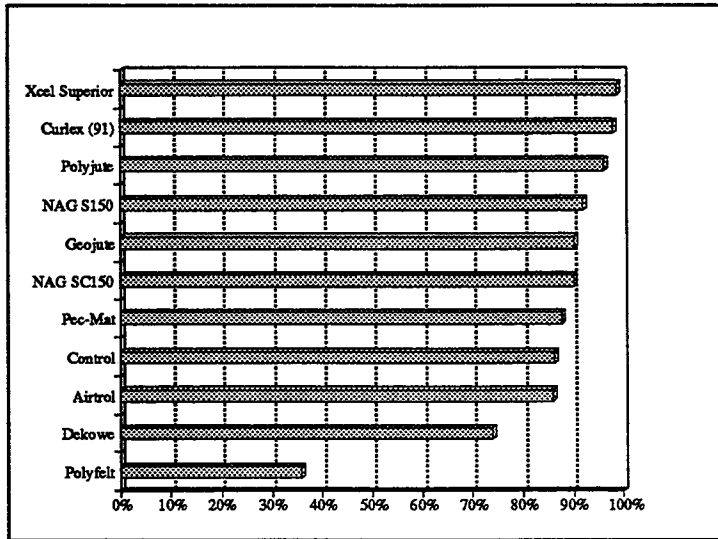
Furthermore, erosion-control blankets were more important in the establishment of vegetation in plots with sandy loam soils regardless of slope. Overall apparent vegetative cover on the erosion-resistant soils ( $K=0.20$ ) was more abundant than on the erodible soil ( $K=0.38$ ), whatever the slope condition. This finding might be attributed to a higher percentage of clay, silt, and organic content found in cohesive soils which could have contributed to better germination and growth. Figures 34 through 37 show the results in a graph form. The following trends were also observed in the vegetation study:

- Products containing straw, excelsior, or PVC as the primary component were the top vegetation producers on the 3:1 slope despite soil condition.
  
- Products composed of excelsior, straw, straw/coconut, or polypropylene were the top producers on the 2:1 slope regardless of soil condition.

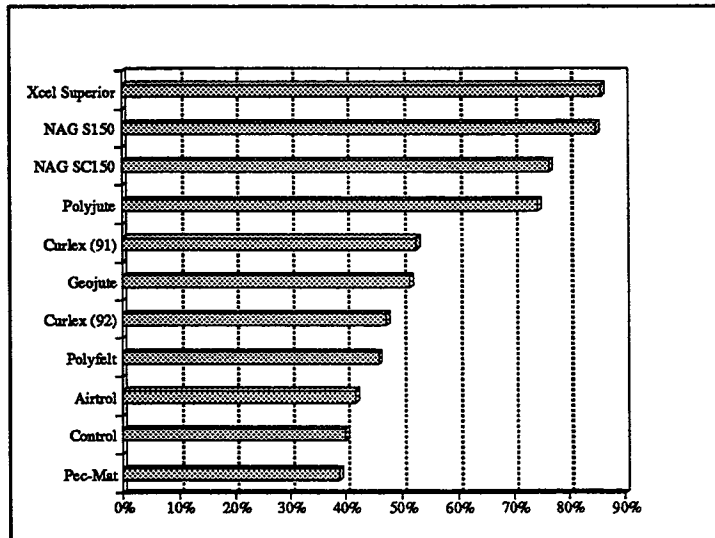
Table U. Comparative Assessment of the Effects of Erosion-Control Blankets on Vegetative Density Production for the Two-Year Cycle, 1991 and 92

| Treatment                       | Vegetative Density (%)  | Vegetative Density (%)       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| Xcel Superior®                  | 98.814 a                | 85.805 a                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | 97.834 a                | 52.674 b                     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                 | 96.151 a                | 74.302 a                     |
| North American Green® S150      | 92.014 a                | 84.746 a                     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®             | 90.058 a                | 51.372 b                     |
| North American Green® SC150     | 89.979 a                | 76.409 a                     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™           | 87.580 a                | 38.863 b                     |
| CONTROL                         | 86.400 ab               | 40.123 b                     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | 86.094 ab               | 41.882 b                     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700              | 73.717 b                | 38.716 b                     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                  | 35.909 c                | 46.051 b                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | not available           | 47.335 b                     |
| Treatment                       | Vegetative Density (%)  | Vegetative Density (%)       |
| 3:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | 98.125 a                | 33.232 d                     |
| North American Green® S75       | 96.187 a                | 77.904 a                     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™           | 90.524 a                | 63.385 b                     |
| Xcel Regular®                   | 90.166 a                | 72.263 ab                    |
| verdyol® ERO-MAT®               | 87.808 a                | 73.202 ab                    |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | 86.444 a                | 68.749 ab                    |
| CONTROL                         | 67.286 b                | 47.553 c                     |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | 63.230 b                | 60.937 bc                    |

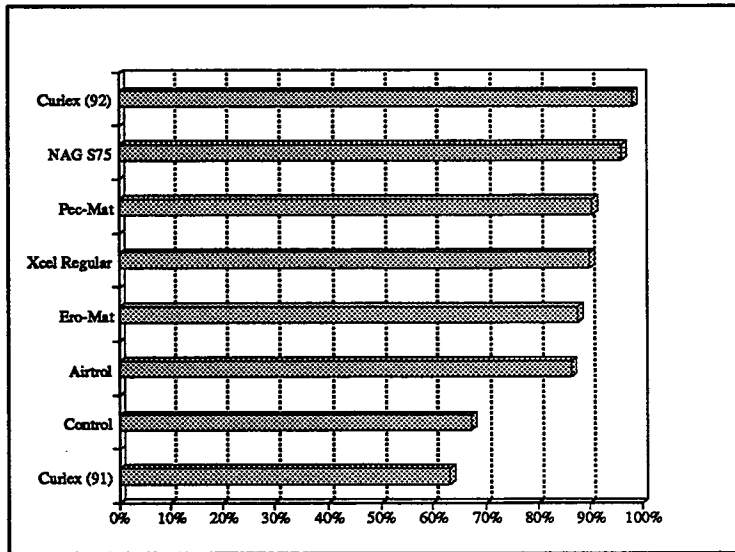




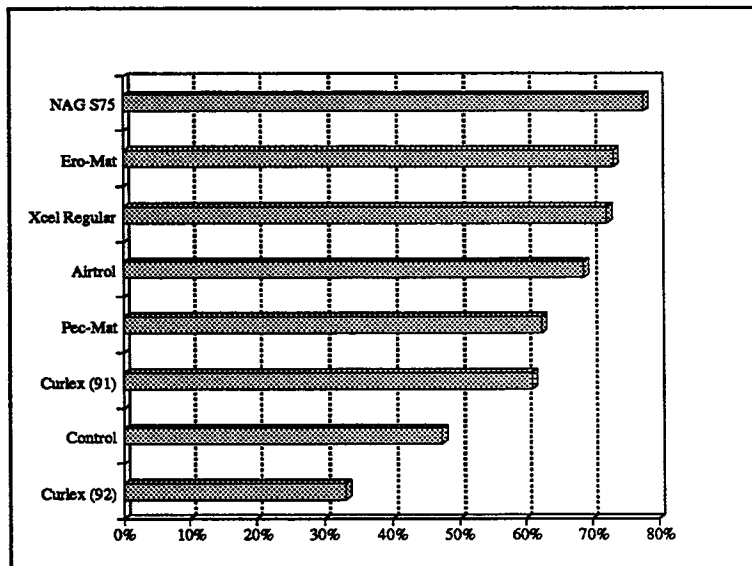
**Figure 34. 2:1 Clay Vegetative Density**



**Figure 35. 2:1 Sand Vegetative Density**



**Figure 36. 3:1 Clay Vegetative Density**



**Figure 37. 3:1 Sand Vegetative Density**

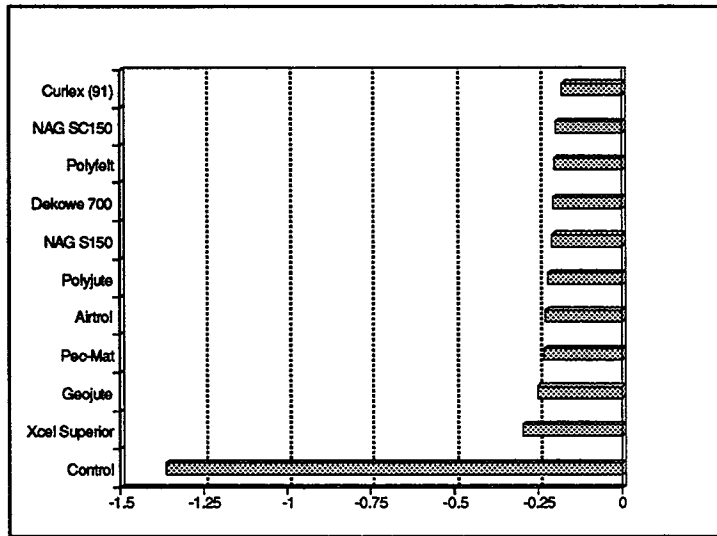
Results from the sediment loss study suggested that the control plots yielded significantly greater sediment loss than all other treatments within each of the four soil and slope conditions. As expected, sediment loss was significantly greater on the erodible soils ( $K=0.38$ ) than the erosion-resistant soil ( $K=0.20$ ) regardless of the slope condition. Generally, the organic products reduced the amount of sediment loss significantly more than the synthetic products. This finding may be a result of the organic products, tendency to burrow down into the soil to form a soil/material bond that was not apparent with the synthetic products. In contrast, the synthetic products tended to span the surface of any rill formations that developed, instead of conforming to the shape of the slope.

On the 2:1 slope of clay soils, the products performed within the same statistical grouping, whereas on the sandy soils the results varied. This indicates the importance of material selection for more erosive soil types. Excel Superior® performed significantly better than all other treatments. POLYJUTE™ 407GT, North American Green® SC150, American Excelsior Curlex®, and North American Green® S150 performed within the same grouping and significantly better than the remaining treatments.

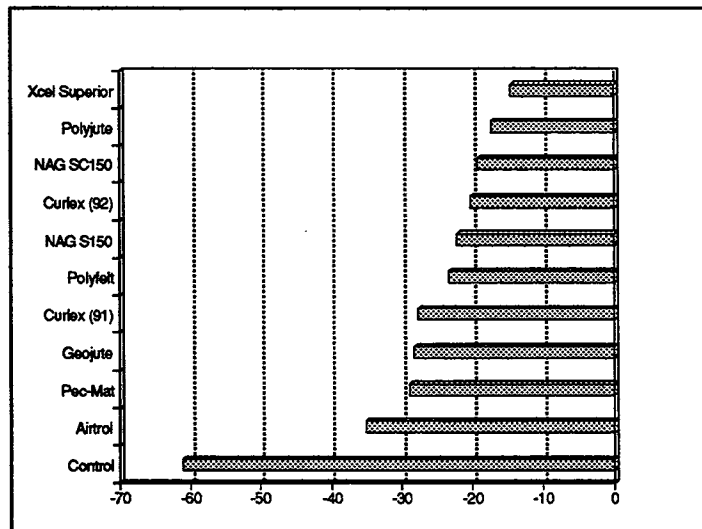
Again, on the 3:1 slope treatments, the same groupings occurred with no treatments performing significantly better than one another for the clay soil. On the sandy soil, there were significant performance differences. American Excelsior Curlex® (91 and 92) performed significantly better than all other treatments. Excel Regular®, North American Green® S75, and verdyol® ERO-MAT® performed better than AIRTROL® Plaster, GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™, and the control treatments.

Table V. Comparative Performance Assessment of Soil-Retention Blankets on Sediment Loss for the Two-Year Cycle, 1991 and 92

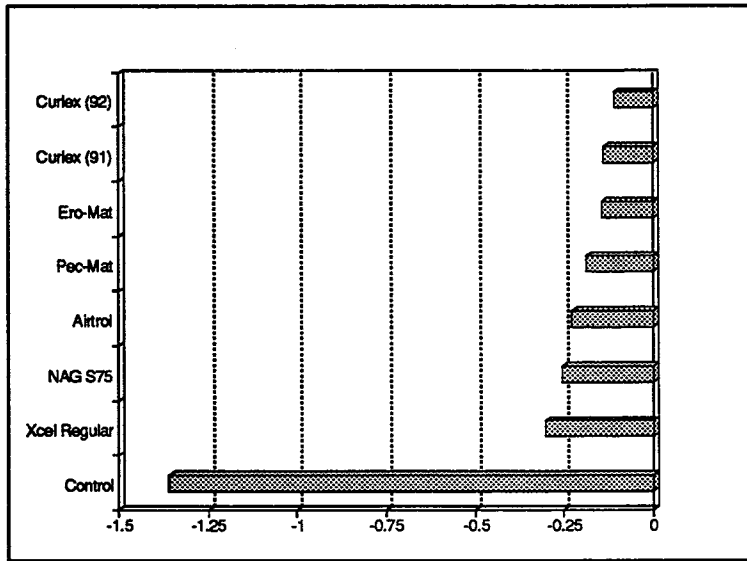
| Treatment                       | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm) | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping  | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | not available            | -29.375                      |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | -0.191                   | -40.142                      |
| North American Green® SC150     | -0.212                   | -28.048                      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                  | -0.217                   | -33.844                      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700              | -0.219                   | -10.389                      |
| North American Green® S150      | -0.225                   | -32.220                      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                 | -0.237                   | -25.282                      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | -0.242                   | -51.040                      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™           | -0.249                   | -41.957                      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®             | -0.272                   | -40.815                      |
| Xcel Superior®                  | -0.320                   | -                            |
| CONTROL                         | -1.499                   | -63.569                      |
| Treatment                       | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm) | Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)     |
| 3:1 Slope                       | Clay Soil Mean/Grouping  | Sand Loam Soil Mean/Grouping |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (92) | -0.116                   | -4.127                       |
| American Excelsior Curlex® (91) | -0.147                   | -4.415                       |
| verdyol® ERO-MAT®               | -0.153                   | -9.097                       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™           | -0.201                   | -16.436                      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                | -0.245                   | -12.415                      |
| North American Green® S75       | -0.273                   | -8.116                       |
| Xcel Regular®                   | -0.320                   | -4.722                       |
| CONTROL                         | -1.299                   | -2.936                       |



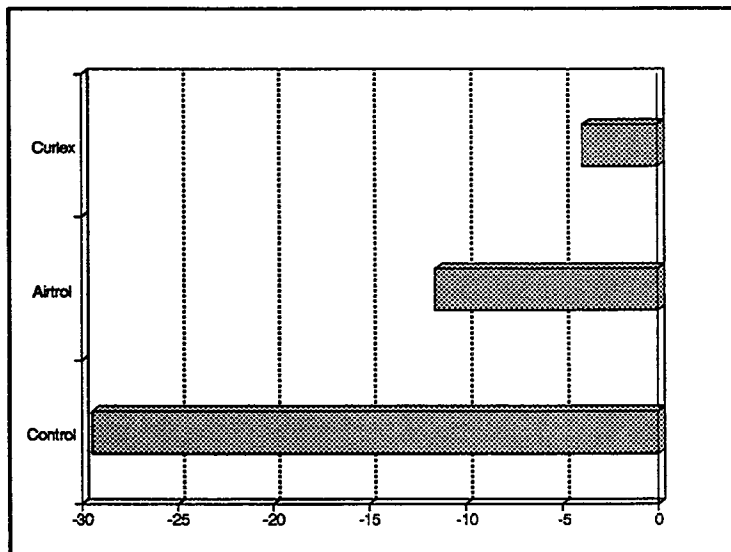
**Figure 38.** 2:1 Clay Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)



**Figure 39.** 2:1 Sand Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)



**Figure 40.** 3:1 Clay Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)



**Figure 41.** 3:1 Sand Sediment Loss (kg/10 sm)

Because of this study, TxDOT updated the *Approved Materials List* for erosion-control blankets (soil-retention blankets) and established a list for hydraulic mulches. Standard installation detail sheets of approved erosion-control blankets have been developed and incorporated into TxDOT's specifications. These documents provide minimum performance standards through which the designer may speed up the decision-making process for selecting erosion control materials and writing specifications. Standard specifications and details allow the contractor choices and flexibility in product selection while maintaining a standard quality. Additionally, standardized details ensure that the inspector and contractor have the essential details and requirements for proper product installation. Figure 42 shows a view of the treatment plots less than 18 months after installation. This is the ultimate goal.



**Figure 42.** Stabilized Slope 18 Months After Treatment Installation

Figure 43 shown below illustrates the problem too often encountered in slope management: no erosion-control protection upon project completion followed by standard maintenance procedures. This slope is approximately three years old and has virtually no vegetation on the lower third of the slope.



**Figure 43.** Slope with No Initial Erosion Control Protection



## REFERENCES

1. American Excelsior Company. American Excelsior Curlex®. *Product Installation Guidelines*. 1992.
2. Belton Industries, Incorporated. Belton Industries DEKOWE® 700. *Product Installation Guidelines*. 1992.
3. Central Fiber Corporation. Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber. *Product Installation Guidelines*. 1992.
4. Conwed® Fibers. Conwed® Fibers Hydro Mulch®. *Product Installation Guidelines*. 1992.
5. Dimaggio, J.. 1984 (Revised 1985). *Geotextile Engineering Course Manual*. Federal Highway Administration Contract No. DTFH61-83-C-00150.917.
6. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Weather Service. *Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States*. Technical Paper No. 40.
7. Soil Conservation Service. July 1983. *National Soils Handbook*. Washington, D.C.
8. Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation (now TxDOT), Bridge Division
9. Texas Department of Transportation. 1992. *Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges*. Washington, D.C.
10. Texas Department of Transportation. 1993. *Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges*. Washington, D.C.
11. Wischmeier, W.H. and D.D. Smith. 1978. *Predicting Rainfall Erosion Losses: A Guide to Conservation Planning*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook No. 537.



## **APPENDIX A**

### **GLOSSARY**

Definitions of terms as approved by the International Standards Organization (ISO) as related to geotextiles and erosion control.

**Drainage:** The collecting and carrying of precipitation, groundwater, and/or other fluids in the plane of a geotextile.

**Filtration:** The restraining of soil or other particles subjected to hydrodynamic forces while allowing the passage of fluids.

**Geocomposite:** An assembled material using at least one geotextile or geotextile-related product among the components.

**Geogrid:** A polymeric, planar structure consisting of a regular open network of integrally connected tensile elements used in geotechnical and civil engineering applications.

**Geonet:** A polymeric, planar structure used in geotechnical applications, whose openings are much larger than the constituents and in which the mesh is linked by knots.

**Geotextile:** A permeable, polymeric, woven, nonwoven, or knitted material used in geotechnical and civil engineering applications.

**Geotextile-related products:** Permeable, polymeric, sheet, or strip-like construction materials used in geotechnical and civil engineering applications.

**Knitted geotextile (Geoknitted):** A geotextile produced by interlooping one or more yarns, fibers, filaments, or other elements.

**Nonwoven geotextile (Geononwoven):** A geotextile in the form of a manufactured sheet, web, or batt of directionally or randomly orientated fibers, bonded by friction and/or cohesion and/or adhesion (see ISO 9092:1988).

**Protection:** The limiting or preventing with a geotextile of local damage to a geotechnical system.

**Reinforcement:** The use of the tensile properties of a geotextile to improve the mechanical properties of a soil layer.

**Separation:** The preventing from intermixing of dissimilar soils and/or fill materials.

**Woven geotextile (Geowoven):** A geotextile produced by interlacing, usually at right angles, two or more sets of yarns, fibers, filaments, tapes, or other elements. (Knitted fabrics are excluded).

## **APPENDIX B**

### **ITEM 164: SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS)**

This specification is reproduced as published  
in TxDOT's standard specification manual.

## ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS)

**164.1. Description.** This item shall govern for preparing ground, providing for sowing of seeds, mulching with straw, hay, or cellulose fiber and other management practices on areas shown on the plans and in accordance with this Item.

It includes seeding for permanent erosion control and seeding for temporary erosion control during the initial winter season.

### 164.2. Materials.

**(1) Seed.** All seed must meet the requirements of the Texas Seed Law including the labeling requirements for showing pure live seed (PLS - purity x germination), name and type of seed. Seed furnished shall be of the previous season's crop, and the date of analysis shown on each bag shall be within nine months of the time of use on the project. Each variety of seed shall be furnished and delivered in separate bags or containers. A sample of each variety of seed shall be furnished for analysis and testing when directed by the engineer. Buffalograss shall be treated with a dormancy method approved by the engineer. The species and varieties of seed shall be from among the types specified in Table 1A.

**Table 1A. List of Selected Grass Species  
with Their Scientific and Common Names**

| Native/<br>Scientific Name        | Common Name<br>(Acceptable Varieties)                               | Season    |            |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
|                                   |   | Warm/Cool | Introduced |
| <u>Agropyron smithii</u>          | Western Wheatgrass  | C         | N          |
| <u>Andropogon hallii</u>          | Sand Bluestem   | W         | N          |
| <u>Avena sativa</u>               | Oats  | C         | I          |
| <u>Bothriochloa<br/>ischaemum</u> | K-R Bluestem  | W         | I          |
| <u>Bouteloua<br/>curtipendula</u> | Sideoats Grama<br>(see seed mix table for<br>appropriate varieties) | W         | N          |
| <u>Bouteloua eriopoda</u>         | Black Grama   | W         | N          |
| <u>Bouteloua gracilis</u>         | Blue Grama<br>(see seed mix table for<br>appropriate varieties)     | W         | N          |

|                                |  |   |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>Buchloe dactyloides</u>     | Buffalograss   | W | N |
| <u>Cenchrus ciliaris</u>       | Buffelgrass  | W | I |
| <u>Chloris guyana</u>          | Rhodesgrass  | W | I |
| <u>Cynodon dactylon</u>        | Bermudagrass   | W | I |
| <u>Eragrostis trichodes</u>    | Sand Lovegrass<br>(see seed mix table for appropriate varieties) | W | N |
| <u>Festuca arundinaceae</u>    | Tall Fescue  | C | N |
| <u>Hordeum vulgare</u>         | Barley   | C | I |
| <u>Leptochloa dubia</u>        | Green Sprangletop  | W | N |
| <u>Panicum virgatum</u>        | Switchgrass<br>(see seed mix table for appropriate varieties)    | W | N |
| <u>Paspalum notatum</u>        | Bahiagrass<br>(Pensacola variety)                                | W | I |
| <u>Schizachyrium scoparium</u> | Little Bluestem<br>(Texas origin only)                           | W | N |
| <u>Setaria italica</u>         | Foxtail Millet   | W | I |
| <u>Setaria macrostachya</u>    | Plains Bristlegrass  | W | N |
| <u>Sorghastrum avenaceum</u>   | Indiangrass<br>(see seed mix table for appropriate varieties)    | W | N |
| <u>Sporobolus cryptandrus</u>  | Sand Dropseed  | W | N |
| <u>Triticum aestivum</u>       | Wheat (Red, Winter)  | C | I |

(2) **Fertilizer.** Fertilizer shall conform to the requirements of Item 166, "Fertilizer." The fertilizer used shall have the analysis as shown on the plans.

(3) **Water.** Water shall conform to the requirements of Item 168, "Vegetative Watering."

(4) **Mulch.**

(a) **Straw Mulch or Hay Mulch.** Straw mulch shall be oat, wheat or rice straw. Hay mulch shall be prairie grass, bermudagrass or other hay as approved by the engineer. The straw mulch or hay mulch shall be free of Johnson grass or other noxious weeds and foreign materials. It shall be kept in a dry condition and shall not be molded or rotted.

**(b) Cellulose Fiber Mulch.** It shall meet the requirements of and be approved by the Director of Maintenance and Operations. A list of pretested and approved materials will be maintained and can be obtained by writing the Director of Maintenance and Operations, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

The mulch shall be designed for use in conventional mechanical planting, hydraulic planting of seed, or hydraulic mulching of grass seed, either alone or with fertilizers and other additives. The mulch shall be such that, when applied, the material shall form a strong, moisture-retaining mat without the need of an asphalt binder. It shall be kept in a dry condition until applied and shall not be molded or rotted.

**(5) Soil Retention Blanket.** Soil retention blanket shall meet the requirements of Item 169, "Soil Retention Blanket."

**(6) Tacking Agents.** Tacking agents for straw or hay mulch shall be SS-1, unless otherwise shown on the plans. A biodegradable tacking agent may be used in lieu of the SS-1 tacking agent when approved by the engineer. Asphaltic material shall conform to the requirements of Item 300, "Asphalt, Oils and Emulsions."

**164.3. Construction Methods.** After designated areas have been completed to the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the plans and as provided for in other items of this contract, seeding shall be performed in accordance with the requirements hereinafter described. Unless otherwise approved by the engineer, all areas to be seeded shall be cultivated to a depth of at least four (4) inches, except where seeding is to be done using a seed drill suitable for seeding into untilled soil. The seedbeds shall be cultivated sufficiently to reduce the soil to a state of good tilth when the soil particles on the surface are small enough and lie closely enough together to prevent the seed from being covered too deeply for optimum germination. Cultivation of the seedbed will not be required in loose sand where depth of sand is four inches or more.

The cross section previously established shall be maintained throughout the process of cultivation. Any necessary reshaping shall be done prior to any planting of seed.

**(1) Planting Season and Seed Mixes.** All planting shall be done between the dates specified for each highway district except as specifically authorized in writing by the engineer.

The pure live seed planted per acre shall be of the type specified in Table 2 for rural areas (warm season).

**Table 2.  
Rural Area Species-Specific Warm-Season  
Seeding Mixtures in Pounds of Pure  
Live Seed Per Acre, By District.**

| <b>District and<br/>Planting Dates*</b> | <b>Mixture for Use in<br/>Clay or Tight Soils</b> | <b>Mixture for Use in<br/>Sand or Sandy Soils</b> |
|---|---|---|
| 17 (All Sections)<br>(Bryan)            |   | (All Sections)                                    |
| Feb 1 Green Sprangletop                 | 0.6   | Green Sprangletop 1.1                             |



|                         |     |              |     |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| May 15 Bermudagrass     | 0.8 | Bermudagrass | 1.5 |
| Little Bluestem         | 1.1 | Bahiagrass   | 6.7 |
| Indiangrass<br>(Lometa) | 1.5 | (Pensacola)  |     |
| K-R Bluestem            | 0.7 |              |     |
| Switchgrass<br>(Alamo)  | 1.2 |              |     |

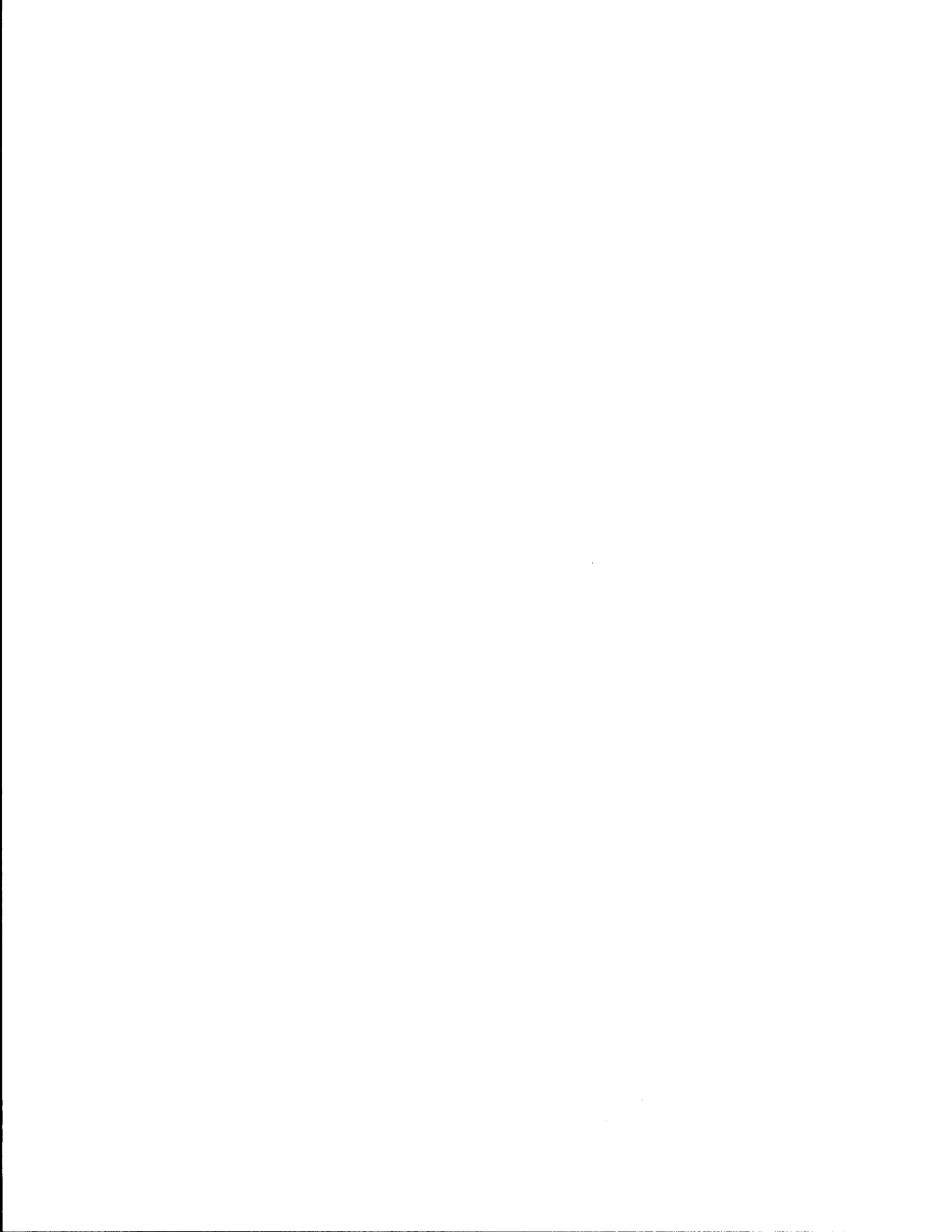
**(2) Broadcast Seeding.** The seed or seed mixture, in the quantity specified, shall be uniformly distributed over the areas shown on the plans or where directed by the engineer. If the sowing of seed is by hand, rather than by mechanical methods, the seed shall be sown in two directions at right angles to each other. If mechanical equipment is used, all varieties of seed as well as fertilizer, may be distributed simultaneously provided that each component is uniformly applied at the specified rate. When seed and fertilizer are to be distributed as a water slurry, the mixture shall be applied to the area to be seeded within 30 minutes after components are placed in the equipment. After planting, the planted area shall be rolled with a light corrugated drum roller or another type of roller approved by the engineer. All rolling of the sloped areas shall be along the contour of the slopes.

**(3) Cellulose Fiber Mulch Seeding.** The seed or seed mixture, in the quantity specified, shall be uniformly distributed over the areas shown on the plans or where directed by the engineer. If the sowing of seed is by hand, rather than by mechanical methods, the seed shall be sown in two directions at right angles to each other. If mechanical equipment is used, all varieties of seed, as well as fertilizer, may be distributed simultaneously, provided that each component is uniformly applied at the specified rate. When seed and fertilizer are to be distributed as a water slurry, the mixture shall be applied to that area to be seeded within 30 minutes after all components are placed in the equipment.

Immediately upon completion of planting of the seed, cellulose fiber mulch shall be spread uniformly over the seeded area at the following rates:

- Sandy soils with 3:1 slope or less - min. 908 kg/0405 ha
- Sandy soils with greater than 3:1 slope - min. 1044 kg/0405 ha
- Clay soils with 3:1 slope or less - min. 1135 kg/0405 ha
- Clay soils with greater than 3:1 slope - min. 1362 kg/0405 ha

Cellulose fiber mulch rates are based on dry weight of mulch per acre. When used, a mulching machine, approved by the engineer, shall be equipped to eject the thoroughly wet mulch material at a uniform rate to provide the mulch coverage specified.



## **APPENDIX C**

### **ITEM 169: SOIL-RETENTION BLANKET**

## ITEM 169 SOIL RETENTION BLANKET

**169.1. Description.** This item shall govern for providing and placing wood, straw or coconut fiber mat, synthetic mat, paper mat, jute mesh or other material as a soil retention blanket for erosion control on slopes or ditches or for short-term or long-term protection of seeded or sodded areas as shown on the plans or as specified by the engineer.

### 169.2. Materials.

**(1) Soil Retention Blankets.** All soil retention blankets must be prequalified by the Director of Maintenance and Operations prior to use.

Prequalification procedures and a current list of prequalified materials may be obtained by writing to the Director of Maintenance and Operations, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483. A 12" x 12" sample of the material may be required by the Engineer in order to verify prequalification. Samples taken, accompanied by the manufacturer's literature, will be sent, properly wrapped and identified, to the Division of Maintenance and Operations for verification.

The soil retention blanket shall be one of the following classes and types as shown on plans:

**(a) Class 1. "Slope Protection"**

- (i) **Type A.** Slopes 3:1 or flatter - Clay soils
- (ii) **Type B.** Slopes 3:1 or flatter - Sandy soils
- (iii) **Type C.** Slopes steeper than 3:1 - Clay soils
- (iv) **Type D.** Slopes steeper than 3:1 - Sandy soils

**(b) Class 2. "Flexible Channel Liner"**

- (i) **Type E.** Short-term duration (Up to 2 years)  
Shear Stress (td) < 454 kg/0.093 sq. meters
- (ii) **Type F.** Short-term duration (Up to 2 years)  
Shear Stress (td) 454 to 0.908/0.093 sq. meters
- (iii) **Type G.** Long-term duration (Longer than 2 years)  
Shear Stress (td) > 0.908 to < 2.27 kg
- (iv) **Type H.** Long-term duration (Longer than 2 years)  
Shear Stress (td) > 2.27 kg

**(2) Fasteners.** Fasteners shall conform to the requirements shown on Standard Detail sheet "Soil Retention blanket (SRB)."

### **169.3. Construction Methods.**

**(1) General.** The soil retention blanket shall conform to the class and type shown on the plans. The contractor has the option of selecting an approved soil retention blanket conforming to the class and type shown on the plans and according to the current approved material list.

**(2) Installation.** The soil retention blanket, whether installed as slope protection or as flexible channel liner in accordance with the approved materials list, shall be placed within 24 hours after seeding or sodding operations have been completed, or as approved by the engineer. Prior to placing the blanket, the area to be covered shall be relatively free of all rocks or clods over 1-1/2 inches in maximum dimension and all sticks or other foreign material which will prevent the close contact of the blanket with the soil. The area shall be smooth and free of ruts and other depressions. If as a result of rain, the prepared bed becomes crusted or eroded, or if any eroded places, ruts, or depressions exist for any reason, the contractor shall be required to rework the soil until it is smooth and to reseed or resod the area at the contractor's expense.

Installation and anchorage of the soil retention blanket shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations and the Standard Detail Sheet "Soil Retention Blanket (SRB)".

**(3) Literature.** The contractor shall submit one (1) full set of manufacturer's literature and manufacturer's installation recommendations for the soil retention blanket selected in accordance with the approved material list.

**169.4. Measurement.** This item will be measured by the square yard of surface area covered.

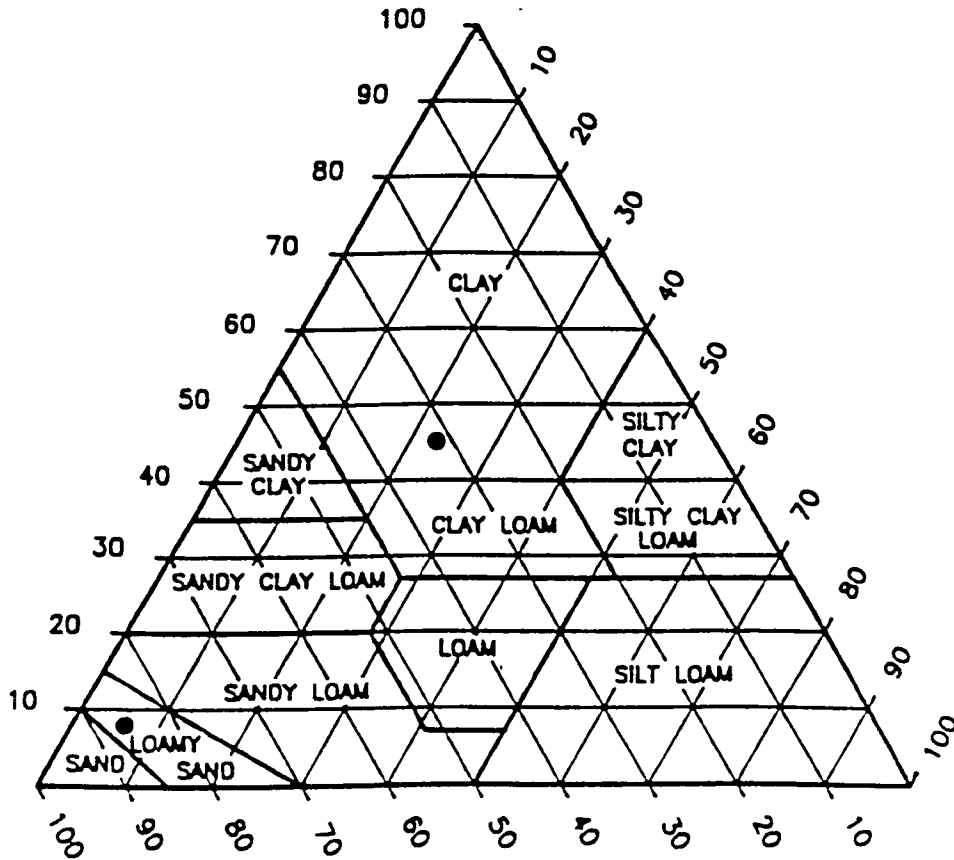
**169.5. Payment.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Soil Retention Blanket" of the class and type shown on the plans. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Anchors, checks, terminals or junction slots, and wire staples or wood stakes will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.



## APPENDIX D

### SOIL TEXTURE TRIANGLE

The soil texture triangle is from the *National Soils Handbook*, (7) Figure 603-1, which shows the two soil types used in the 1992 evaluations of erosion-control materials at the Hydraulics and Erosion-Control Field Laboratory in Bryan, Texas.





# **APPENDIX E**

## **WEATHER-RAINFALL DATA**

Table E1. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

| DATE     | TEMPERATURE   |               | PRECIPITATION   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|          | MAXIMUM       | MINIMUM       |                 |
| 01-01-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-02-92 | 16 °C (62 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | 11 mm (0.45 in) |
| 01-03-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-04-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | 5 mm (0.21 in)  |
| 01-05-92 | 12 °C (55 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | 7 mm (0.31 in)  |
| 01-06-92 | 13 °C (56 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 01-07-92 | 18 °C (65 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | 5 mm (0.22 in)  |
| 01-08-92 | 16 °C (61 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | T               |
| 01-09-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-10-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-11-92 | 11 °C (53 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | 17 mm (0.68 in) |
| 01-12-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | 0 mm (0.03 in)  |
| 01-13-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 2 °C (37 °F)  | T               |
| 01-14-92 | 11 °C (52 °F) | 0 °C (32 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-15-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | -1 °C (29 °F) | ---             |
| 01-16-92 | 3 °C (38 °F)  | -4 °C (24 °F) | ---             |
| 01-17-92 | 5 °C (42 °F)  | 2 °C (36 °F)  | 21 mm (0.84 in) |
| 01-18-92 | 6 °C (44 °F)  | 2 °C (36 °F)  | 22 mm (0.87 in) |
| 01-19-92 | 10 °C (51 °F) | -0 °C (31 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 01-20-92 | 13 °C (56 °F) | -2 °C (27 °F) | ---             |
| 01-21-92 | 21 °C (71 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | T               |
| 01-22-92 | 11 °C (53 °F) | 3 °C (38 °F)  | 14 mm (0.58 in) |
| 01-23-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | ---             |
| 01-24-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | -0 °C (31 °F) | ---             |
| 01-25-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 3 °C (39 °F)  | T               |
| 01-26-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | 11 mm (0.45 in) |
| 01-27-92 | 12 °C (55 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | 6 mm (0.24 in)  |
| 01-28-92 | 11 °C (52 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | 0 mm (0.02 in)  |
| 01-29-92 | 11 °C (53 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | T               |
| 01-30-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | ---             |
| 01-31-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 6 °C (44 °F)  | ---             |

Table E2. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 02-01-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-02-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | 0 mm (0.2 in)   |
| 02-03-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | 55 mm (2.20 in) |
| 02-04-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 8 °C (48 °F)  | 38 mm (1.51 in) |
| 02-05-92 | 9 °C (49 °F)  | 4 °C (40 °F)  | 3 mm (0.13 in)  |
| 02-06-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 1 °C (35 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-07-92 | 15 °C (59 °F) | 3 °C (38 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-08-92 | 16 °C (61 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-09-92 | 13 °C (56 °F) | 3 °C (39 °F)  | T               |
| 02-10-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 7 °C (45 °F)  | T               |
| 02-11-92 | 16 °C (61 °F) | 14 °C (52 °F) | 23 mm (0.94 in) |
| 02-12-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | 2 mm (0.08 in)  |
| 02-13-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 02-14-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 18 °C (65 °F) | 0 mm (0.02 in)  |
| 02-15-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 02-16-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | 3 mm (0.13 in)  |
| 02-17-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | ---             |
| 02-18-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-19-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-20-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-21-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | T               |
| 02-22-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | 51 mm (2.02 in) |
| 02-23-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-24-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | 66 mm (2.62 in) |
| 02-25-92 | 14 °C (57 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | 3 mm (0.14 in)  |
| 02-26-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-27-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-28-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 02-29-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | ---             |

Table E3. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 03-01-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | ---             |
| 03-02-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | T               |
| 03-03-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | 6 mm (0.26 in)  |
| 03-04-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | 57 mm (2.27 in) |
| 03-05-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | T               |
| 03-06-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---             |
| 03-07-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 12 °C (55 °F) | ---             |
| 03-08-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | T               |
| 03-09-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | 1 mm (0.05 in)  |
| 03-10-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-11-92 | 10 °C (51 °F) | 2 °C (37 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-12-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 3 °C (38 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-13-92 | 21 °C (71 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-14-92 | 27 °C (81 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-15-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | ---             |
| 03-16-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 03-17-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | T               |
| 03-18-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | 0 mm (0.03 in)  |
| 03-19-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | ---             |
| 03-20-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-21-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 12 °C (55 °F) | 0 mm (0.02 in)  |
| 03-22-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | T               |
| 03-23-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 3 °C (38 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-24-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | ---             |
| 03-25-92 | 27 °C (81 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | ---             |
| 03-26-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | ---             |
| 03-27-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | T               |
| 03-28-92 | 18 °C (65 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | 25 mm (0.99 in) |
| 03-29-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | T               |
| 03-30-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | ---             |
| 03-31-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | ---             |

Table E4. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 04-01-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | ---             |
| 04-02-92 | 11 °C (52 °F) | 7 °C (45 °F)  | 2 mm (0.11 in)  |
| 04-03-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 04-04-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 7 °C (45 °F)  | ---             |
| 04-05-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | 16 mm (0.65 in) |
| 04-06-92 | 23 °C (74 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 04-07-92 | 27 °C (81 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | ---             |
| 04-08-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---             |
| 04-09-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---             |
| 04-10-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | ---             |
| 04-11-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---             |
| 04-12-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---             |
| 04-13-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 04-14-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | ---             |
| 04-15-92 | 27 °C (81 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---             |
| 04-16-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 04-17-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | 23 mm (0.93 in) |
| 04-18-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | T               |
| 04-19-92 | 27 °C (81 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | 3 mm (0.12 in)  |
| 04-20-92 | 23 °C (74 °F) | 12 °C (55 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 04-21-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 8 °C (48 °F)  | ---             |
| 04-22-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | ---             |
| 04-23-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---             |
| 04-24-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | T               |
| 04-25-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | 51 mm (2.01 in) |
| 04-26-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 04-27-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 04-28-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 04-29-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | T               |
| 04-30-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | ---             |

Table E5. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 05-01-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | ---             |
| 05-02-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---             |
| 05-03-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---             |
| 05-04-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | T               |
| 05-05-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | ---             |
| 05-06-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 12 °C (55 °F) | ---             |
| 05-07-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 8 °C (48 °F)  | ---             |
| 05-08-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 8 °C (48 °F)  | ---             |
| 05-09-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | ---             |
| 05-10-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---             |
| 05-11-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 05-12-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | T               |
| 05-13-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | 3 mm (0.15 in)  |
| 05-14-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | T               |
| 05-15-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---             |
| 05-16-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | 19 mm (0.76 in) |
| 05-17-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | 10 mm (0.42 in) |
| 05-18-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | 20 mm (0.79 in) |
| 05-19-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | 10 mm (0.40 in) |
| 05-20-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | 11 mm (0.47 in) |
| 05-21-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 18 °C (65 °F) | 40 mm (1.60 in) |
| 05-22-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 05-23-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 18 °C (65 °F) | ---             |
| 05-24-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 18 °C (65 °F) | ---             |
| 05-25-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---             |
| 05-26-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---             |
| 05-27-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 05-28-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | 13 mm (0.55 in) |
| 05-29-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | ---             |
| 05-30-92 | 23 °C (75 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | T               |
| 05-31-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 18 °C (65 °F) | 22 mm (0.88 in) |

Table E6. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 06-01-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | 43 mm (1.73 in) |
| 06-02-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | 47 mm (1.88 in) |
| 06-03-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 06-04-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---             |
| 06-05-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | ---             |
| 06-06-92 | 26 °C (80 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | 17 mm (0.68 in) |
| 06-07-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---             |
| 06-08-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | ---             |
| 06-09-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---             |
| 06-10-92 | 33 °C (92 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | ---             |
| 06-11-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---             |
| 06-12-92 | 33 °C (92 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---             |
| 06-13-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | 1 mm (0.05 in)  |
| 06-14-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 06-15-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 06-16-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 06-17-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 06-18-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 06-19-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 06-20-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 06-21-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | T               |
| 06-22-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | T               |
| 06-23-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | T               |
| 06-24-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---             |
| 06-25-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 06-26-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | 3 mm (0.14 in)  |
| 06-27-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | 0 mm (0.11 in)  |
| 06-28-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | T               |
| 06-29-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | T               |
| 06-30-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | 15 mm (0.62 in) |

Table E7. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 07-01-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 07-02-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 26 °C (79 °F) | ---             |
| 07-03-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | 0 mm (0.02 in)  |
| 07-04-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---             |
| 07-05-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-06-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---             |
| 07-07-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 07-08-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-09-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-10-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 07-11-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-12-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 07-13-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---             |
| 07-14-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |
| 07-15-92 | 36 °C (97 °F) | 25 °C (77 °F) | ---             |
| 07-16-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 25 °C (78 °F) | ---             |
| 07-17-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | T               |
| 07-18-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | 11 mm (0.46 in) |
| 07-19-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---             |
| 07-20-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | 7 mm (0.29 in)  |
| 07-21-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 07-22-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | T               |
| 07-23-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-24-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-25-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-26-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---             |
| 07-27-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 07-28-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 07-29-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---             |
| 07-30-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---             |
| 07-31-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 24 °C (76 °F) | ---             |



Table E8. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |                |               |                |
|----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 08-01-92 | 36 °C (97 °F)  | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 08-02-92 | 35 °C (95 °F)  | 21 °C (71 °F) | 7 mm (0.30 in) |
| 08-03-92 | 32 °C (90 °F)  | 21 °C (71 °F) | T              |
| 08-04-92 | 34 °C (94 °F)  | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 08-05-92 | 35 °C (95 °F)  | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 08-06-92 | 35 °C (95 °F)  | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 08-07-92 | 36 °C (97 °F)  | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 08-08-92 | 36 °C (97 °F)  | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---            |
| 08-09-92 | 36 °C (97 °F)  | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---            |
| 08-10-92 | 36 °C (97 °F)  | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---            |
| 08-11-92 | 34 °C (94 °F)  | 23 °C (74 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in) |
| 08-12-92 | 32 °C (90 °F)  | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 08-13-92 | 33 °C (93 °F)  | 23 °C (75 °F) | ---            |
| 08-14-92 | 34 °C (94 °F)  | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 08-15-92 | 30 °C (86 °F)  | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 08-16-92 | 31 °C (88 °F)  | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---            |
| 08-17-92 | 31 °C (89 °F)  | 16 °C (62 °F) | ---            |
| 08-18-92 | 32 °C (90 °F)  | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---            |
| 08-19-92 | 28 °C (83 °F)  | 21 °C (70 °F) | T              |
| 08-20-92 | 32 °C (91 °F)  | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---            |
| 08-21-92 | 33 °C (93 °F)  | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---            |
| 08-22-92 | 34 °C (94 °F)  | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---            |
| 08-23-92 | 35 °C (96 °F)  | 20 °C (68 °F) | ---            |
| 08-24-92 | 35 °C (96 °F)  | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 08-25-92 | 35 °C (96 °F)  | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 08-26-92 | 38 °C (101 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 08-27-92 | 31 °C (89 °F)  | 20 °C (69 °F) | ---            |
| 08-28-92 | 33 °C (92 °F)  | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---            |
| 08-29-92 | 33 °C (93 °F)  | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---            |
| 08-30-92 | 33 °C (92 °F)  | 18 °C (65 °F) | ---            |
| 08-31-92 | 31 °C (89 °F)  | 20 °C (69 °F) | 4 mm (0.18 in) |

Table E9. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 09-01-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | 2 mm (0.08 in) |
| 09-02-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 09-03-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | 2 mm (0.08 in) |
| 09-04-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 21 °C (71 °F) | 4 mm (0.17 in) |
| 09-05-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 21 °C (71 °F) | ---            |
| 09-06-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | 2 mm (0.11 in) |
| 09-07-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 09-08-92 | 36 °C (97 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 09-09-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 09-10-92 | 36 °C (98 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | ---            |
| 09-11-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 09-12-92 | 34 °C (94 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 09-13-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | 3 mm (0.15 in) |
| 09-14-92 | 33 °C (92 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | T              |
| 09-15-92 | 33 °C (92 °F) | 21 °C (71 °F) | ---            |
| 09-16-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 09-17-92 | 33 °C (93 °F) | 21 °C (71 °F) | ---            |
| 09-18-92 | 35 °C (95 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 09-19-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 22 °C (73 °F) | ---            |
| 09-20-92 | 36 °C (98 °F) | 23 °C (74 °F) | ---            |
| 09-21-92 | 35 °C (96 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | 6 mm (0.24 in) |
| 09-22-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 09-23-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | ---            |
| 09-24-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---            |
| 09-25-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | ---            |
| 09-26-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 09-27-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 21 °C (70 °F) | ---            |
| 09-28-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---            |
| 09-29-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | ---            |
| 09-30-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 11 °C (53 °F) | ---            |

Table E10. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

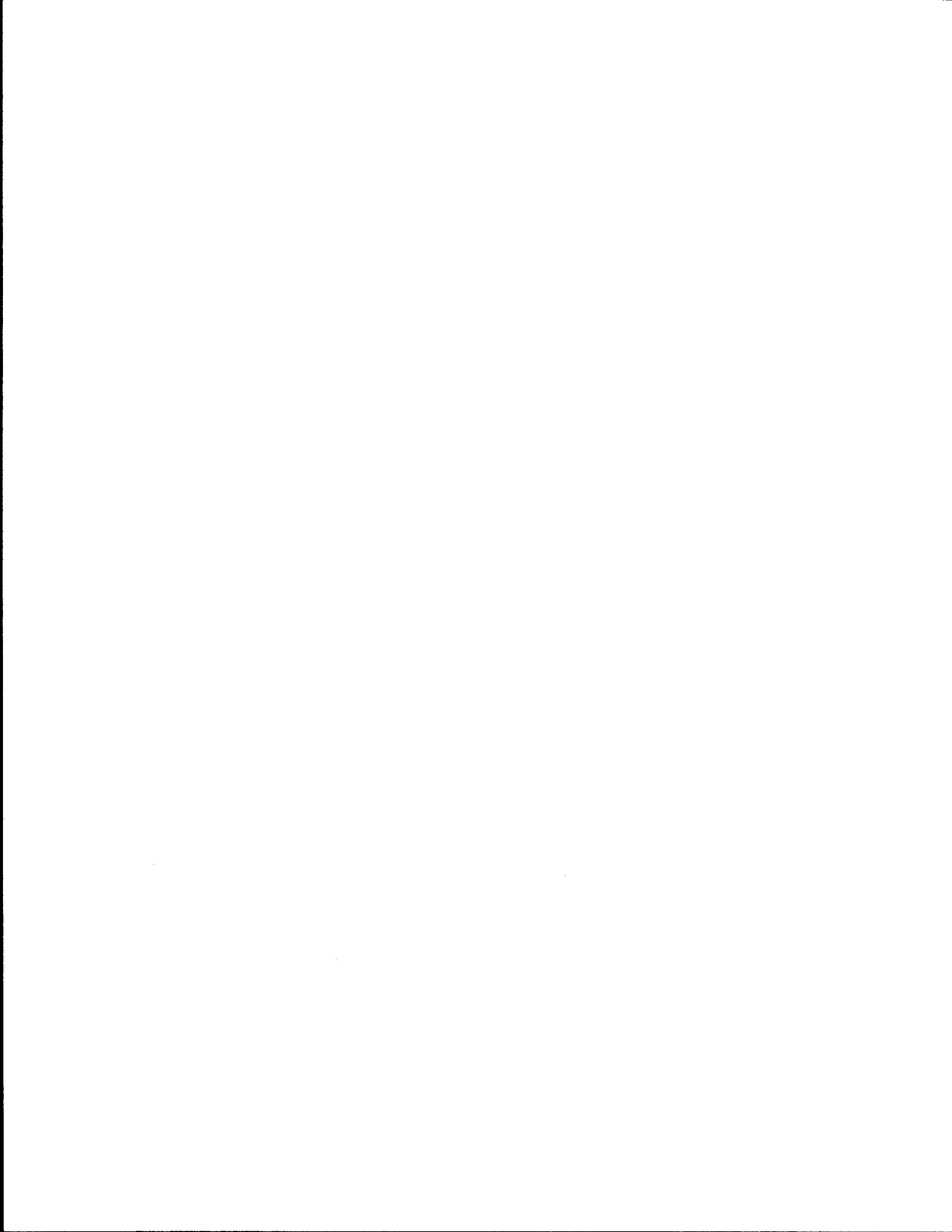
|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 10-01-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | ---             |
| 10-02-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 12 °C (55 °F) | ---             |
| 10-03-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 11 °C (53 °F) | ---             |
| 10-04-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 11 °C (53 °F) | ---             |
| 10-05-92 | 32 °C (90 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 10-06-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | ---             |
| 10-07-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | 31 mm (1.23 in) |
| 10-08-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 9 °C (49 °F)  | ---             |
| 10-09-92 | 27 °C (82 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | ---             |
| 10-10-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | ---             |
| 10-11-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 14 °C (58 °F) | ---             |
| 10-12-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | ---             |
| 10-13-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | ---             |
| 10-14-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 10-15-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 20 °C (69 °F) | ---             |
| 10-16-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | 14 mm (0.59 in) |
| 10-17-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---             |
| 10-18-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | ---             |
| 10-19-92 | 25 °C (78 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | ---             |
| 10-20-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 10-21-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 10-22-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | ---             |
| 10-23-92 | 30 °C (86 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | ---             |
| 10-24-92 | 30 °C (87 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | ---             |
| 10-25-92 | 32 °C (91 °F) | 15 °C (59 °F) | ---             |
| 10-26-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 16 °C (61 °F) | ---             |
| 10-27-92 | 28 °C (83 °F) | 15 °C (60 °F) | T               |
| 10-28-92 | 29 °C (85 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | ---             |
| 10-29-92 | 31 °C (88 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | 29 mm (1.15 in) |
| 10-30-92 | 28 °C (84 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | 15 mm (0.61 in) |
| 10-31-92 | 31 °C (89 °F) | 22 °C (72 °F) | T               |

Table E11. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 11-01-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 11 °C (53 °F) | 20 mm (0.79 in) |
| 11-02-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-03-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | ---             |
| 11-04-92 | 11 °C (52 °F) | 5 °C (41 °F)  | 0 mm (0.03 in)  |
| 11-05-92 | 13 °C (56 °F) | 0 °C (33 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-06-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-07-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-08-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 11 °C (52 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 11-09-92 | 26 °C (79 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | ---             |
| 11-10-92 | 22 °C (72 °F) | 18 °C (66 °F) | 5 mm (0.21 in)  |
| 11-11-92 | 25 °C (77 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | T               |
| 11-12-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 8 °C (48 °F)  | 12 mm (0.51 in) |
| 11-13-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-14-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 3 °C (39 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-15-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-16-92 | 23 °C (74 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-17-92 | 23 °C (74 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | ---             |
| 11-18-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 17 °C (63 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 11-19-92 | 21 °C (71 °F) | 16 °C (62 °F) | 51 mm (2.04 in) |
| 11-20-92 | 16 °C (62 °F) | 10 °C (51 °F) | 1 mm (0.04 in)  |
| 11-21-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | 16 mm (0.64 in) |
| 11-22-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-23-92 | 17 °C (63 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | 2 mm (0.11 in)  |
| 11-24-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | 10 mm (0.41 in) |
| 11-25-92 | 12 °C (55 °F) | 3 °C (38 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-26-92 | 7 °C (45 °F)  | 0 °C (31 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-27-92 | 9 °C (49 °F)  | -3 °C (26 °F) | ---             |
| 11-28-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | -2 °C (27 °F) | ---             |
| 11-29-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 2 °C (37 °F)  | ---             |
| 11-30-92 | 14 °C (58 °F) | 5 °C (41 °F)  | T               |

**Table E12. 1992 Weather-Rainfall Data**

|          |               |               |                 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 12-01-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-02-92 | 16 °C (62 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-03-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | T               |
| 12-04-92 | 17 °C (64 °F) | 8 °C (47 °F)  | T               |
| 12-05-92 | 8 °C (47 °F)  | 2 °C (37 °F)  | 0 mm (0.03 in)  |
| 12-06-92 | 8 °C (48 °F)  | 2 °C (37 °F)  | 0 mm (0.03 in)  |
| 12-07-92 | 17 °C (63 °F) | 1 °C (35 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-08-92 | 12 °C (55 °F) | 6 °C (43 °F)  | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 12-09-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 7 °C (45 °F)  | 21 mm (0.83 in) |
| 12-10-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-11-92 | 18 °C (66 °F) | 1 °C (35 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-12-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-13-92 | 21 °C (71 °F) | 17 °C (64 °F) | T               |
| 12-14-92 | 20 °C (69 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | 43 mm (1.72 in) |
| 12-15-92 | 13 °C (56 °F) | 4 °C (40 °F)  | 25 mm (1.01 in) |
| 12-16-92 | 15 °C (59 °F) | 1 °C (35 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-17-92 | 13 °C (57 °F) | 3 °C (39 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-18-92 | 17 °C (63 °F) | 2 °C (37 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-19-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 13 °C (56 °F) | ---             |
| 12-20-92 | 16 °C (62 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | 3 mm (0.14 in)  |
| 12-21-92 | 12 °C (55 °F) | 5 °C (42 °F)  | 1 mm (0.05 in)  |
| 12-22-92 | 19 °C (67 °F) | 12 °C (54 °F) | 0 mm (0.01 in)  |
| 12-23-92 | 20 °C (68 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | 6 mm (0.27 in)  |
| 12-24-92 | 16 °C (61 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-25-92 | 12 °C (54 °F) | 10 °C (50 °F) | 3 mm (0.13 in)  |
| 12-26-92 | 10 °C (50 °F) | 7 °C (45 °F)  | T               |
| 12-27-92 | 15 °C (60 °F) | 7 °C (46 °F)  | ---             |
| 12-28-92 | 21 °C (70 °F) | 13 °C (57 °F) | 3 mm (0.14 in)  |
| 12-29-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 19 °C (67 °F) | T               |
| 12-30-92 | 24 °C (76 °F) | 20 °C (68 °F) | 1 mm (0.14 in)  |
| 12-31-92 | 22 °C (73 °F) | 2 °C (36 °F)  | T               |



# **APPENDIX F**

## **ANALYSIS LEVEL RESULTS FOR EROSION-CONTROL BLANKETS**

## ANALYSIS LEVEL DESCRIPTION

The research team identified eight logical analysis levels which demonstrated how a particular product performed. Generally, this analysis approach starts "broad-brush," and then isolates different variables in an increasingly specific manner.

- Level 1:** Analyzed the product's *overall performance* without separating performance steepness of slope, type of soil, or design storm level.
- Level 2:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *steepness of slope only*, without separating performance into clay or sand soils, or design storm level.
- Level 3:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *soil conditions only*, without separating performance into 2:1 or 3:1 slopes or design storm level.
- Level 4:** Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the three simulated design storms*. The vegetation density achieved by each product at each round of measurement was determined.
- Level 5:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *both steepness of slope and soil condition*. This level averaged the sediment loss determined within each of the three simulated design storms and used final vegetative density measurements. (This is the primary analysis level used by TxDOT to determine the minimum acceptable performance standards and to produce the annual *Approved Materials List*.)
- Level 6:** Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the simulated design storms within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes*. The data collected from the vegetative densities achieved by each product at each measurement stage within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes was used for this analysis level.
- Level 7:** Analyzed the average sediment loss for each product within *each of the simulated design storms within the clay and sand soils*. The data collected from the vegetative densities achieved by each product at each measurement stage within the clay and sand soils was used for this analysis level.
- Level 8:** Analyzed the sediment loss by each product within *each of the simulated design storms, within the clay and sand soils, and within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes*. The data collected from the vegetative densities produced by each product at each measurement stage within the clay and sand soils and within the 2:1 and 3:1 slopes was used for this analysis level.

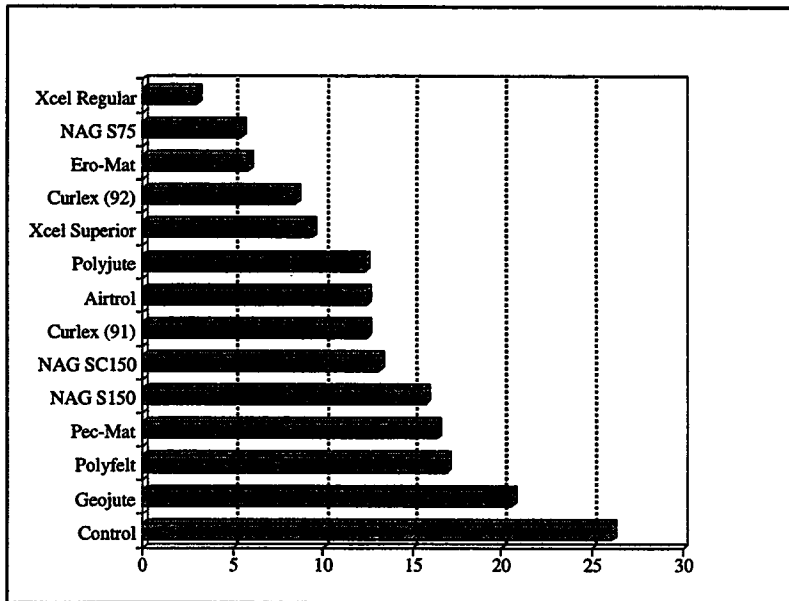


Table F1. Level 1 - Overall Analysis

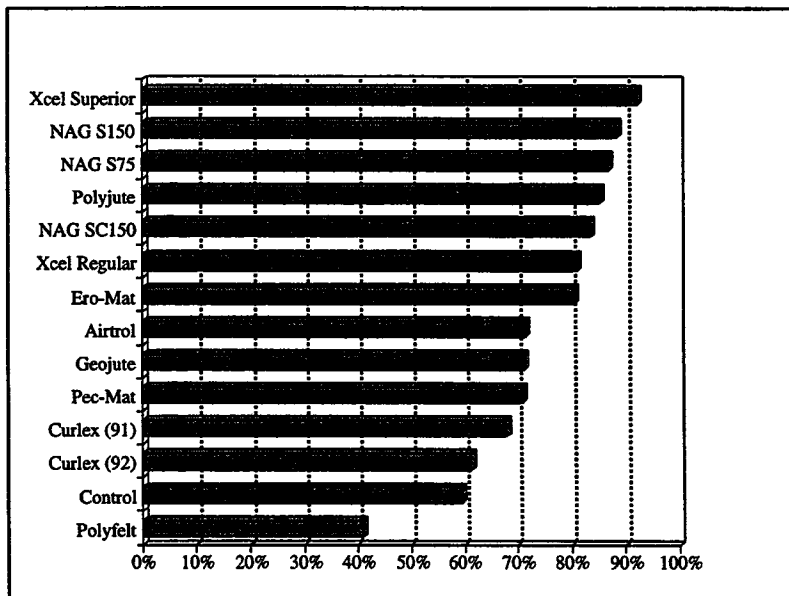
| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | All   | All  | All          | 12.41      | 2/2       | 71.588        | 1/2      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | All   | All  | All          | 8.45       | 1/2       | 61.184        | 2/2      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | All   | All  | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 0.29       | 1/14      | 81.215        | 6/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 0.54       | 2/14      | 87.046        | 3/14     |
| verdoyol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 5.86       | 3/14      | 80.505        | 7/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | All   | All  | All          | 8.45       | 4/14      | 61.184        | 12/14    |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 9.44       | 5/14      | 92.310        | 1/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 12.34      | 6/14      | 85.227        | 4/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | All   | All  | All          | 12.41      | 7/14      | 71.588        | 8/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 12.41      | 8/14      | 67.937        | 11/14    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 13.13      | 9/14      | 83.413        | 5/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 15.70      | 10/14     | 88.380        | 2/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 16.35      | 11/14     | 71.020        | 10/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 16.86      | 12/14     | 40.980        | 14/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | All   | All  | All          | 20.55      | 13/14     | 71.339        | 9/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | All   | All  | All          | 26.08      | 14/14     | 59.537        | 13/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | All   | All  | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 1F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



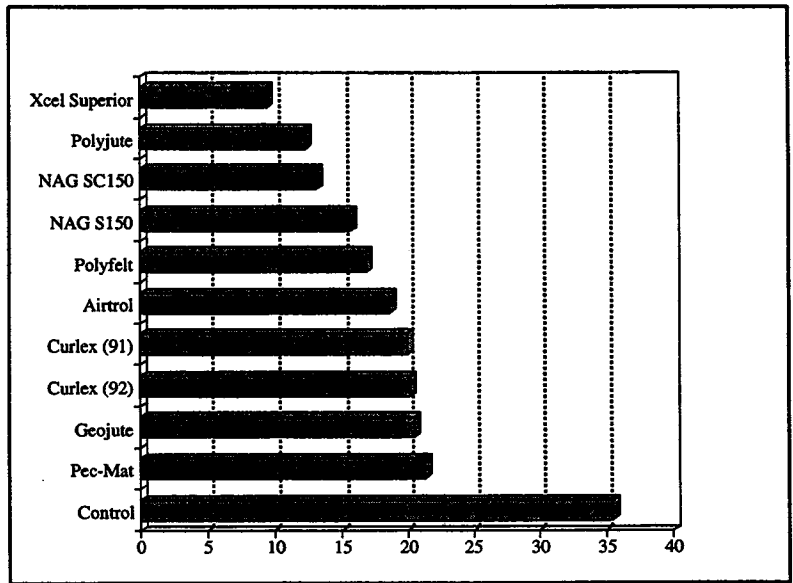
**Figure 2F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F2. Level 2 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope Only

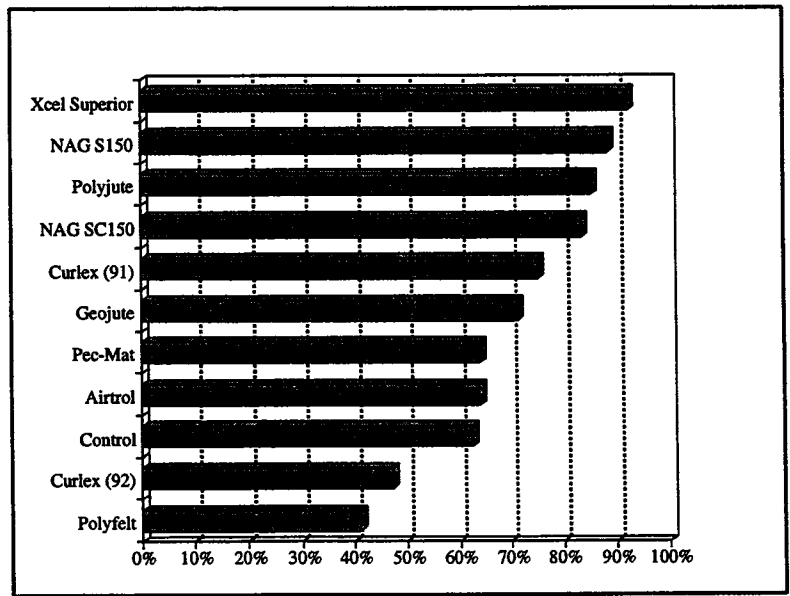
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 18.69      | 1/3       | 71.588        | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 20.20      | 2/3       | 61.184        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 26.14      | 3/3       | 60.996        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 9.44       | 1/11      | 92.310        | 1/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 12.33      | 2/11      | 85.227        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 13.12      | 3/11      | 83.413        | 4/11     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 15.70      | 4/11      | 88.380        | 2/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 16.86      | 5/11      | 40.980        | 11/11    |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 18.69      | 6/11      | 63.988        | 8/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 19.98      | 7/11      | 75.254        | 5/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 20.20      | 8/11      | 47.335        | 10/11    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 20.55      | 9/11      | 71.339        | 6/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2:1   | All  | All          | 21.32      | 10/11     | 64.007        | 7/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2:1   | All  | All          | 35.44      | 11/11     | 62.490        | 9/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | All  | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 3F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



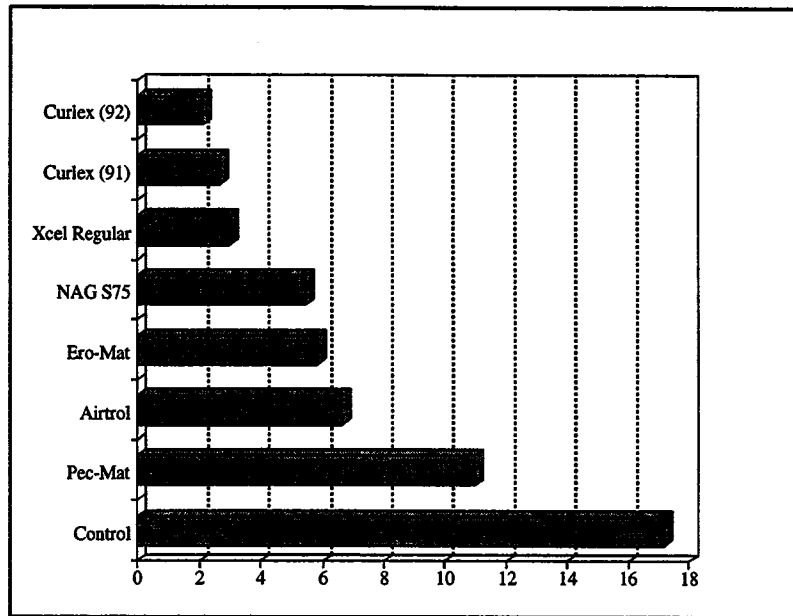
**Figure 4F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F3. Level 2 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope Only

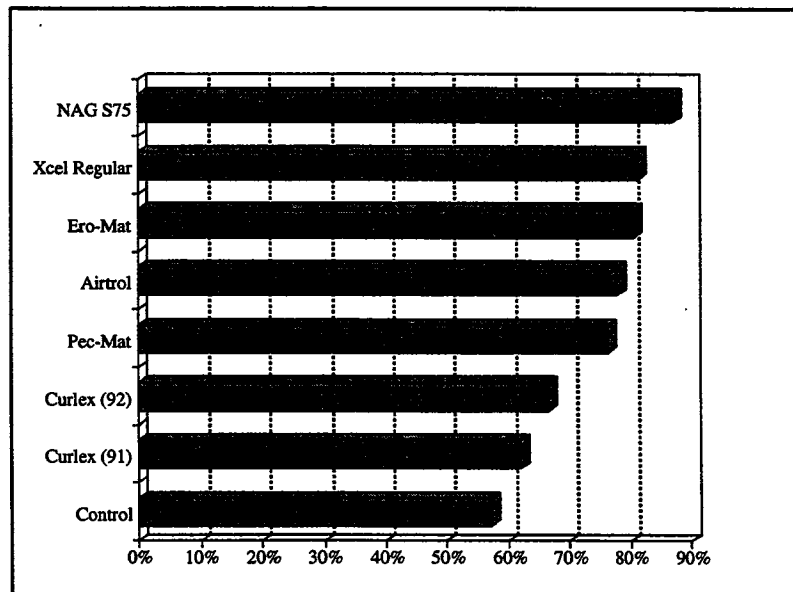
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 2.12       | 1/3       | 77.824        | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 6.65       | 2/3       | 66.511        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 16.08      | 3/3       | 58.430        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 2.12       | 1/8       | 66.511        | 6/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 2.68       | 2/8       | 62.083        | 7/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 2.97       | 3/8       | 81.215        | 2/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 5.46       | 4/8       | 87.046        | 1/8      |
| verdoyol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 5.86       | 5/8       | 80.505        | 3/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 6.65       | 6/8       | 77.824        | 4/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 3:1   | All  | All          | 10.97      | 7/8       | 76.455        | 5/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 3:1   | All  | All          | 17.19      | 8/8       | 57.295        | 8/8      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 5F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



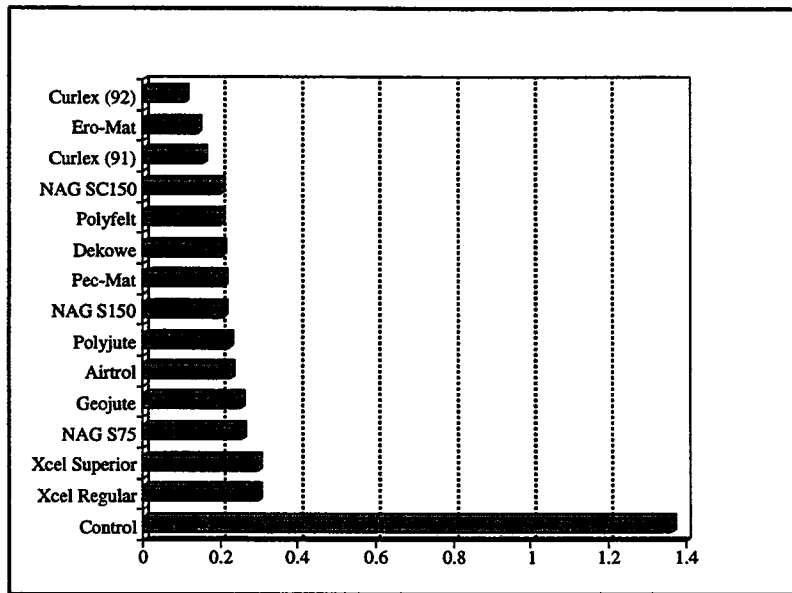
**Figure 6F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F4. Level 3 - Analysis Based Upon Type of Soil

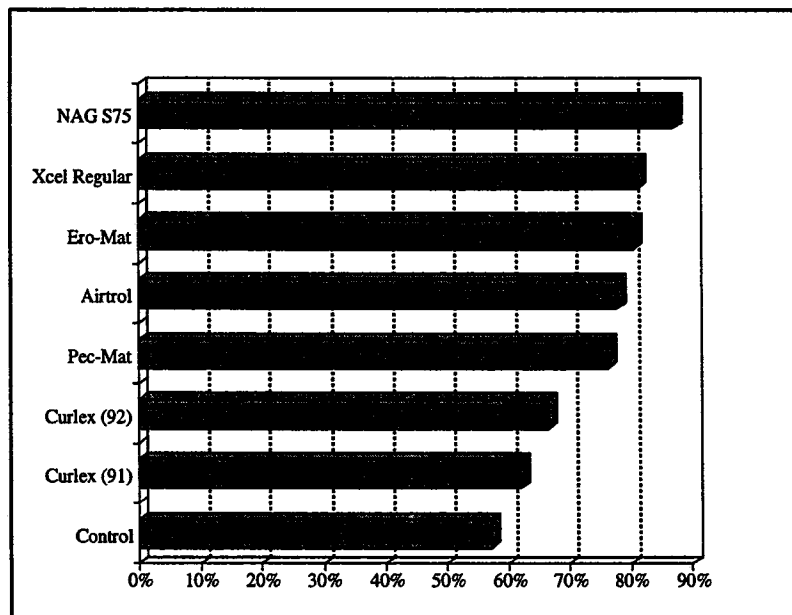
| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.10       | 1/4       | 98.125        | 1/4      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 2/4       | 73.717        | 4/4      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 3/4       | 86.289        | 2/4      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 1.40       | 4/4       | 84.423        | 3/4      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.10       | 1/15      | 98.125        | 2/15     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.14       | 2/15      | 87.808        | 10/15    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.15       | 3/15      | 78.609        | 12/15    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.19       | 4/15      | 89.979        | 8/15     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 5/15      | 35.909        | 15/15    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 6/15      | 73.717        | 14/15    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 7/15      | 89.216        | 9/15     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 8/15      | 92.014        | 5/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 9/15      | 96.151        | 4/15     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 10/15     | 86.289        | 11/15    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.25       | 11/15     | 90.058        | 7/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.25       | 12/15     | 96.187        | 3/15     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | All   | Clay | All          | 0.29       | 13/15     | 98.814        | 1/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91-92      | All   | Clay | All          | 0.29       | 14/15     | 90.166        | 6/15     |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | All   | Clay | All          | 1.36       | 15/15     | 75.438        | 13/15    |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 7F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



**Figure 8F. Vegetative Density (%)**

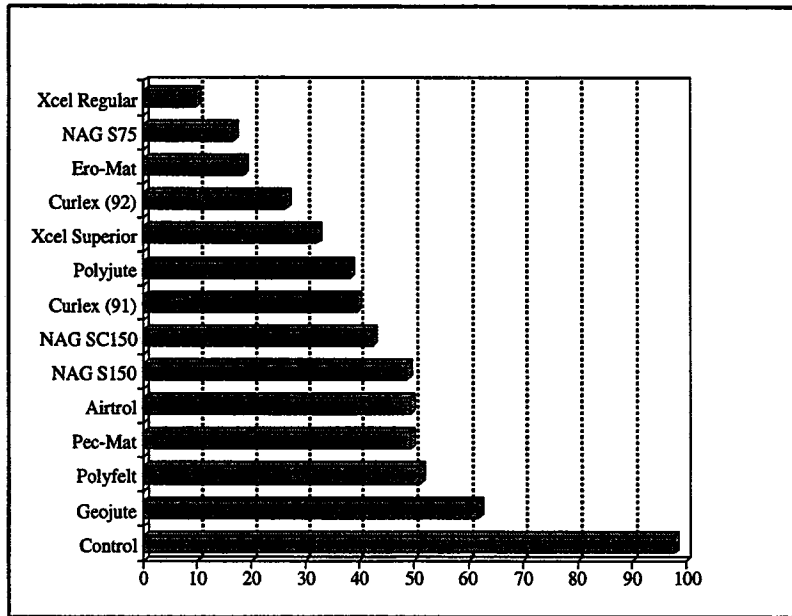


Table F5. Level 3 - Analysis Based Upon Type of Soil

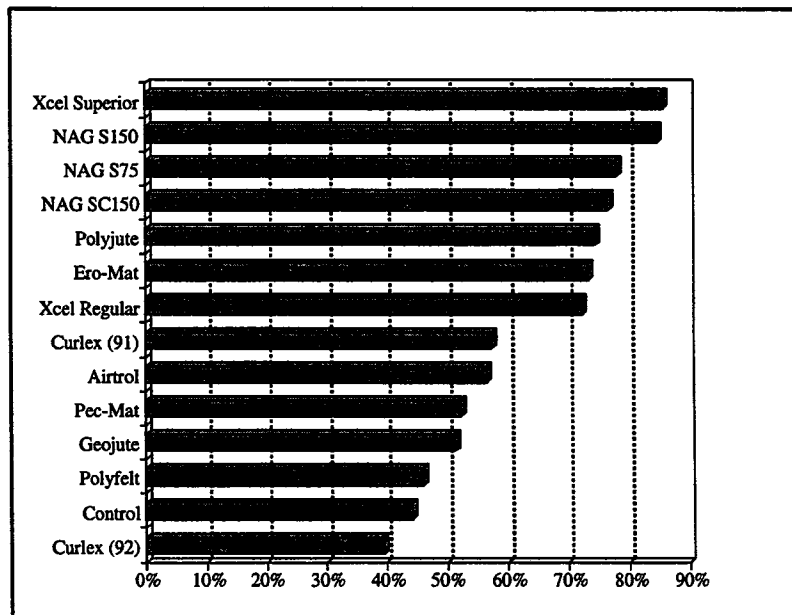
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | 12.02      | 1/3       | 39.454        | 2/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | 22.41      | 2/3       | 56.467        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | 39.93      | 3/3       | 38.870        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 4.39       | 1/14      | 72.263        | 7/14     |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 7.54       | 2/14      | 77.904        | 3/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                 | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 8.45       | 3/14      | 73.202        | 6/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | 12.02      | 4/14      | 39.454        | 14/14    |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 14.52      | 5/14      | 85.805        | 1/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 17.38      | 6/14      | 74.302        | 5/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 17.99      | 7/14      | 57.265        | 8/14     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 19.29      | 8/14      | 76.409        | 4/14     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 22.15      | 9/14      | 84.746        | 2/14     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | 22.41      | 10/14     | 56.467        | 9/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 22.45      | 11/14     | 52.304        | 10/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 23.27      | 12/14     | 46.051        | 12/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | All   | Sand | All          | 28.07      | 13/14     | 51.372        | 11/14    |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | All   | Sand | All          | 44.43      | 14/14     | 44.309        | 13/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | All   | Sand | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 9F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

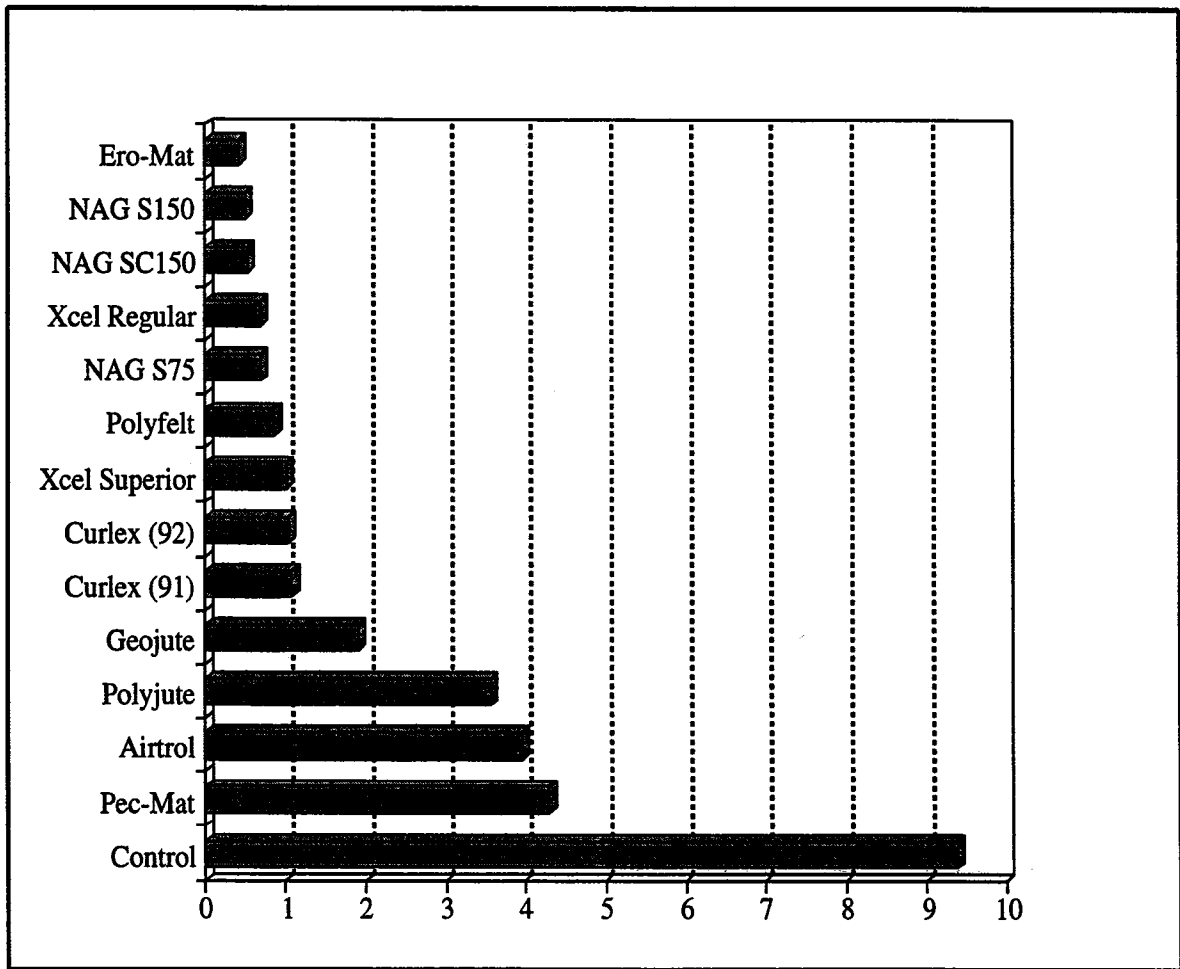


**Figure 10F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F6. Level 4 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 1.03       | 1/3       |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 3.97       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 10.65      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.42       | 1/14      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.50       | 2/14      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.53       | 3/14      |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.67       | 4/14      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.68       | 5/14      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 0.86       | 6/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 1.00       | 7/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 1.03       | 8/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 1.07       | 9/14      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 1.91       | 10/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 3.56       | 11/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 3.97       | 12/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 4.29       | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | All   | All  | 9.38       | 14/14     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

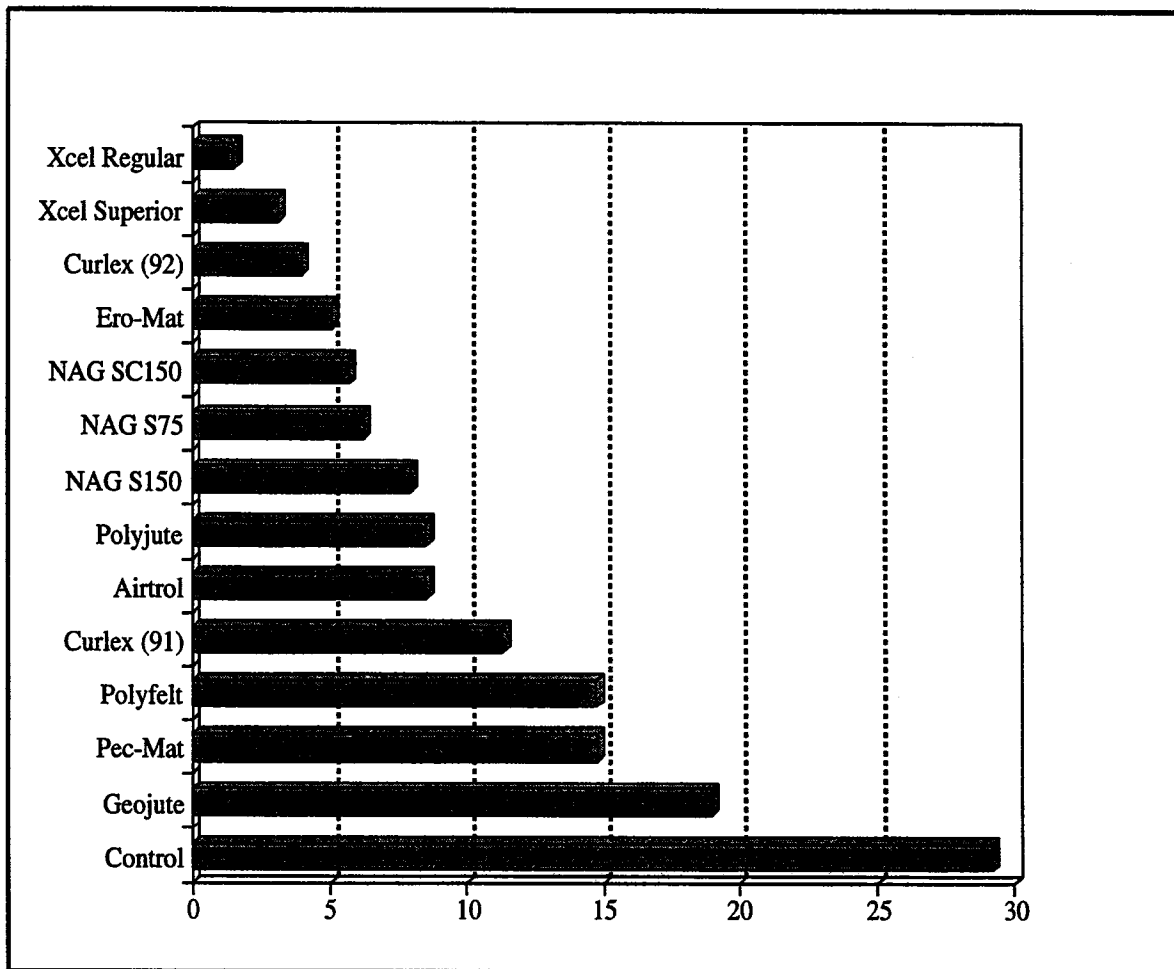


**Figure 11F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F7. Level 4 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 3.98       | 1/3       |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 8.54       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 22.63      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 1.52       | 1/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 3.15       | 2/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 3.98       | 3/14      |
| verdyl®ERO-MAT®                  | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 5.04       | 4/14      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 5.69       | 5/14      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 6.23       | 6/14      |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 7.95       | 7/14      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 8.52       | 8/14      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 8.54       | 9/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 11.33      | 10/14     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 14.75      | 11/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 14.80      | 12/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 18.99      | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | All   | All  | 29.21      | 14/14     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

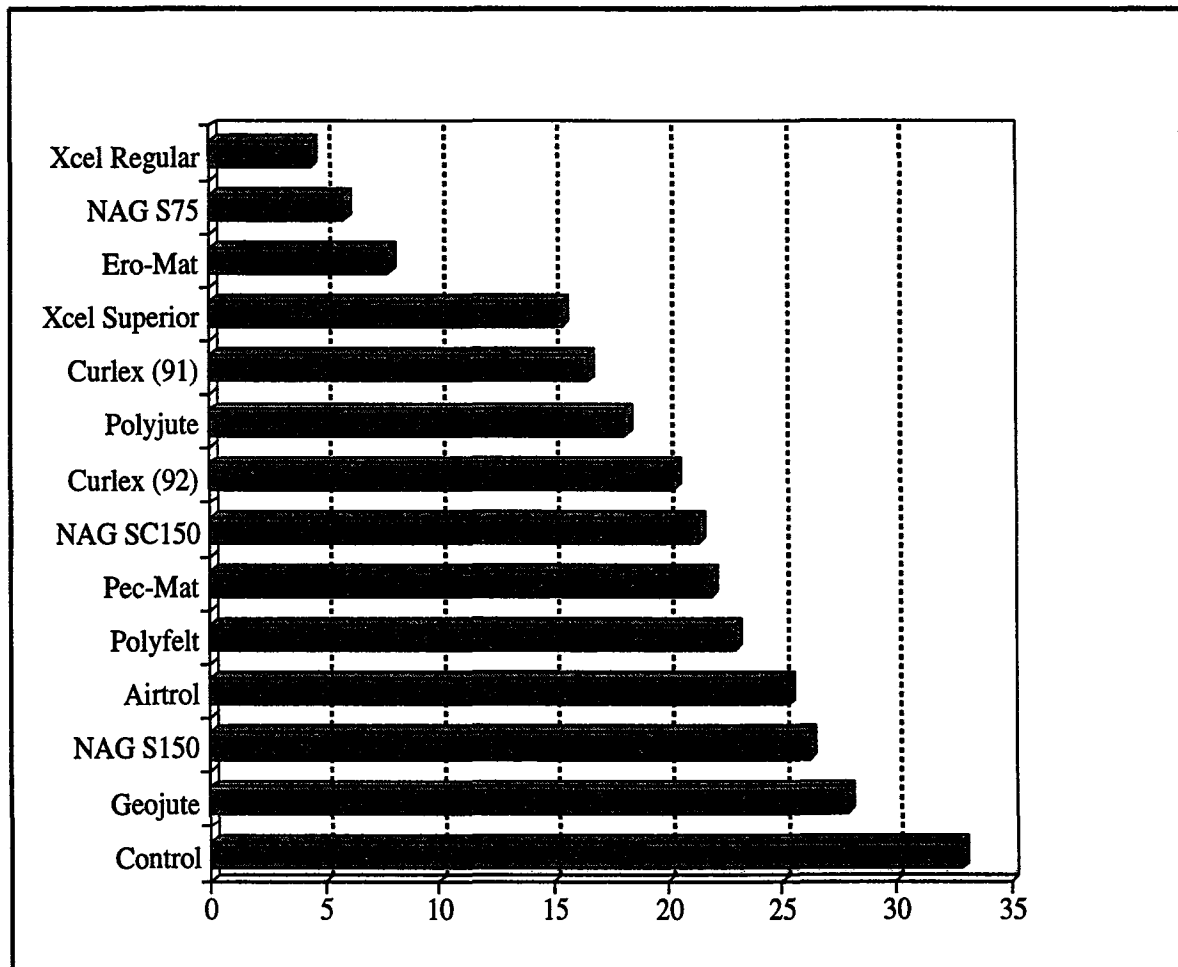


**Figure 12F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F8. Level 4 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 20.32      | 1/3       |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 25.33      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 27.10      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 4.42       | 1/14      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 5.92       | 2/14      |
| verdyl®ERO-MAT®                  | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 7.83       | 3/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 15.46      | 4/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 16.55      | 5/14      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 18.18      | 6/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 20.32      | 7/14      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 21.39      | 8/14      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 21.95      | 9/14      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 22.98      | 10/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 25.33      | 11/14     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 26.28      | 12/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 27.92      | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 5-Year       | All   | All  | 32.85      | 14/14     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



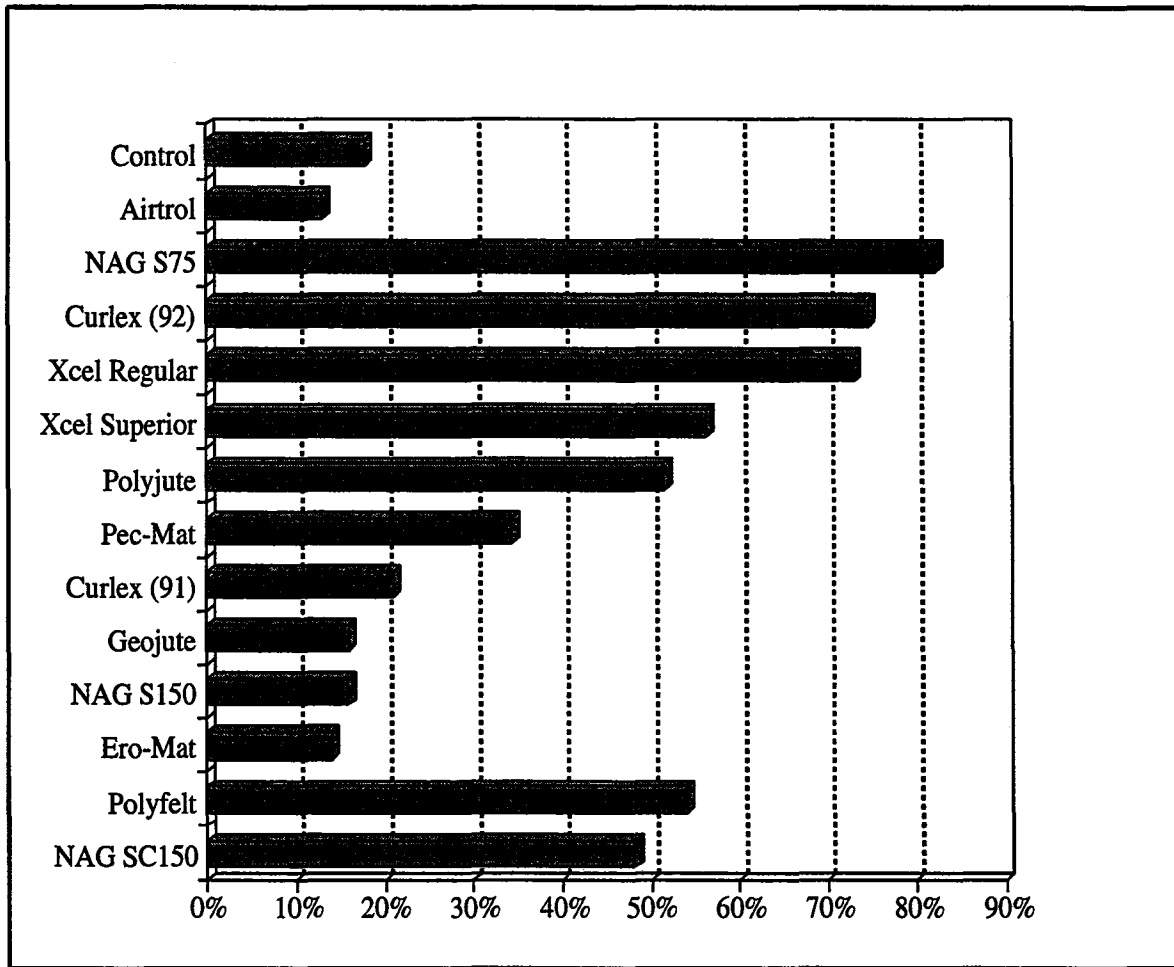
**Figure 13F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



Table F9. Level 4 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 20.411        | 1/3      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 12.990        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 7.471         | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 1     | All   | All  | 17.891        | 1/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 12.990        | 2/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 8.228         | 3/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 7.471         | 4/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 7.296         | 5/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 5.636         | 6/14     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 5.158         | 7/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 3.436         | 8/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 2.100         | 9/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 1.596         | 10/14    |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 1.581         | 11/14    |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 1.414         | 12/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 0.540         | 13/14    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 1     | All   | All  | 0.482         | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

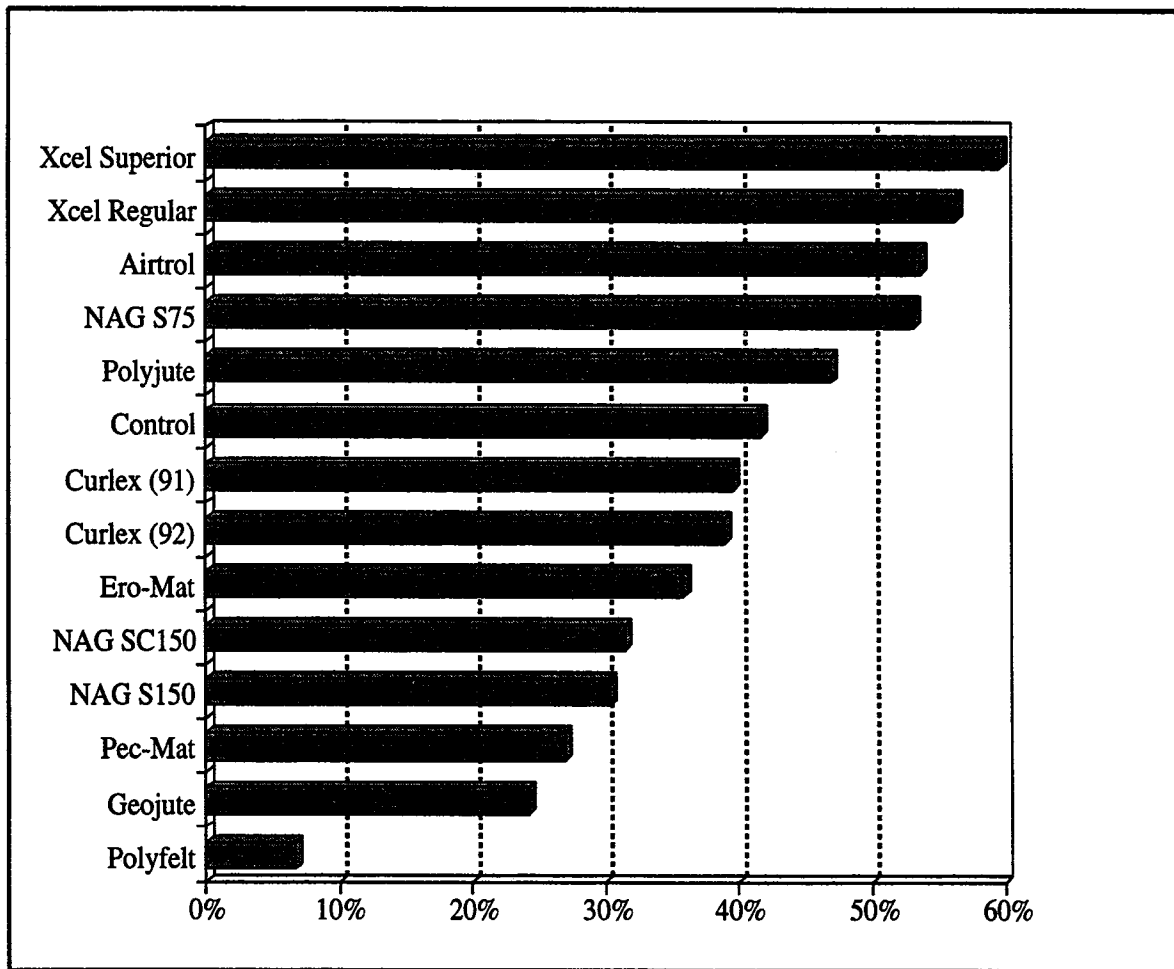


**Figure 14F.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table F10. Level 4 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 65.545        | 1/3      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 53.541        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 38.884        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 59.565        | 1/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 56.240        | 2/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 53.541        | 3/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 53.151        | 4/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 46.952        | 5/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | All   | All  | 41.561        | 6/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 39.558        | 7/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 38.884        | 8/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 35.889        | 9/14     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 31.402        | 10/14    |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 30.235        | 11/14    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 26.929        | 12/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 24.267        | 13/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | All  | 6.659         | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

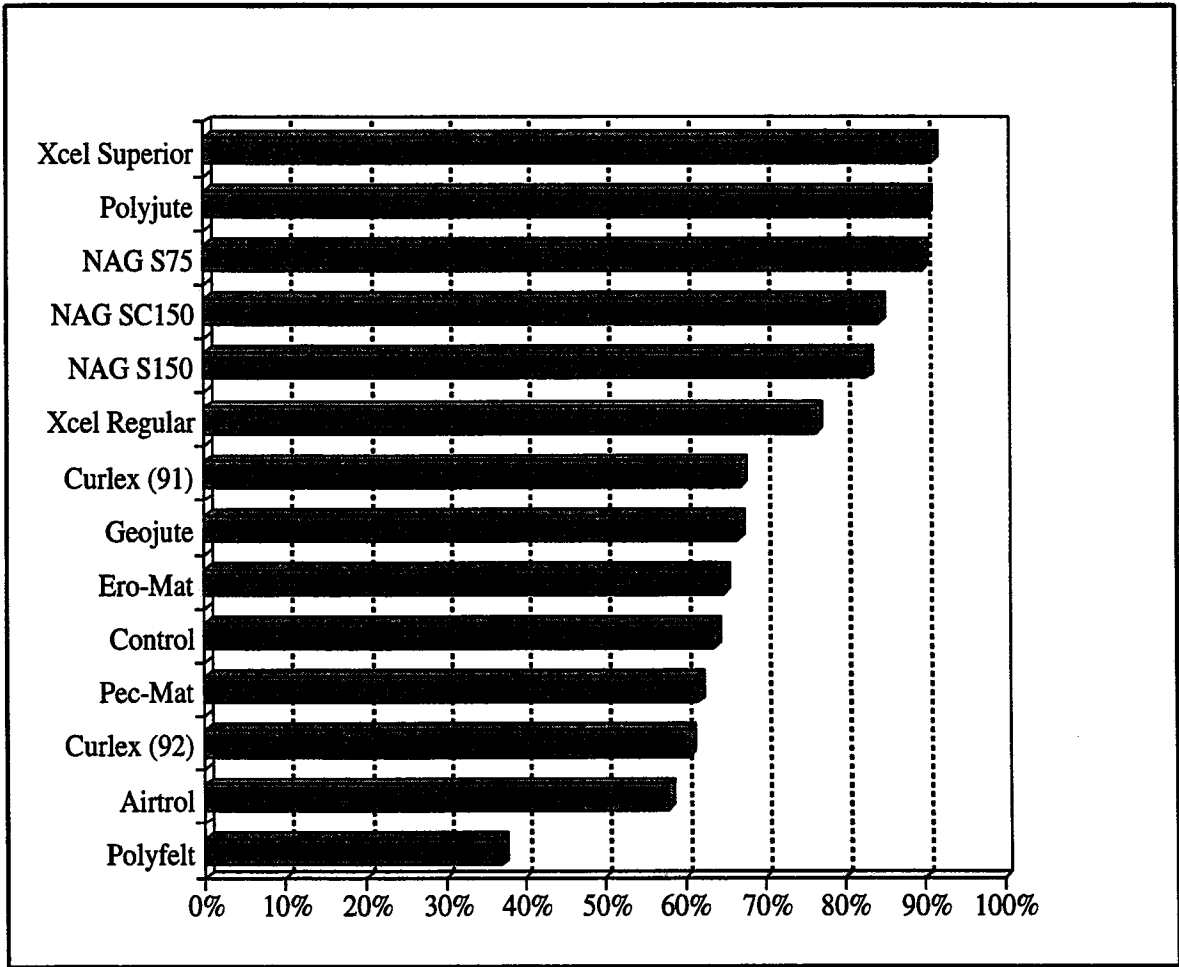


**Figure 15F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F11. Level 4 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 68.402                    | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 60.630                    | 2/3      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 57.991                    | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 91.127                    | 1/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 90.487                    | 2/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 89.849                    | 3/14     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 84.453                    | 4/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 82.846                    | 5/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 76.490                    | 6/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 67.032                    | 7/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 66.630                    | 8/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 64.790                    | 9/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | All   | All  | 63.665                    | 10/14    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 61.730                    | 11/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 60.630                    | 12/14    |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 57.991                    | 13/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | All  | 36.894                    | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

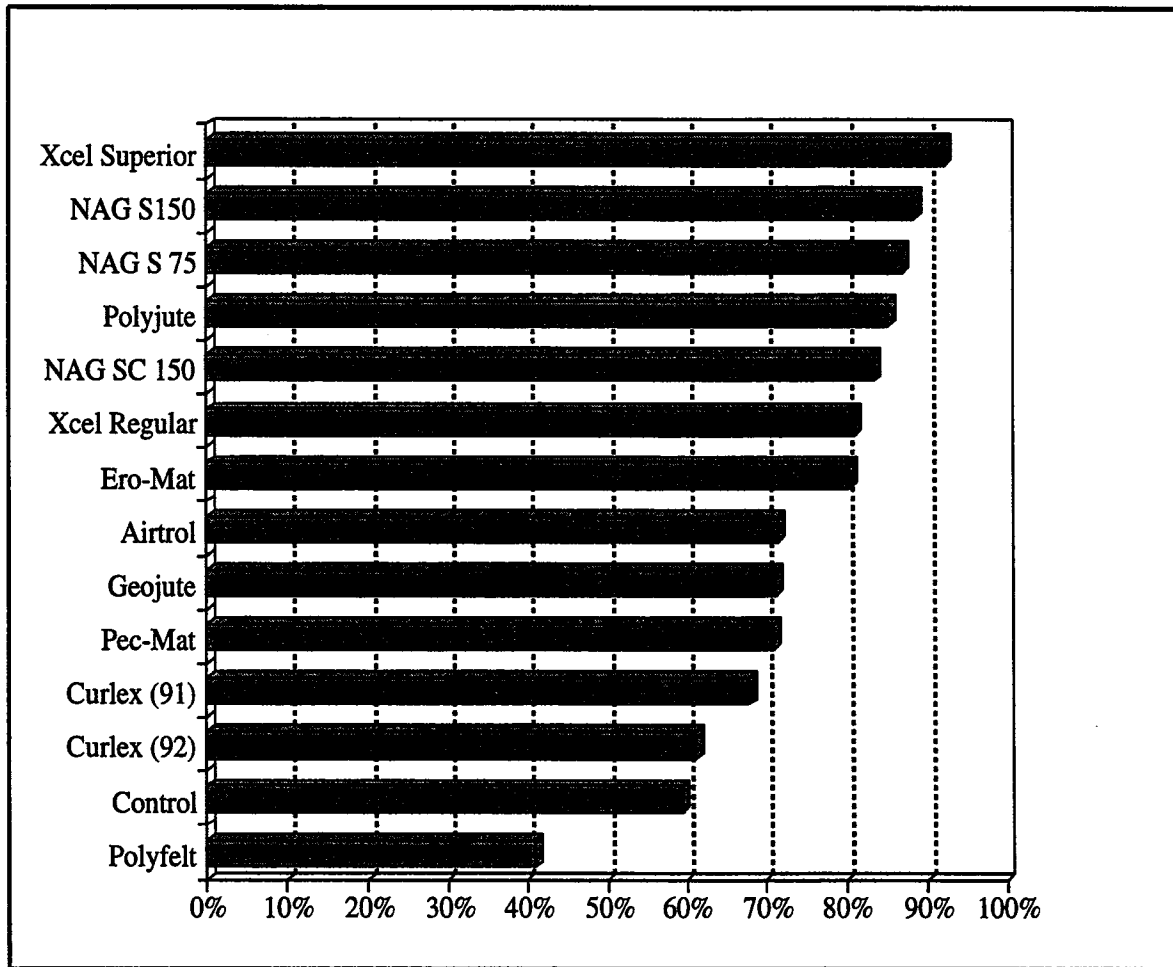


**Figure 16F.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table F12. Level 4 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 71.588        | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 61.184        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 60.996        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 92.310        | 1/14     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 88.380        | 2/14     |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 87.046        | 3/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 85.227        | 4/14     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 83.413        | 5/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 81.215        | 6/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                 | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 80.505        | 7/14     |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 71.588        | 8/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 71.339        | 9/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 71.020        | 10/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 67.937        | 11/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 61.184        | 12/14    |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 4     | All   | All  | 59.537        | 13/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | Round 4     | All   | All  | 40.980        | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 4     | All   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 17F. Vegetative Density (%)**

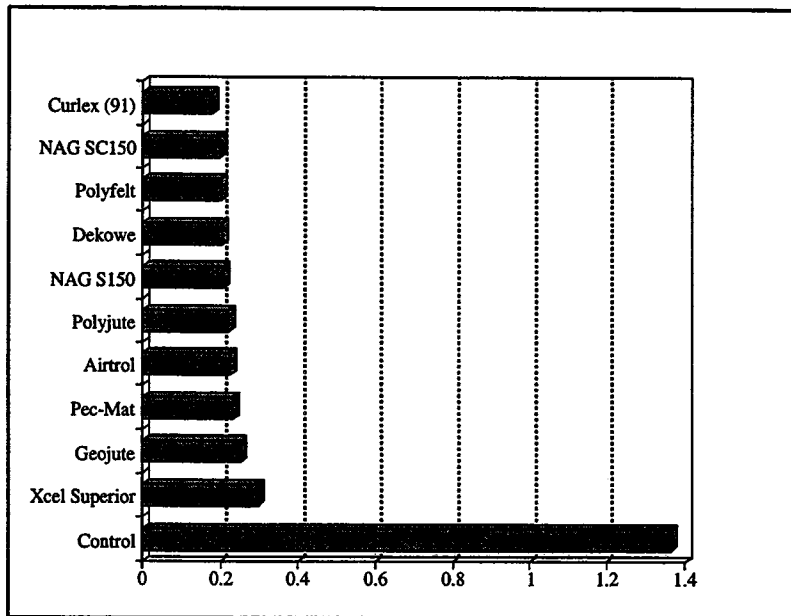


Table F13. Level 5 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

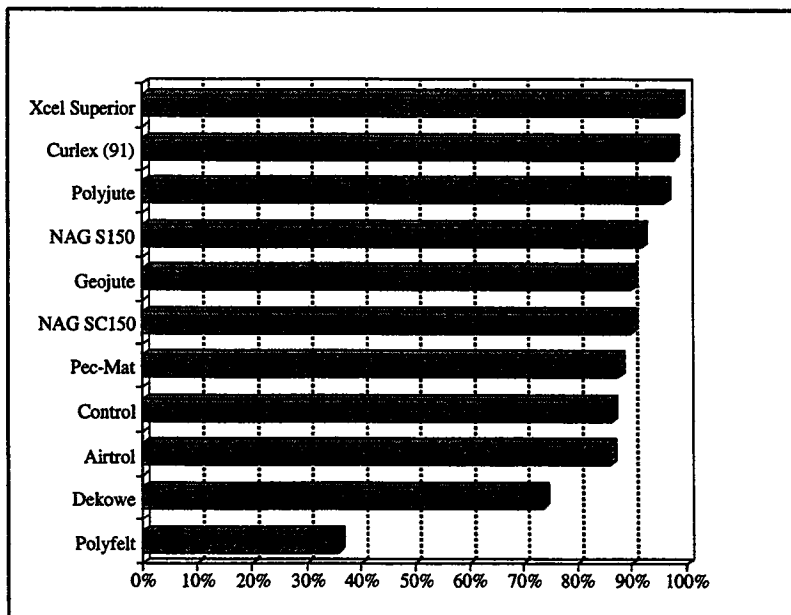
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 1/3       | 73.713        | 3/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 2/3       | 86.094        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 1.43       | 3/3       | 97.081        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.17       | 1/11      | 97.834        | 2/11     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.19       | 2/11      | 89.979        | 6/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 3/11      | 35.909        | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 4/11      | 73.717        | 10/11    |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.20       | 5/11      | 92.014        | 4/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 6/11      | 96.151        | 3/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 7/11      | 86.094        | 9/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.23       | 8/11      | 87.580        | 7/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.25       | 9/11      | 90.058        | 5/11     |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 0.29       | 10/11     | 98.814        | 1/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2:1   | Clay | All          | 1.36       | 11/11     | 86.400        | 8/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 18F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



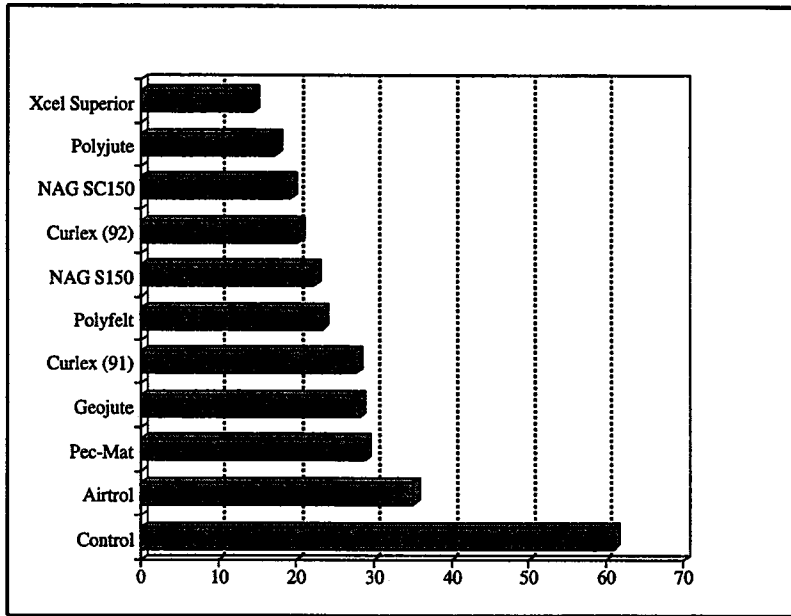
**Figure 19F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F14. Level 5 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

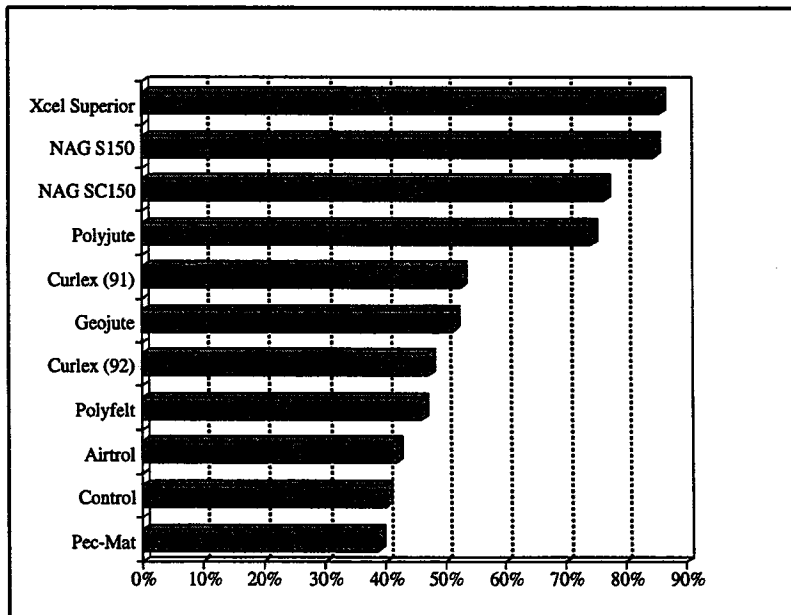
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 20.20      | 1/3       | 47.335        | 1/3      |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 35.10      | 2/3       | 41.882        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 52.22      | 3/3       | 35.834        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 14.52      | 1/11      | 85.805        | 1/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 17.38      | 2/11      | 74.302        | 4/11     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 19.29      | 3/11      | 76.409        | 3/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 20.20      | 4/11      | 47.335        | 7/11     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 22.15      | 5/11      | 84.746        | 2/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 23.27      | 6/11      | 46.051        | 8/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 27.60      | 7/11      | 52.674        | 5/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 28.07      | 8/11      | 51.372        | 6/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 28.85      | 9/11      | 38.863        | 11/11    |
| AIRTROL® Plaster                 | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 35.10      | 10/11     | 41.882        | 9/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2:1   | Sand | All          | 60.99      | 11/11     | 40.123        | 10/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2:1   | Sand | All          | N/A        | N/A       | N/A           | N/A      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 20F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



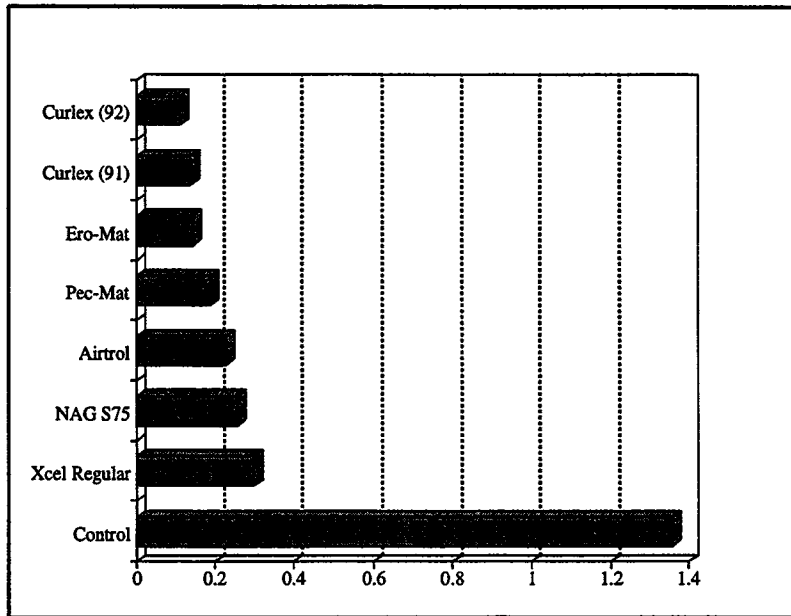
**Figure 21F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F15. Level 5 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

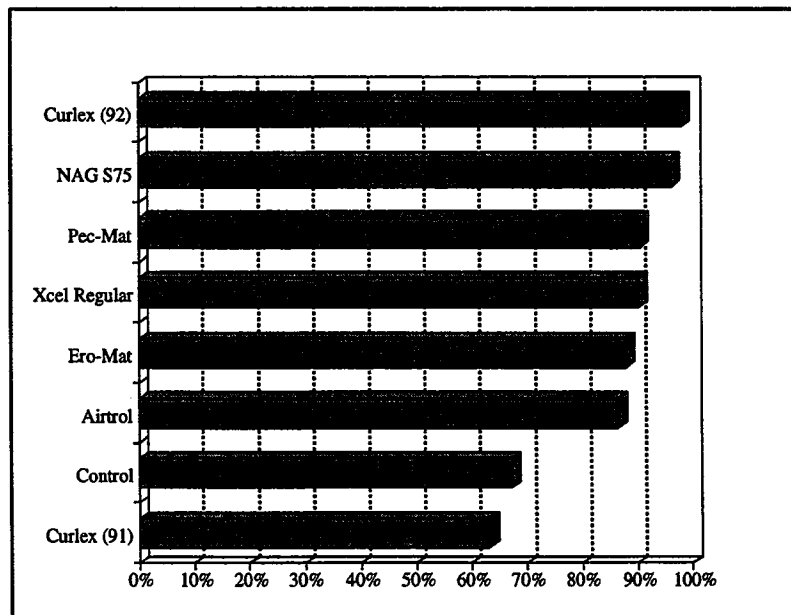
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.10       | 1/3       | 98.125        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 2/3       | 86.444        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 1.36       | 3/3       | 75.562        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.10       | 1/8       | 98.125        | 1/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.13       | 2/8       | 63.230        | 8/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.14       | 3/8       | 87.808        | 5/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.18       | 4/8       | 90.524        | 3/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.22       | 5/8       | 86.444        | 6/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.25       | 6/8       | 96.187        | 2/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 0.29       | 7/8       | 90.166        | 4/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 3:1   | Clay | All          | 1.35       | 8/8       | 67.286        | 7/8      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 22F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



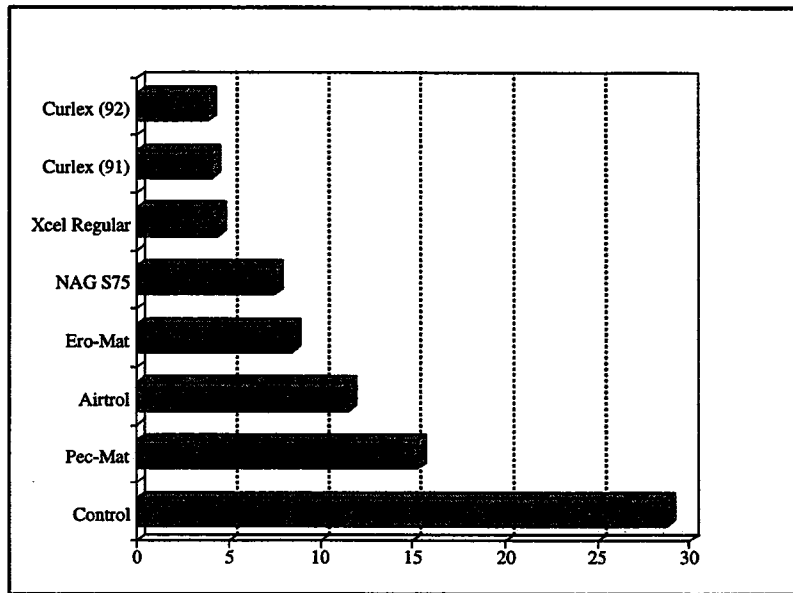
**Figure 23F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F16. Level 5 - Analysis Based Upon Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

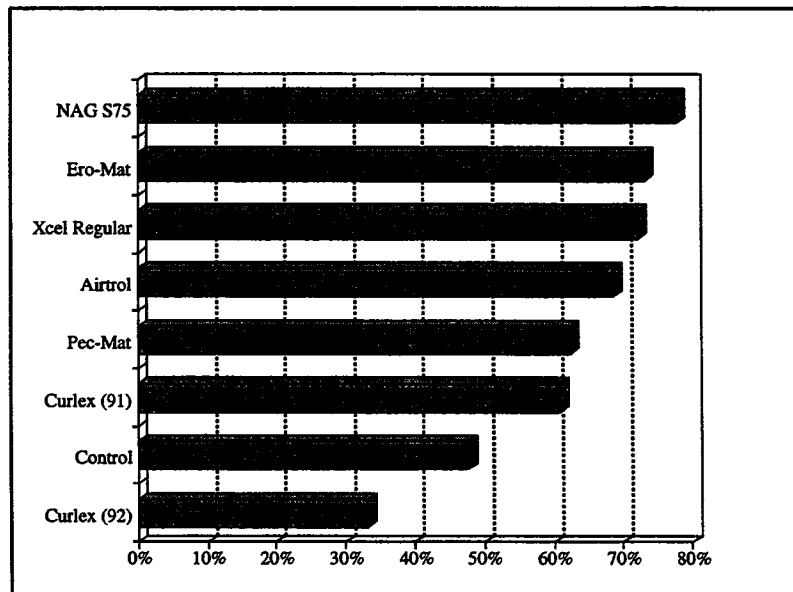
| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Slope | Soil | Design Storm | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 3.83       | 1/3       | 33.232        | 3/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 11.54      | 2/3       | 68.749        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 29.39      | 3/3       | 41.298        | 2/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |       |      |              |            |           |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 3.83       | 1/8       | 33.232        | 8/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 4.10       | 2/8       | 60.937        | 6/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 4.39       | 3/8       | 72.263        | 3/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 7.54       | 4/8       | 77.904        | 1/8      |
| verdyl@ERO-MAT®                  | 91         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 8.45       | 5/8       | 73.202        | 2/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 11.54      | 6/8       | 68.749        | 4/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 15.28      | 7/8       | 62.385        | 5/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 3:1   | Sand | All          | 28.84      | 8/8       | 47.553        | 7/8      |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 24F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



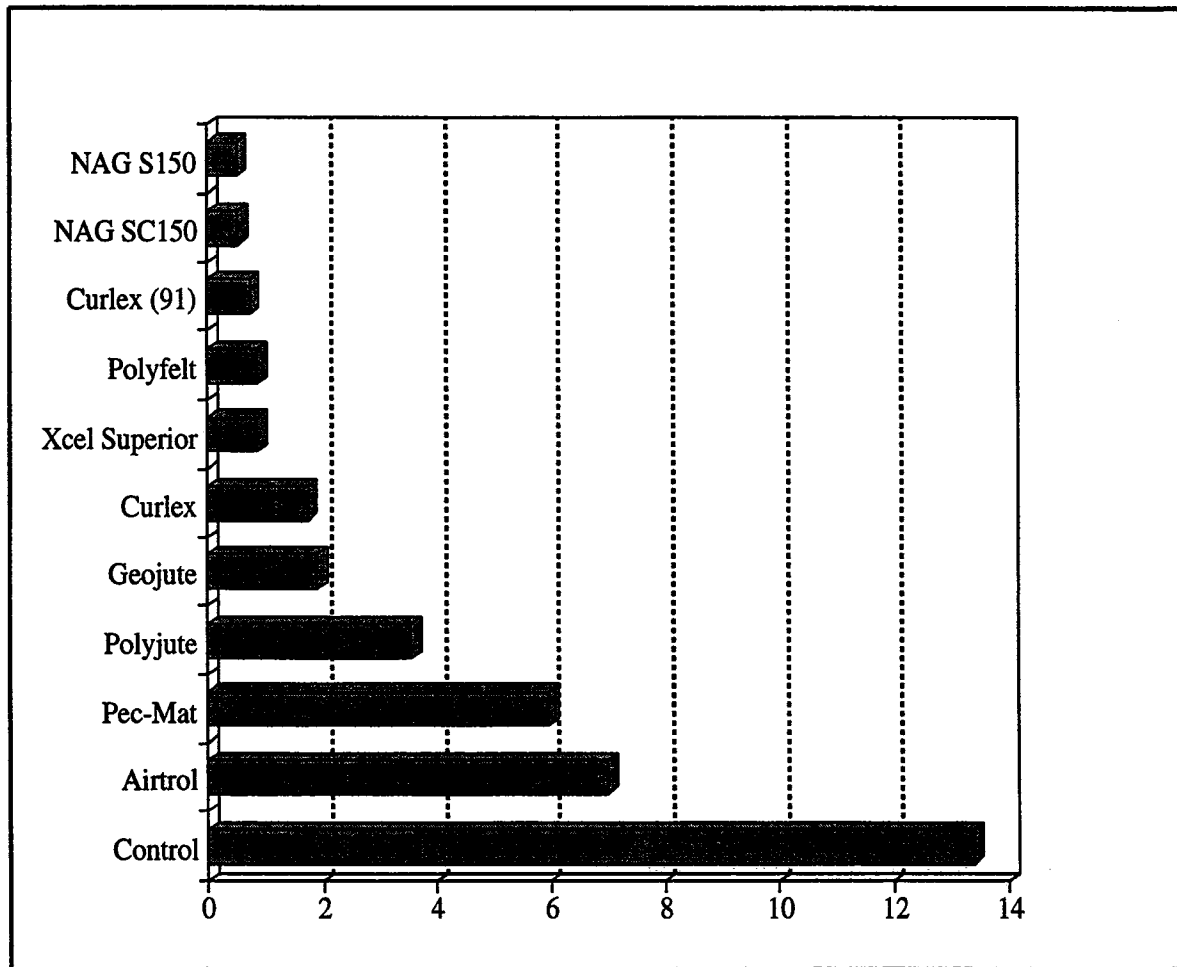
**Figure 25F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F17. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Evaluated                       | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 1.74       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 7.02       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 15.54      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.50       | 1/11      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.53       | 2/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.75       | 3/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.86       | 4/11      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.86       | 5/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 1.74       | 6/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 1.91       | 7/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 3.56       | 8/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 5.96       | 9/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 7.02       | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 13.39      | 11/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

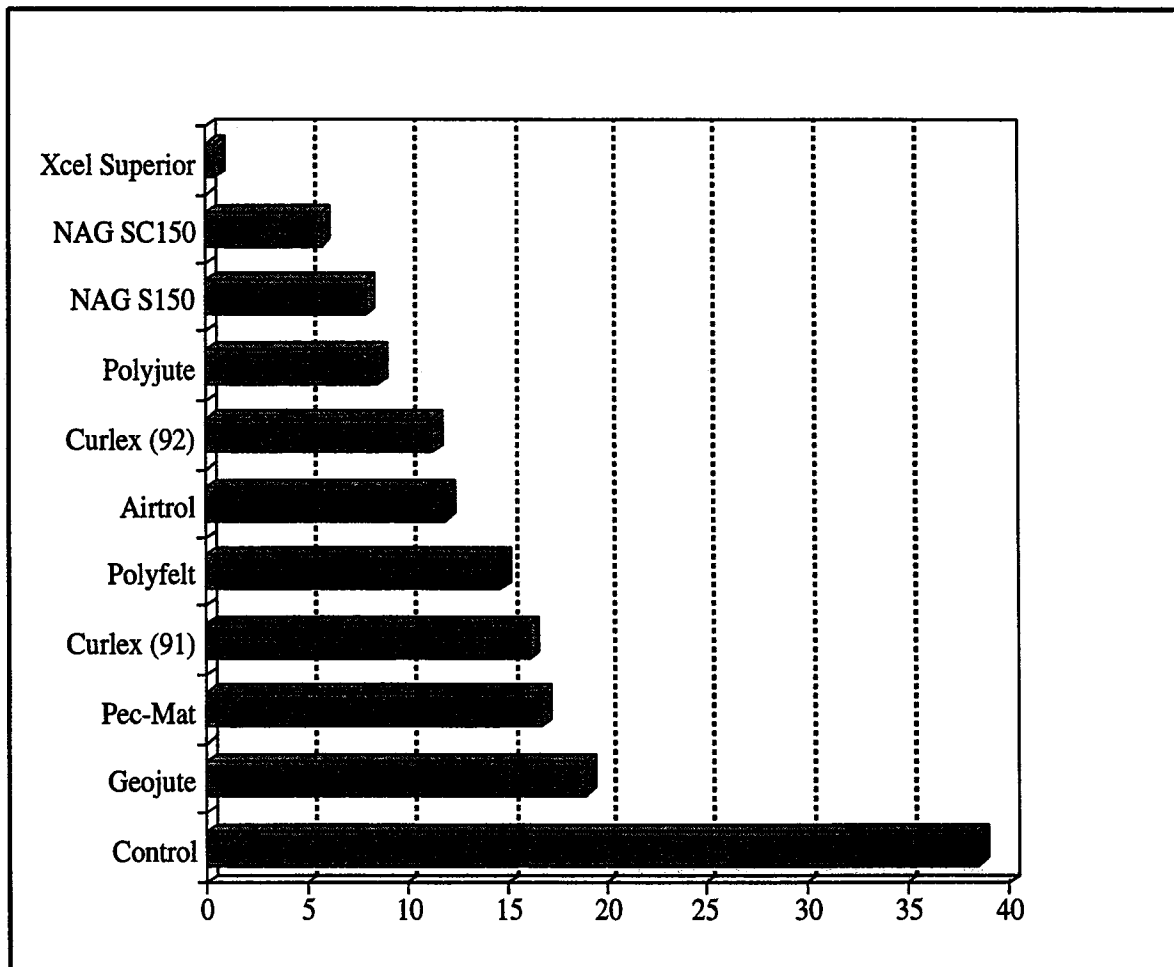


**Figure 26F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F18. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Evaluated                       | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 11.32      | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 11.98      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 25.54      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 0.42       | 1/11      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 5.69       | 2/11      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 7.95       | 3/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 8.52       | 4/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 11.32      | 5/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 11.98      | 6/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 14.75      | 7/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 16.15      | 8/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 16.74      | 9/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 18.99      | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 38.52      | 11/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

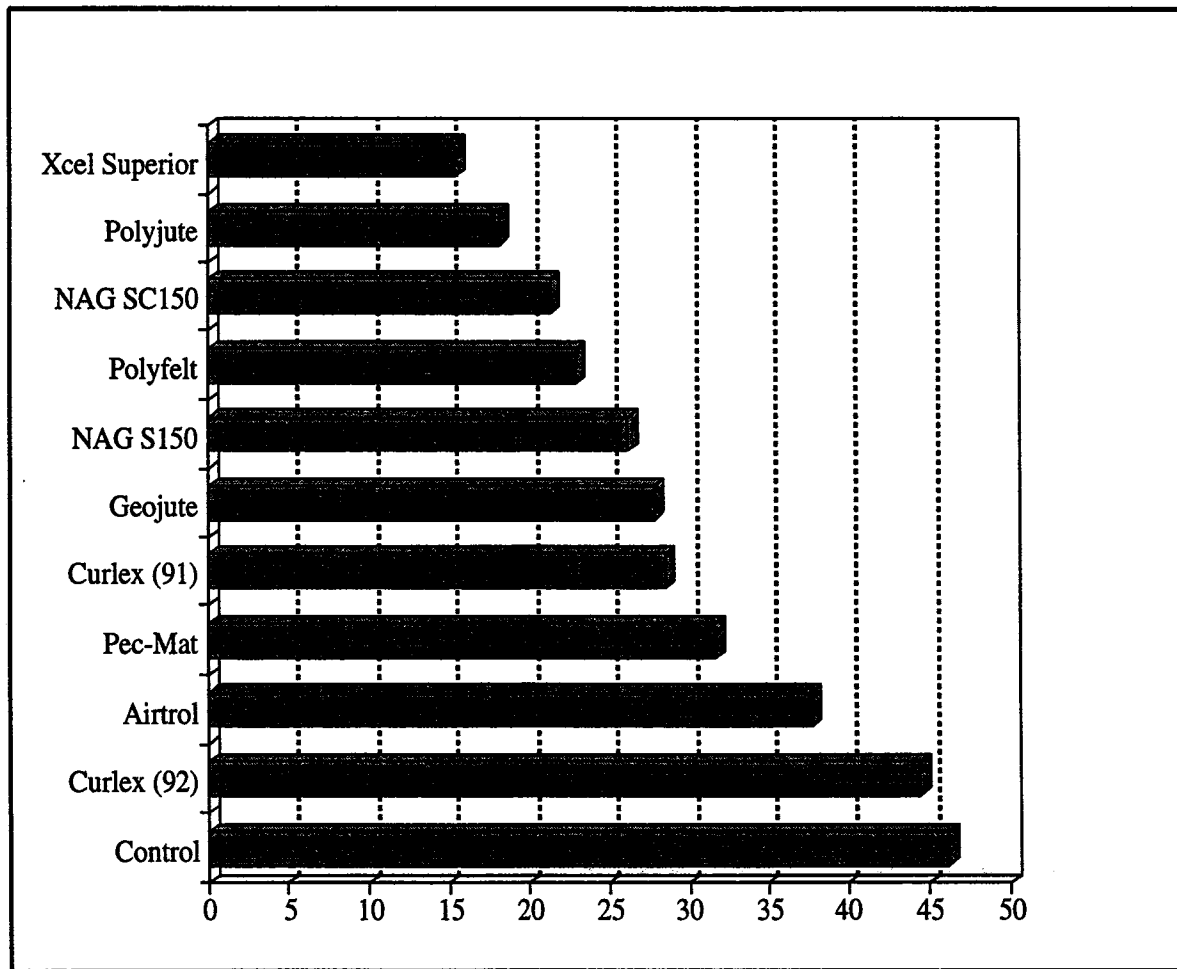


**Figure 27F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F19. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Evaluated                       | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 35.73      | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 37.71      | 2/3       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 44.46      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 15.46      | 1/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 18.18      | 2/11      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 21.39      | 3/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 22.98      | 4/11      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 26.28      | 5/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 27.92      | 6/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 28.62      | 7/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 31.65      | 8/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 37.71      | 9/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 44.46      | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | 46.22      | 11/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | All  | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

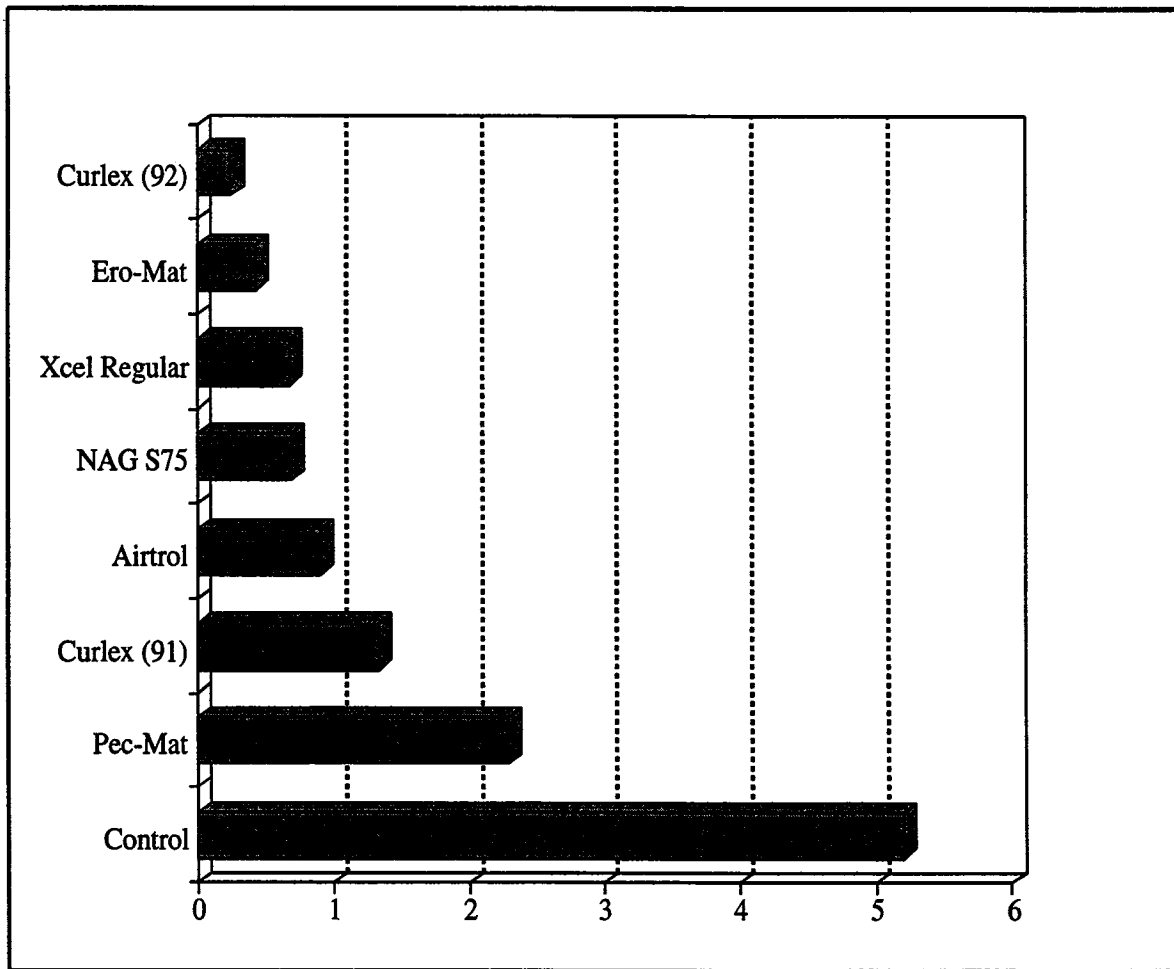


**Figure 28F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F20. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.24       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.91       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.76       | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.24       | 1/8       |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.42       | 2/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.67       | 3/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.68       | 4/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 0.91       | 5/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 1.33       | 6/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 2.28       | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.21       | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



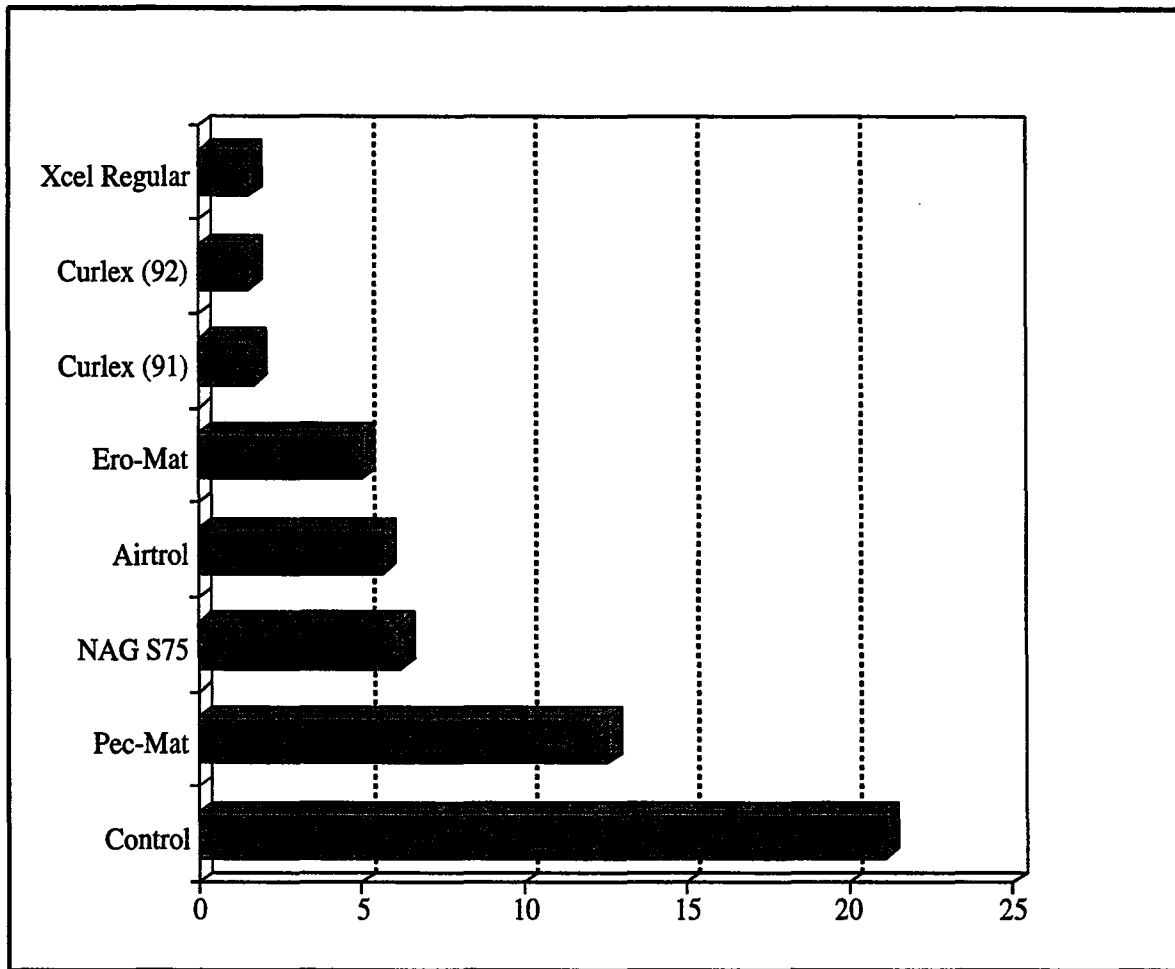
**Figure 29F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)



Table F21. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 1.53       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.68       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 20.21      | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 1.52       | 1/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 1.53       | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 1.68       | 3/8       |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.04       | 4/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.68       | 5/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 6.23       | 6/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 12.59      | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 21.12      | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

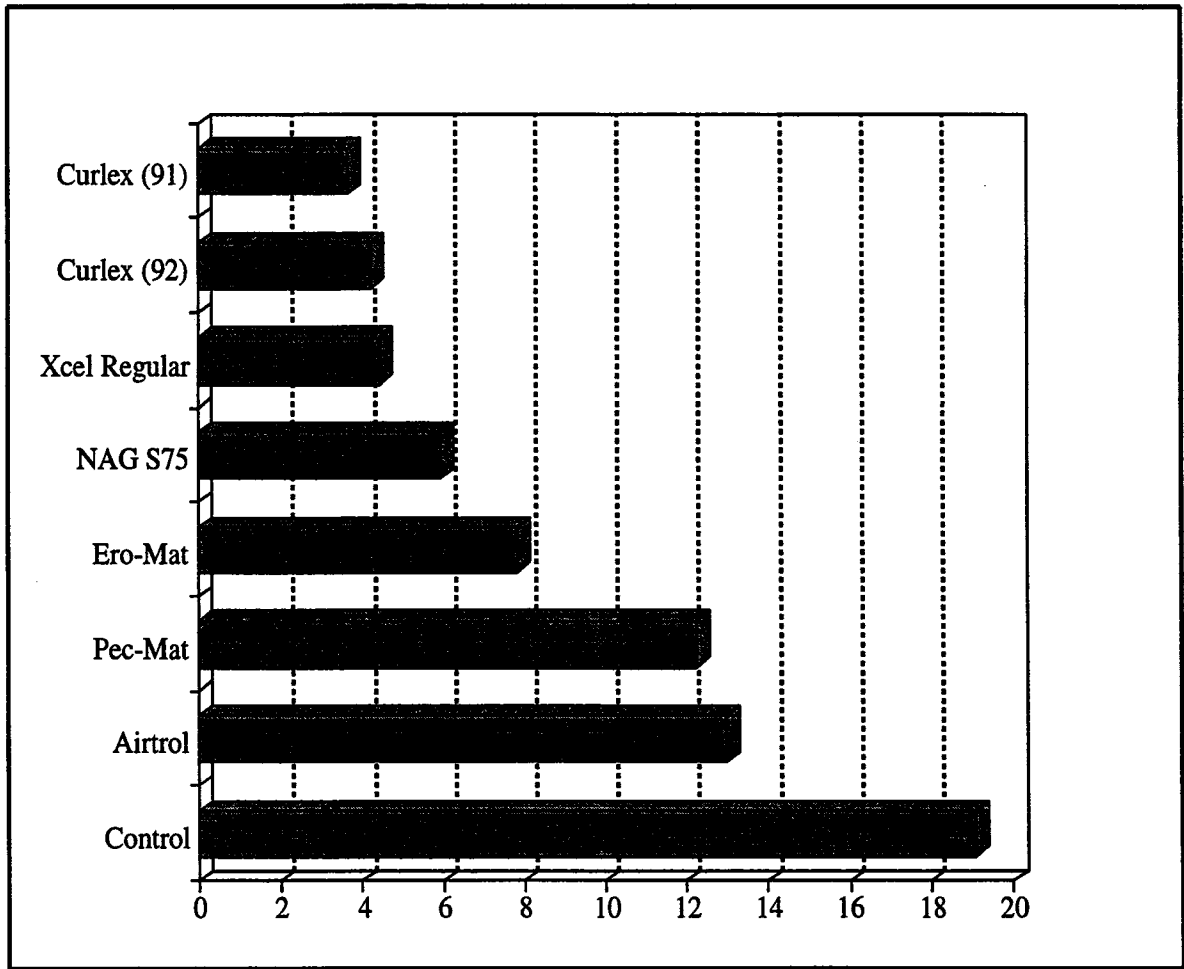


**Figure 30F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F22. Level 6 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Steepness of Slope

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 4.22       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 12.95      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 18.47      | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 3.67       | 1/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 4.22       | 2/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 4.42       | 3/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 5.93       | 4/8       |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT                 | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 7.83       | 5/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 12.26      | 6/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 12.95      | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 3:1   | All  | 19.11      | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

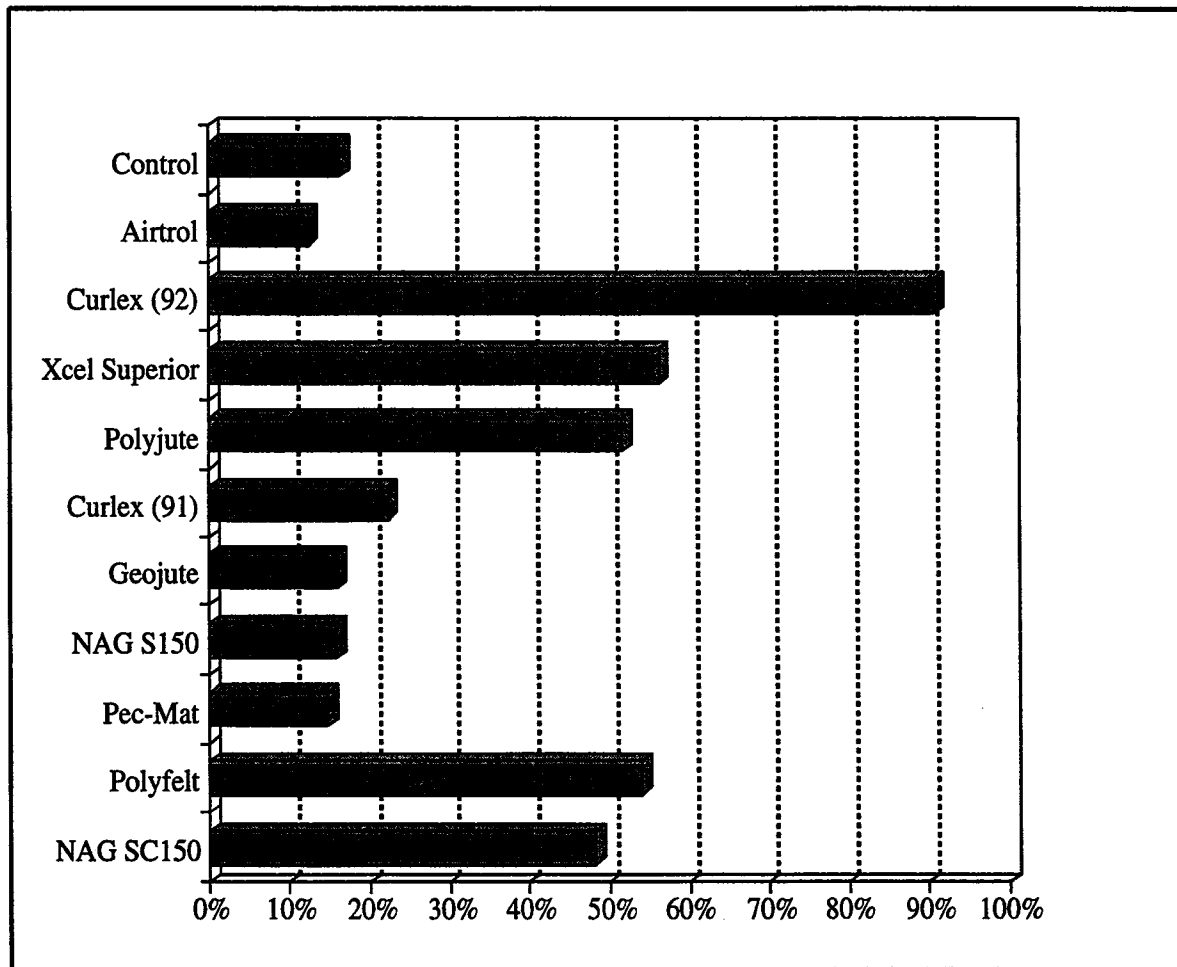


**Figure 31F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F23. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 18.737        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 12.569        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 9.081         | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 16.213        | 1/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 12.569        | 2/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 9.081         | 3/11     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 5.636         | 4/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 5.158         | 5/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 2.222         | 6/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 1.596         | 7/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 1.581         | 8/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 1.473         | 9/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 0.540         | 10/11    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | 0.482         | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

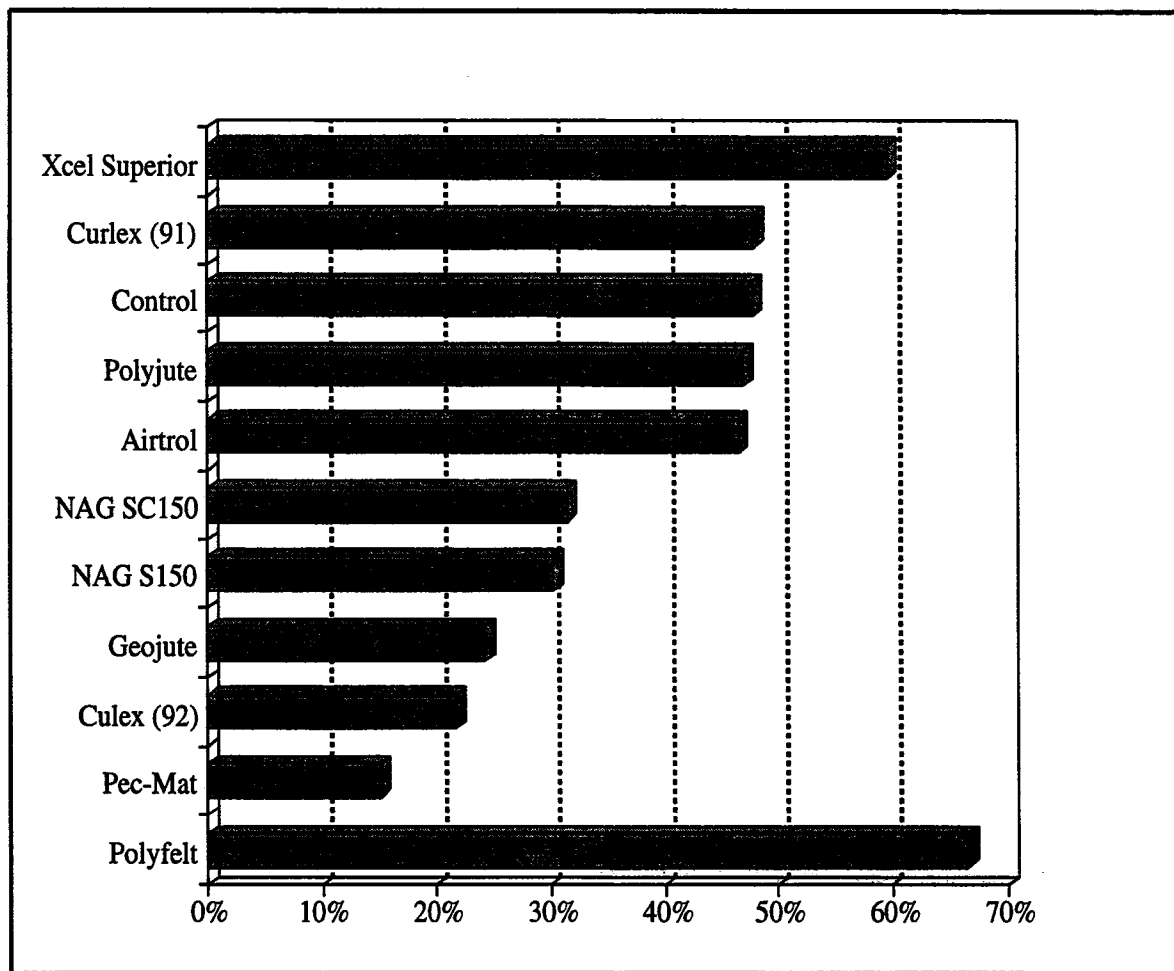


**Figure 32F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F24. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 96.398                    | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 75.272                    | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 21.697                    | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 59.565                    | 1/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 47.918                    | 2/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 47.767                    | 3/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 46.952                    | 4/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 46.550                    | 5/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 31.402                    | 6/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 30.235                    | 7/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 24.267                    | 8/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 21.697                    | 9/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 15.063                    | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | 6.659                     | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



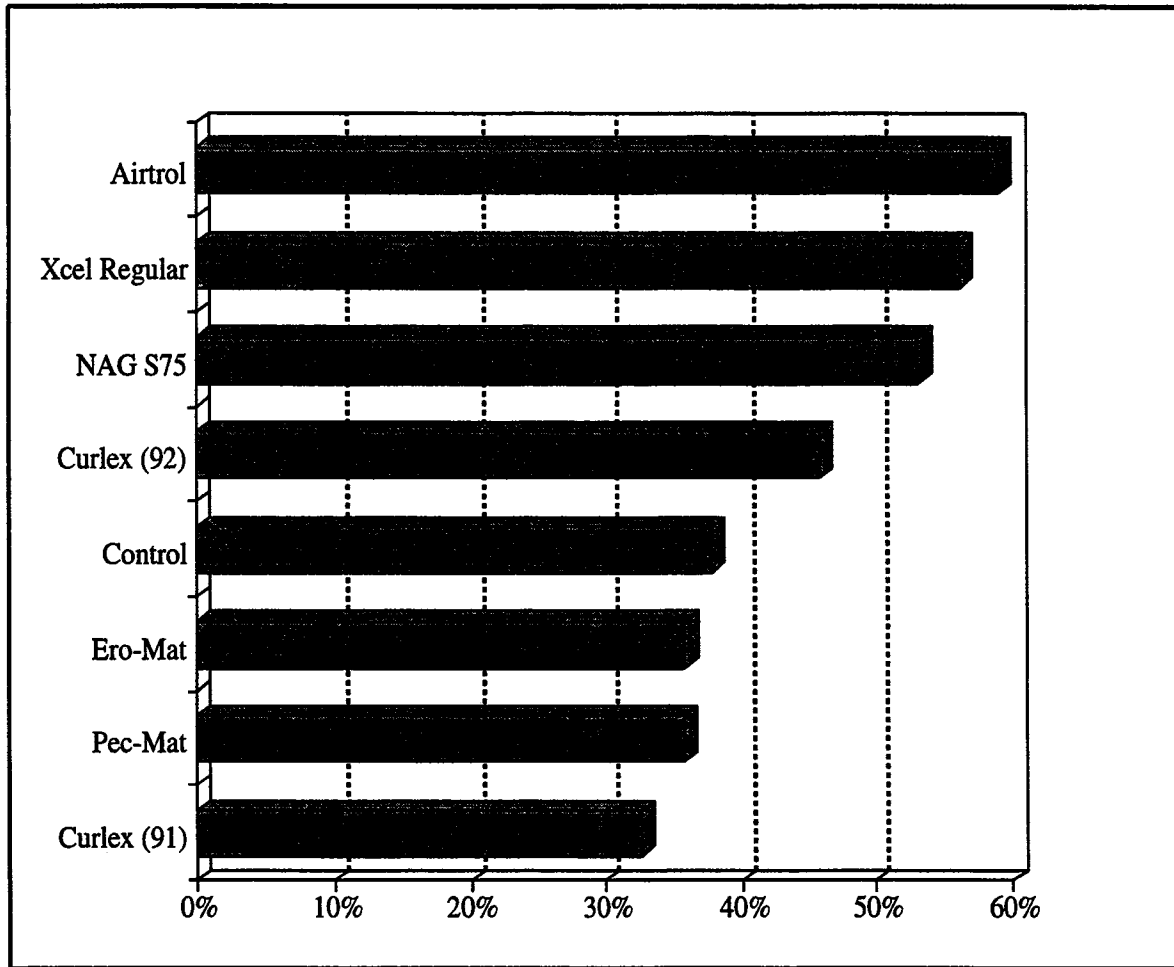
**Figure 33F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F25. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 96.615                    | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 50.912                    | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 39.611                    | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 91.127                    | 1/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 90.487                    | 2/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 84.453                    | 3/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 82.846                    | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 76.749                    | 5/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 70.234                    | 6/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 66.630                    | 7/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 50.912                    | 8/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 46.226                    | 9/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 39.611                    | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | 36.894                    | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | All  | N/A                       | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

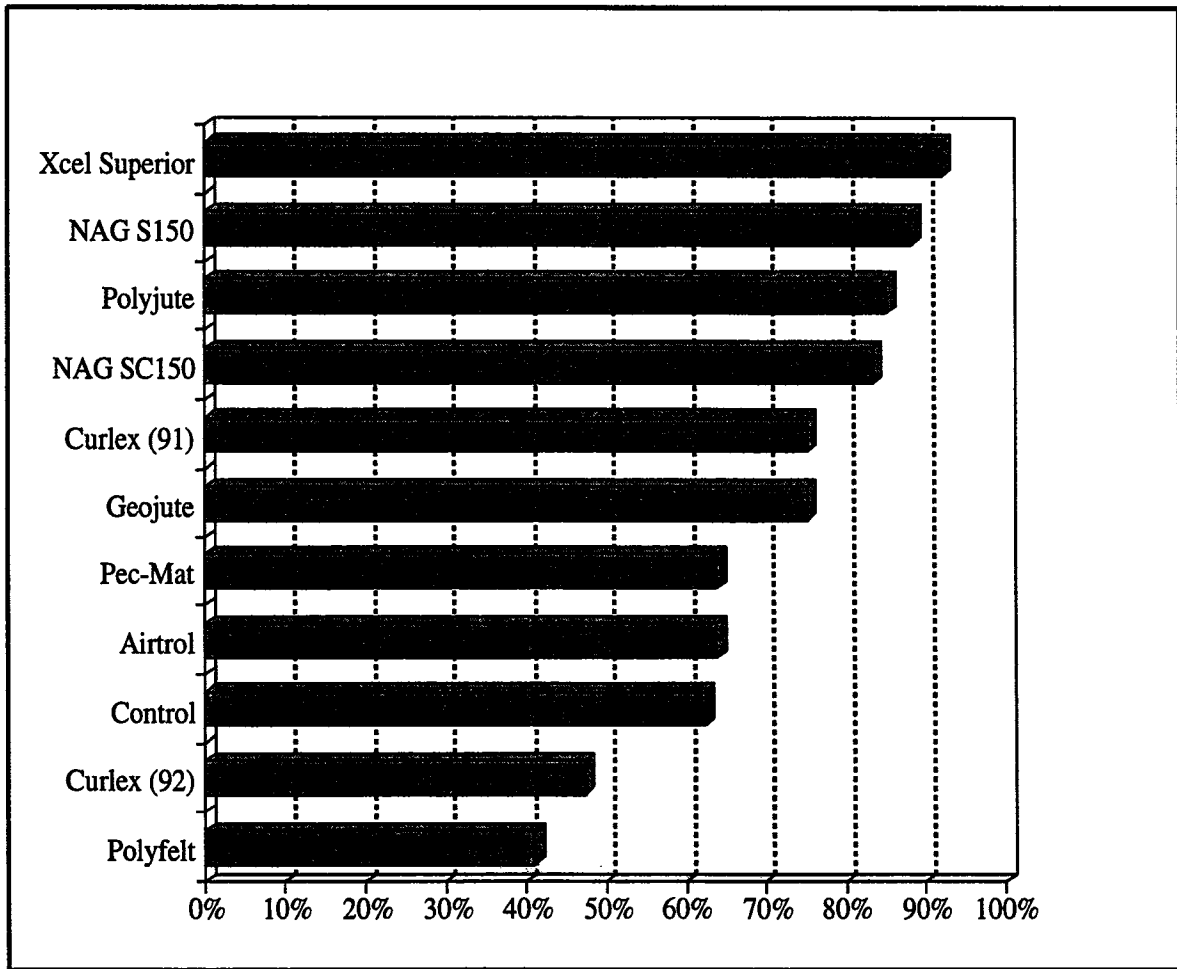


**Figure 34F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F26. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 64.416        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 63.988        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 47.335        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 92.310        | 1/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 88.380        | 2/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 85.227        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 83.413        | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 75.254        | 5/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 75.254        | 6/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 64.007        | 7/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 63.988        | 8/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 62.490        | 9/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 47.335        | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | 40.980        | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | All  | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

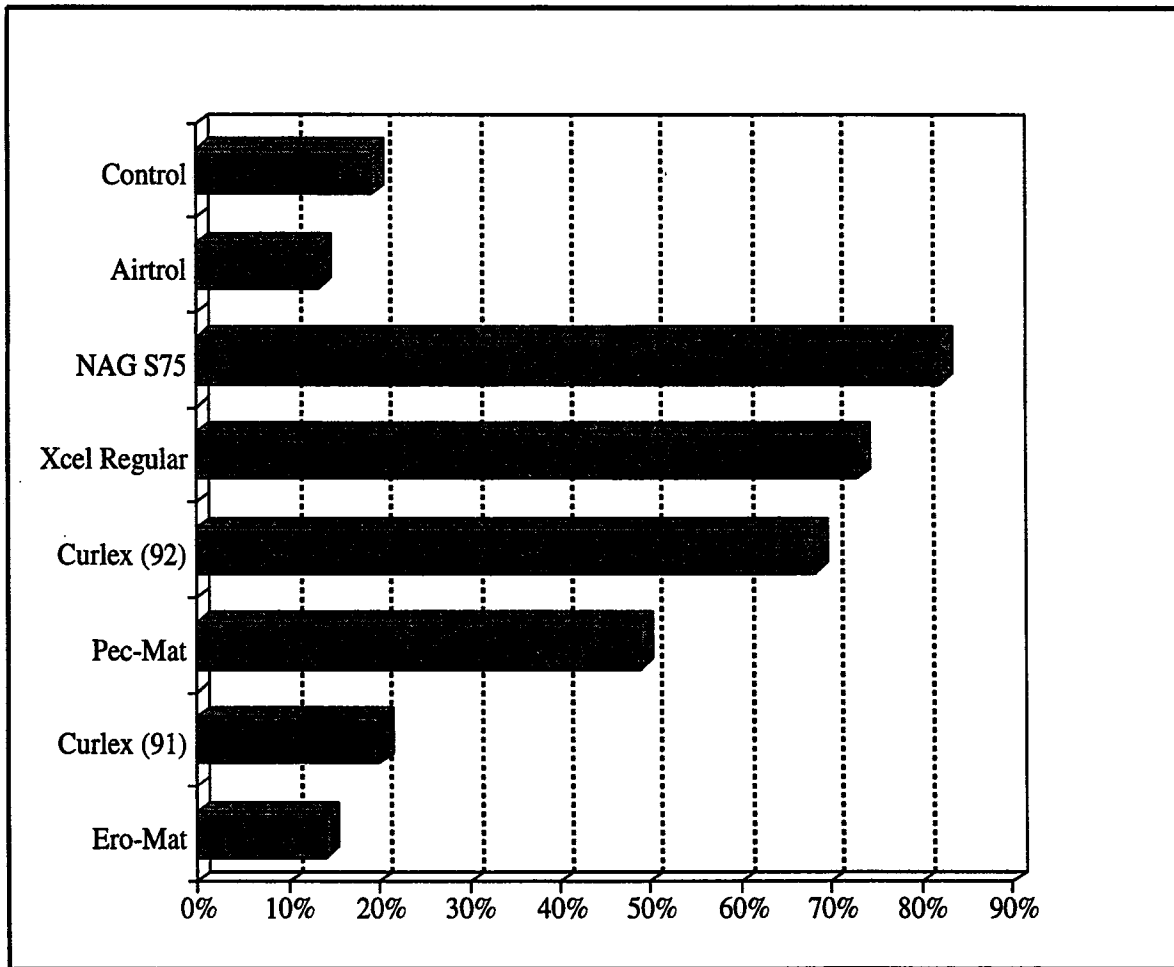


**Figure 35F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F27. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 21.821                    | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 13.327                    | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 6.826                     | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 19.341                    | 1/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 13.327                    | 2/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 8.228                     | 3/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 7.296                     | 4/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 6.826                     | 5/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 4.909                     | 6/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 2.006                     | 7/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | All  | 1.414                     | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

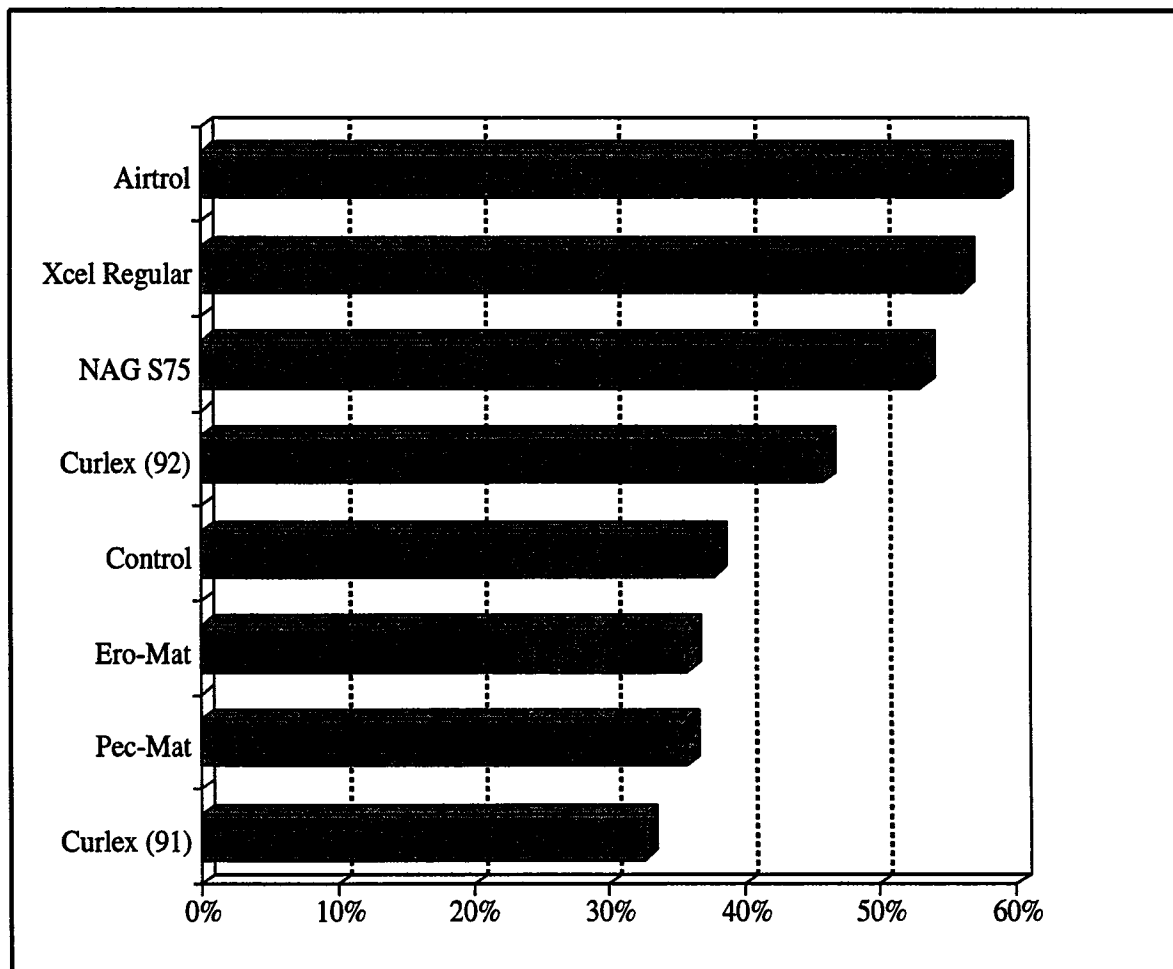


**Figure 36F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F28. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 58.959        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 53.204        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 45.758        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 58.959        | 1/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 56.240        | 2/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 53.151        | 3/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 45.758        | 4/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 37.790        | 5/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 35.889        | 6/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 35.829        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | All  | 32.698        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



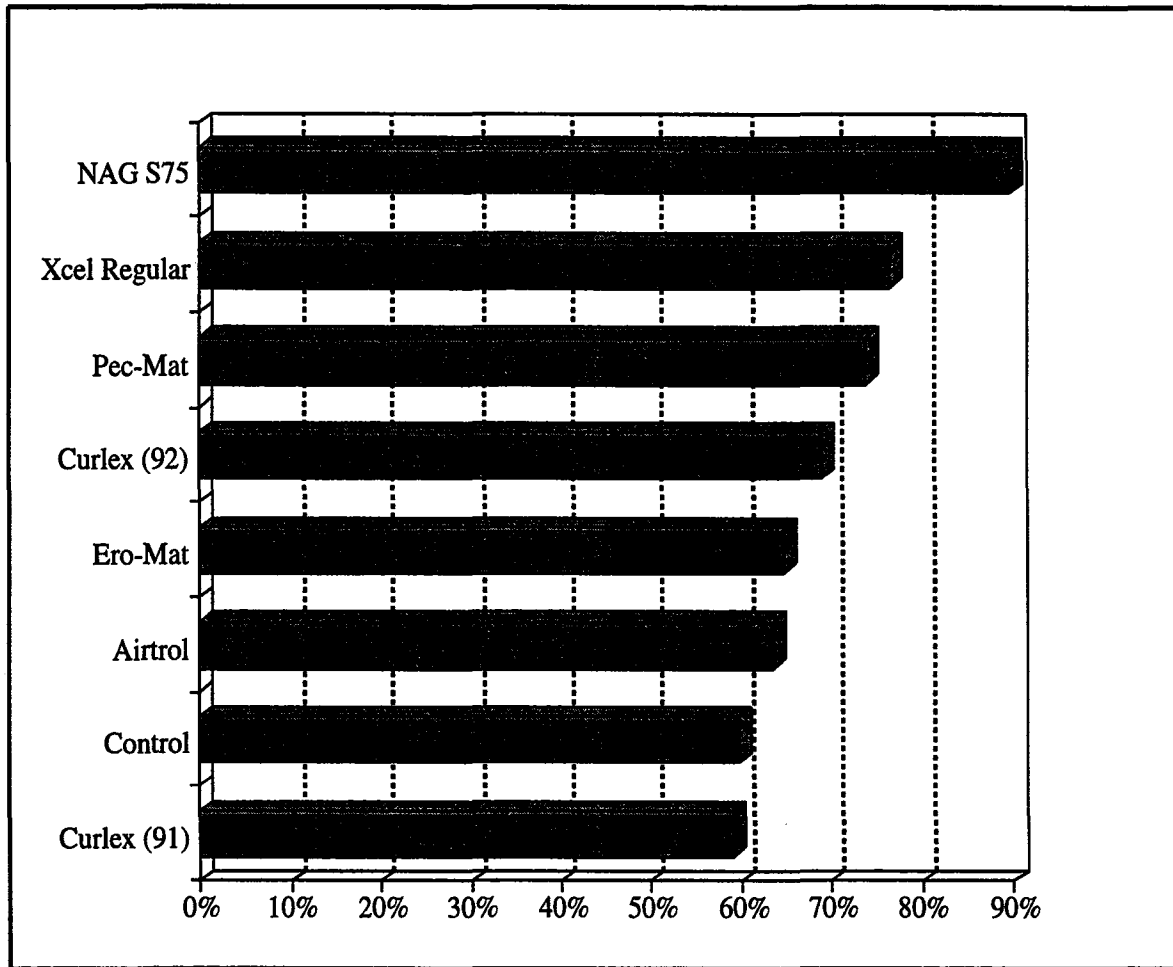
**Figure 37F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F29. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 69.037        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 63.618        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 57.550        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 89.849        | 1/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 76.490        | 2/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 73.970        | 3/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 69.037        | 4/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 64.790        | 5/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 63.618        | 6/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 59.740        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | All  | 59.153        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

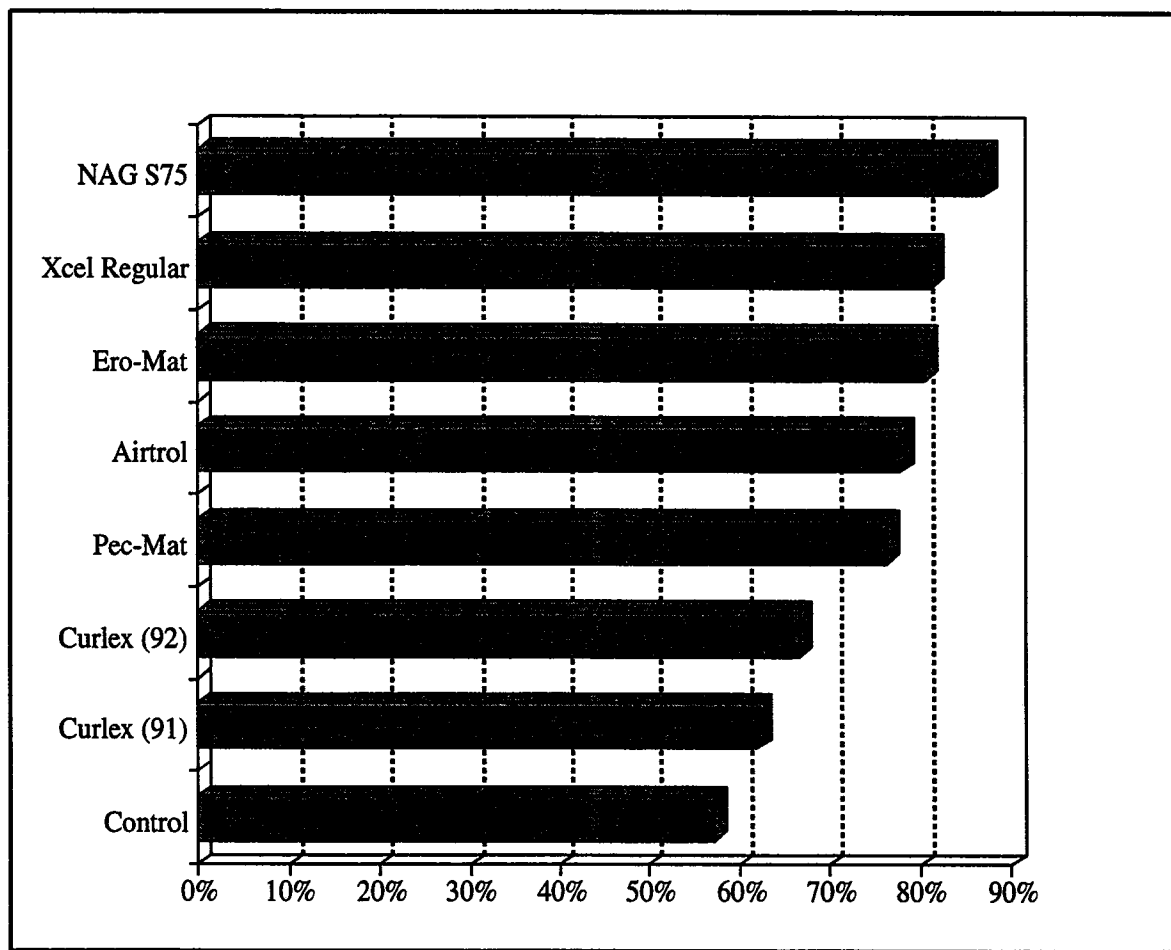


**Figure 38F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F30. Level 6 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Steepness of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 77.824                    | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 66.511                    | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 58.430                    | 3/3      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 87.046                    | 1/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 81.215                    | 2/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 80.505                    | 3/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 77.824                    | 4/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 76.455                    | 5/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 66.511                    | 6/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 62.083                    | 7/8      |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | 3:1   | All  | 57.295                    | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

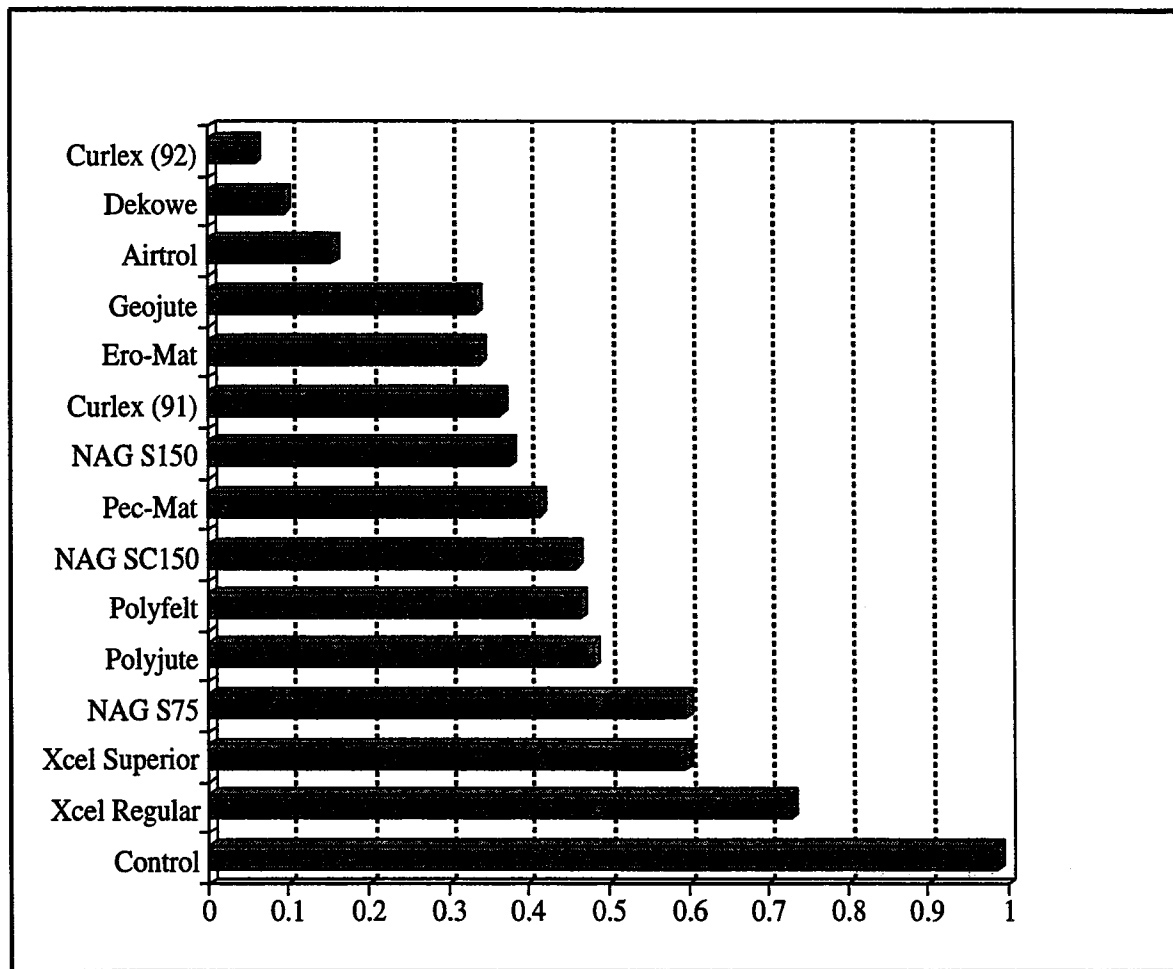


**Figure 39F.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table F31. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss <sup>*</sup> | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.05                   | 1/4       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.09                   | 2/4       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.15                   | 3/4       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 1.02                   | 4/4       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |                        |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.05                   | 1/15      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.09                   | 2/15      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.15                   | 3/15      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.33                   | 4/15      |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.34                   | 5/15      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.36                   | 6/15      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.37                   | 7/15      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.41                   | 8/15      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.45                   | 9/15      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.46                   | 10/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.48                   | 11/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.59                   | 12/15     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.72                   | 13/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.72                   | 14/15     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.98                   | 15/15     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

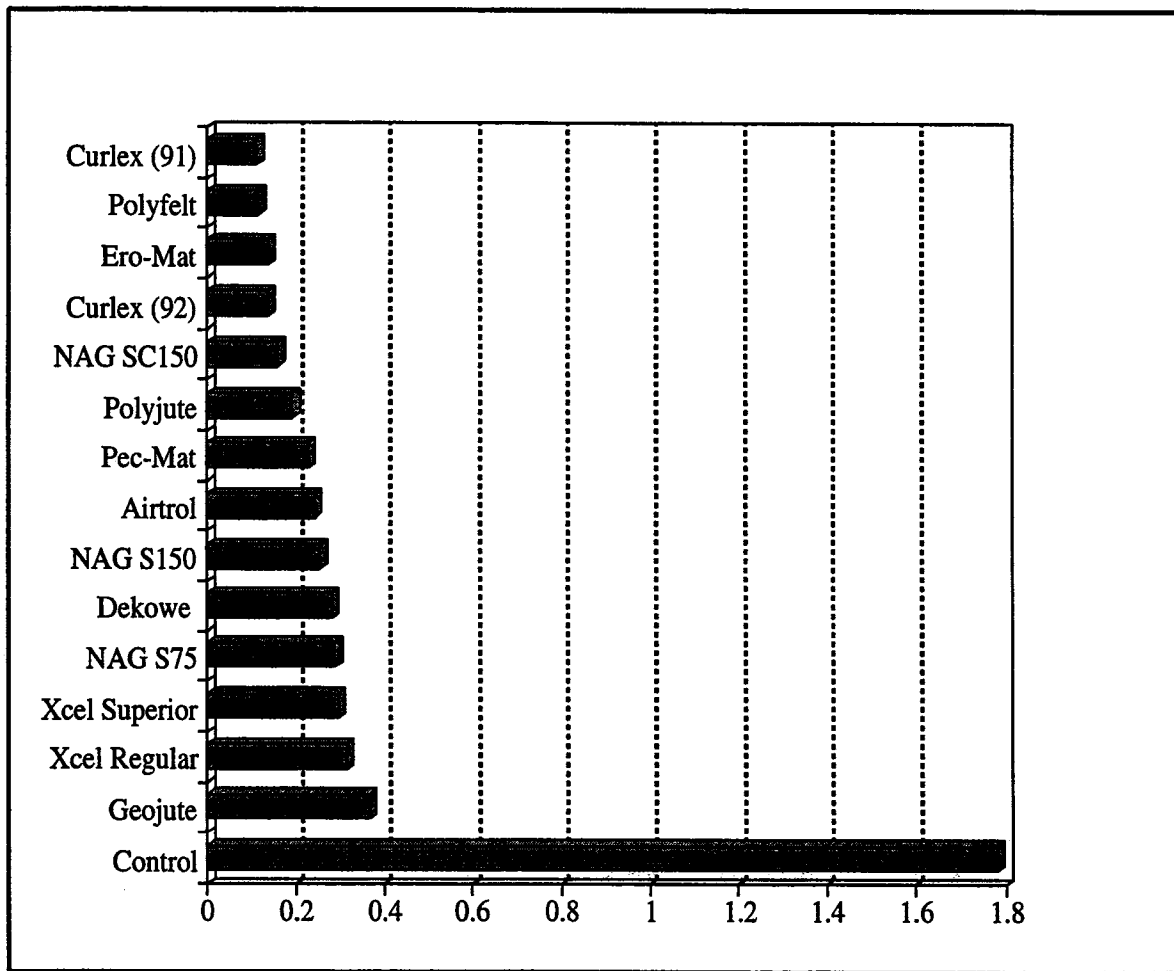


**Figure 40F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F32. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.13       | 1/4       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.24       | 2/4       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.28       | 3/4       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 1.69       | 4/4       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.11       | 1/15      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.11       | 2/15      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.13       | 3/15      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.13       | 4/15      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.16       | 5/15      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.19       | 6/15      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.23       | 7/15      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.24       | 8/15      |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.25       | 9/15      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.28       | 10/15     |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.29       | 11/15     |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.29       | 12/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.31       | 13/15     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.36       | 14/15     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | All   | Clay | 1.78       | 15/15     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



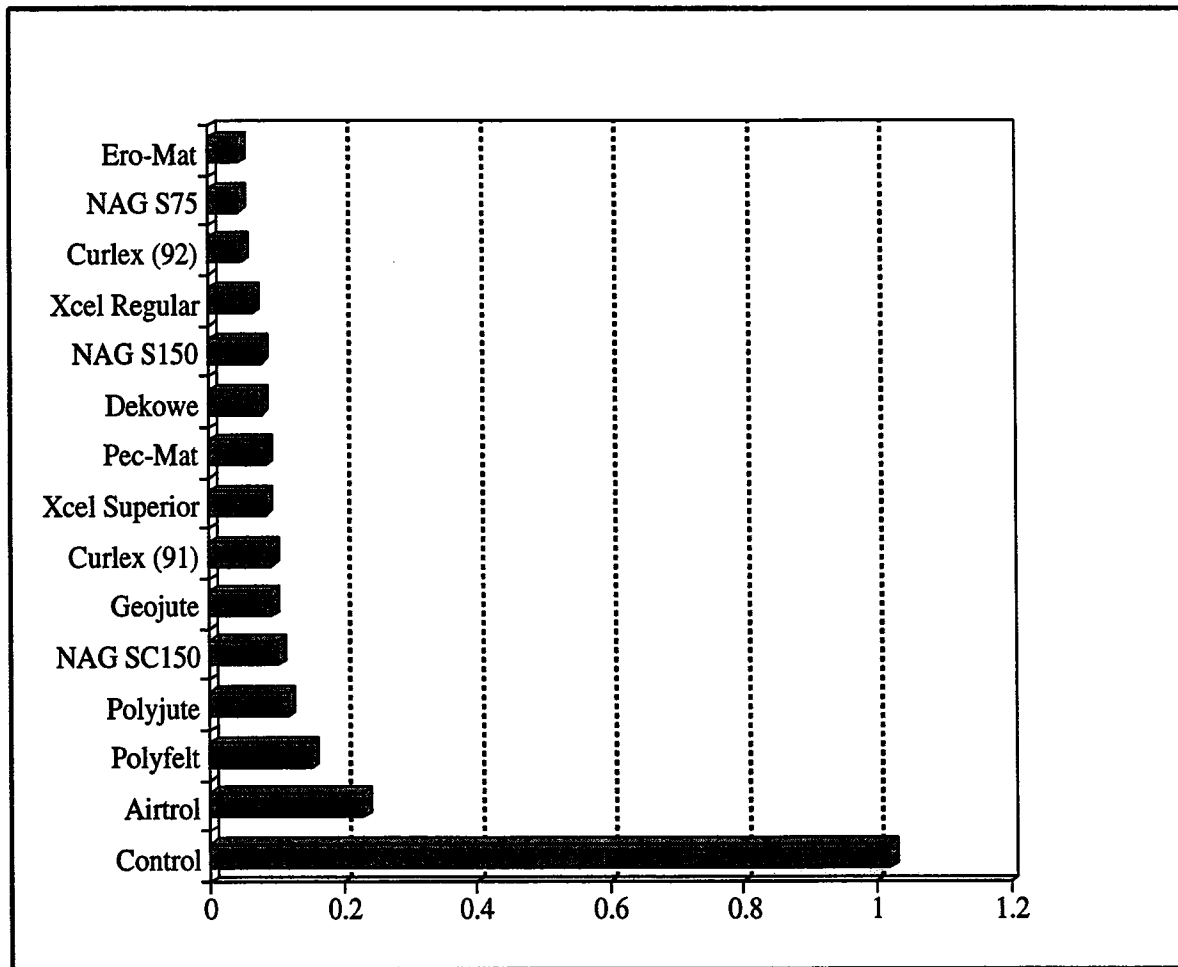
**Figure 41F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)



Table F33. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.05       | 1/4       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.08       | 2/4       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.23       | 3/4       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 1.22       | 4/4       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.04       | 1/15      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.04       | 2/15      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.05       | 3/15      |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.06       | 4/15      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.07       | 5/15      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.08       | 6/15      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.08       | 7/15      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.08       | 8/15      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.09       | 9/15      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.09       | 10/15     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.10       | 11/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.11       | 12/15     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.15       | 13/15     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 0.23       | 14/15     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 5-Year       | All   | Clay | 1.01       | 15/15     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

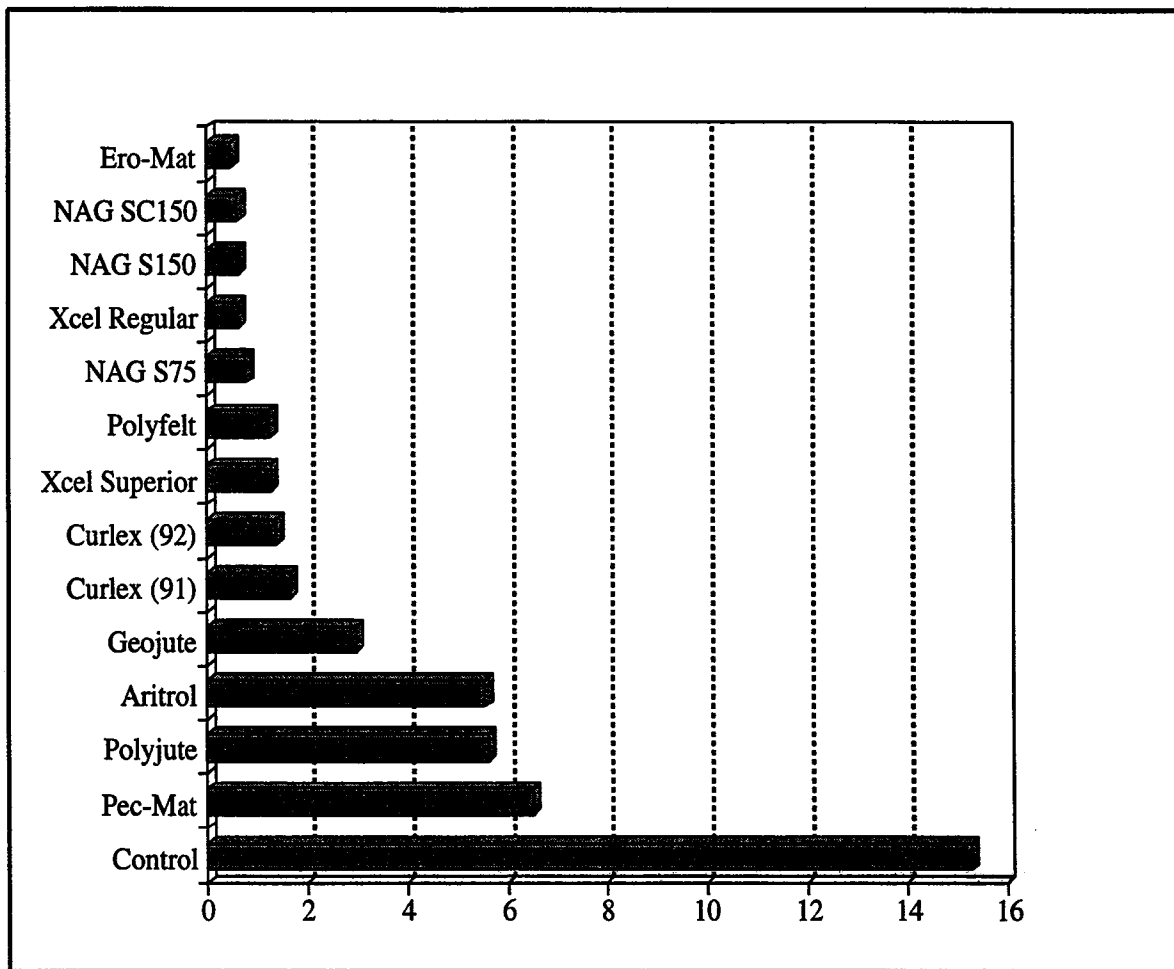


**Figure 42F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F34. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 1.38       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 5.56       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 17.07      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 0.49       | 1/14      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 0.61       | 2/14      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 0.64       | 3/14      |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 0.64       | 4/14      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 0.77       | 5/14      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 1.26       | 6/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 1.29       | 7/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 1.38       | 8/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 1.64       | 9/14      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 2.96       | 10/14     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 5.56       | 11/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 5.61       | 12/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 6.51       | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | All   | Sand | 15.26      | 14/14     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

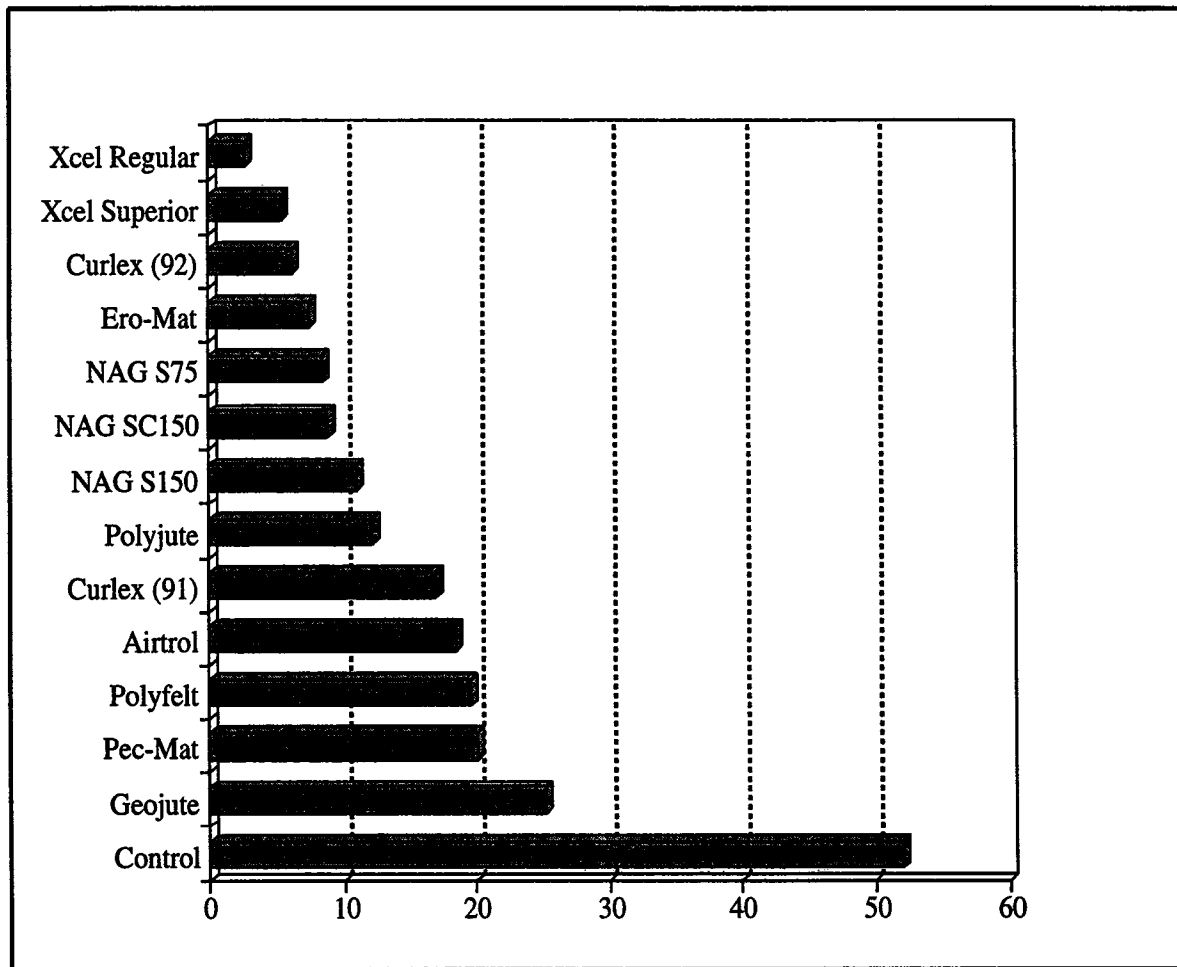


**Figure 43F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F35. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 6.29       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 18.49      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 47.77      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 2.73       | 1/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 5.43       | 2/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 6.29       | 3/14      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 7.50       | 4/14      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 8.40       | 5/14      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 8.85       | 6/14      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 11.03      | 7/14      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 12.23      | 8/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 16.93      | 9/14      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 18.50      | 10/14     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 19.62      | 11/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 20.11      | 12/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 25.21      | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | 52.06      | 14/14     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 2-Year       | All   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

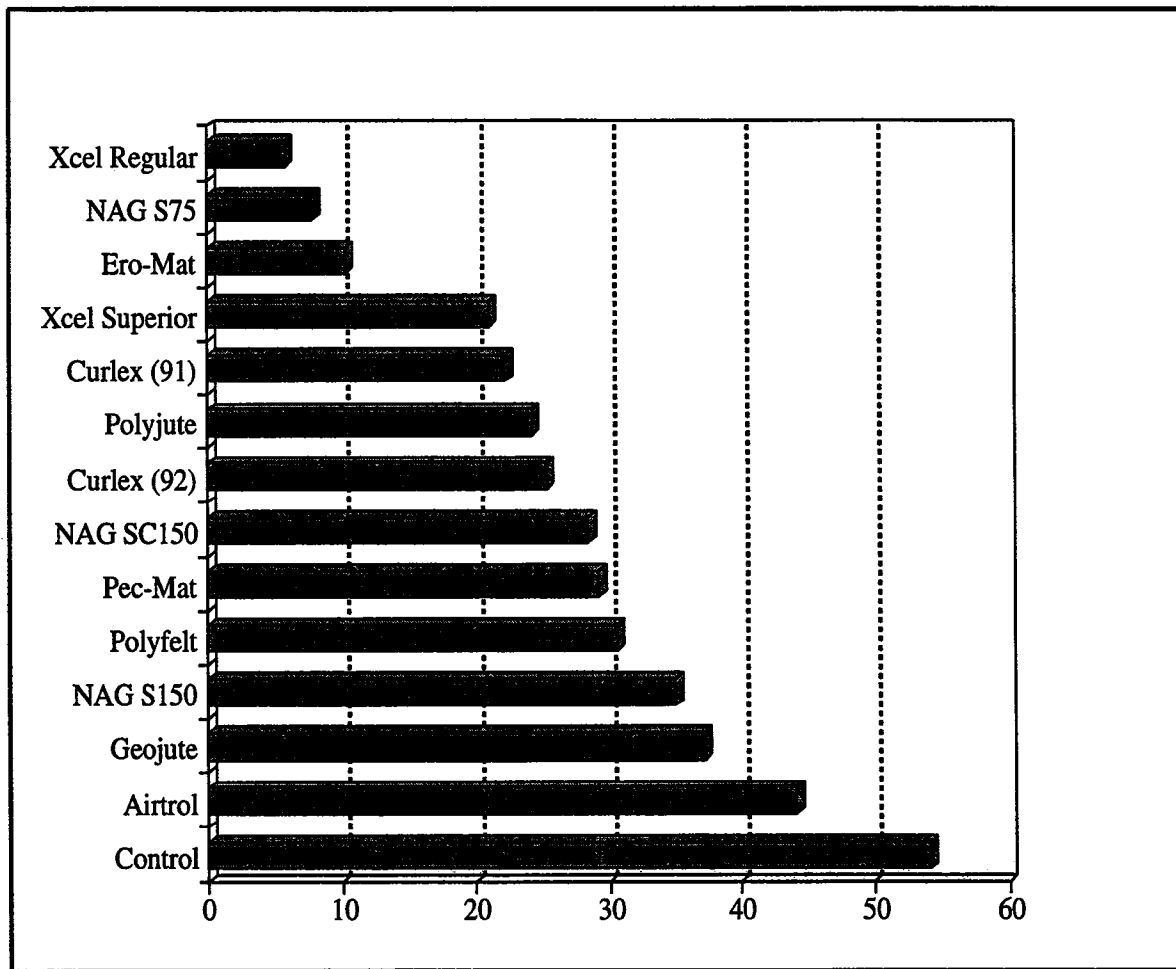


**Figure 44F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F36. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 25.38      | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 44.16      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 52.99      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 5.87       | 1/14      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 7.89       | 2/14      |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 10.42      | 3/14      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 21.06      | 4/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 22.27      | 5/14      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 24.20      | 6/14      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 25.38      | 7/14      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 28.48      | 8/14      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 29.25      | 9/14      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 30.59      | 10/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 35.01      | 11/14     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 37.20      | 12/14     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 44.16      | 13/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | 54.07      | 14/14     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | All   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



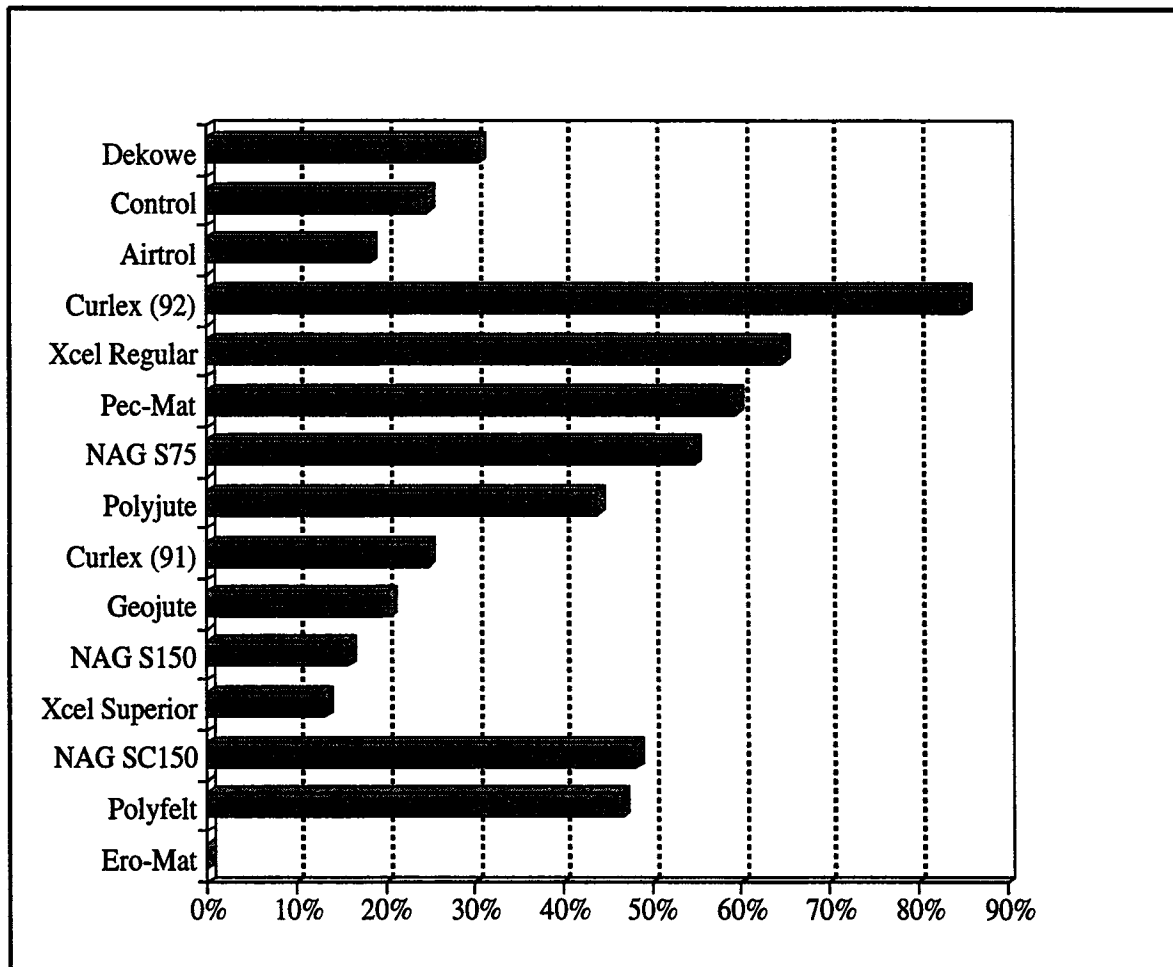
**Figure 45F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**



Table F37. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 30.658        | 1/4      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 28.297        | 2/4      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 18.425        | 3/4      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 8.532         | 4/4      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 30.658        | 1/15     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 24.711        | 2/15     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 18.425        | 3/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 8.532         | 4/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 6.469         | 5/15     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 5.941         | 6/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 5.481         | 7/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 4.394         | 8/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 2.485         | 9/15     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 2.039         | 10/15    |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 1.581         | 11/15    |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 1.327         | 12/15    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 0.482         | 13/15    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 0.466         | 14/15    |
| verdyl®ERO-MAT®                         | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Clay | 0.000         | 15/15    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

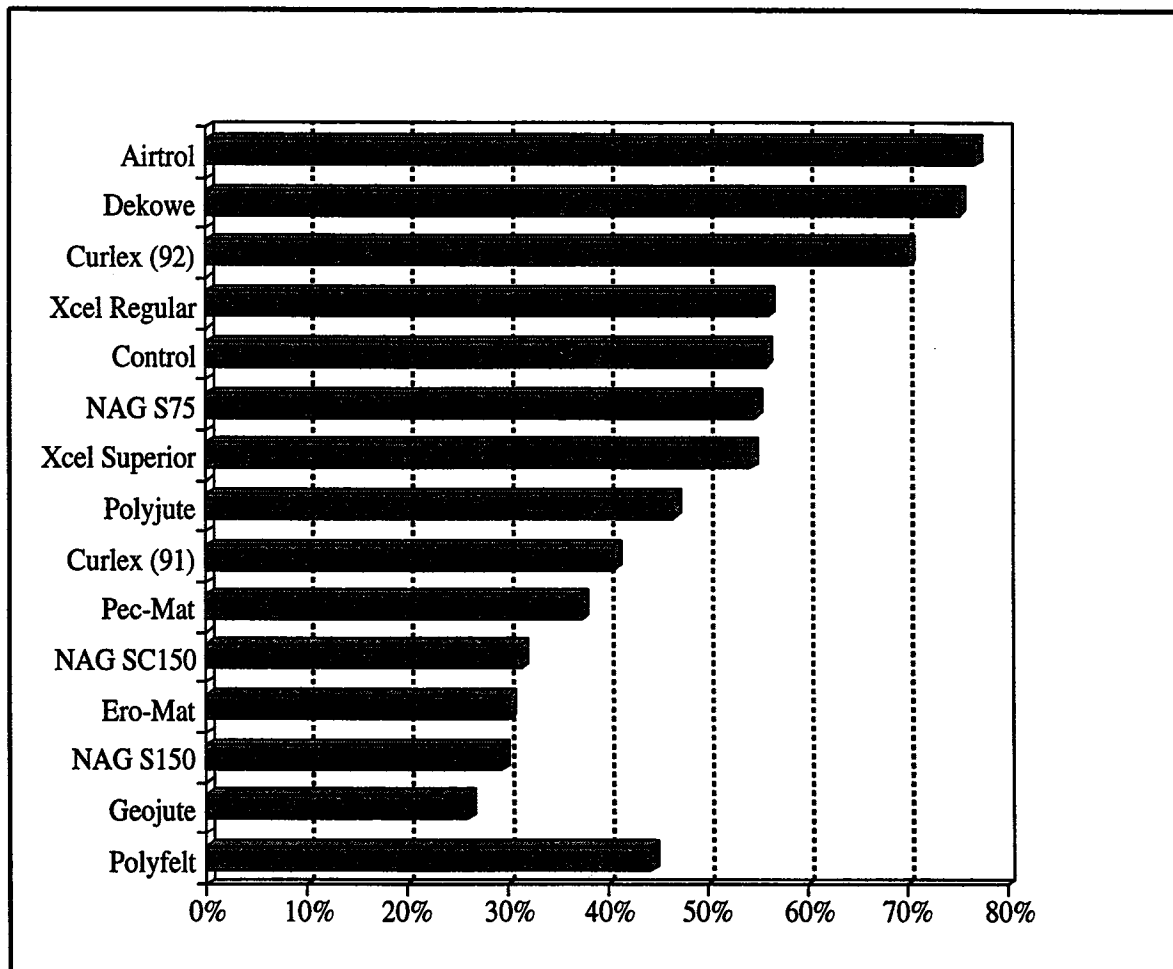


**Figure 46F. Vegetation Density (%)**

Table F38. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 80.980        | 1/4      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 76.943        | 2/4      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 75.272        | 3/4      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 70.230        | 4/4      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 76.943        | 1/15     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 75.273        | 2/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 70.230        | 3/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 56.160        | 4/15     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 55.996        | 5/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 54.713        | 6/15     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 54.382        | 7/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 46.749        | 8/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 40.672        | 9/15     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 37.456        | 10/15    |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 31.442        | 11/15    |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 30.193        | 12/15    |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 29.503        | 13/15    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 26.075        | 14/15    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Clay | 4.436         | 15/15    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

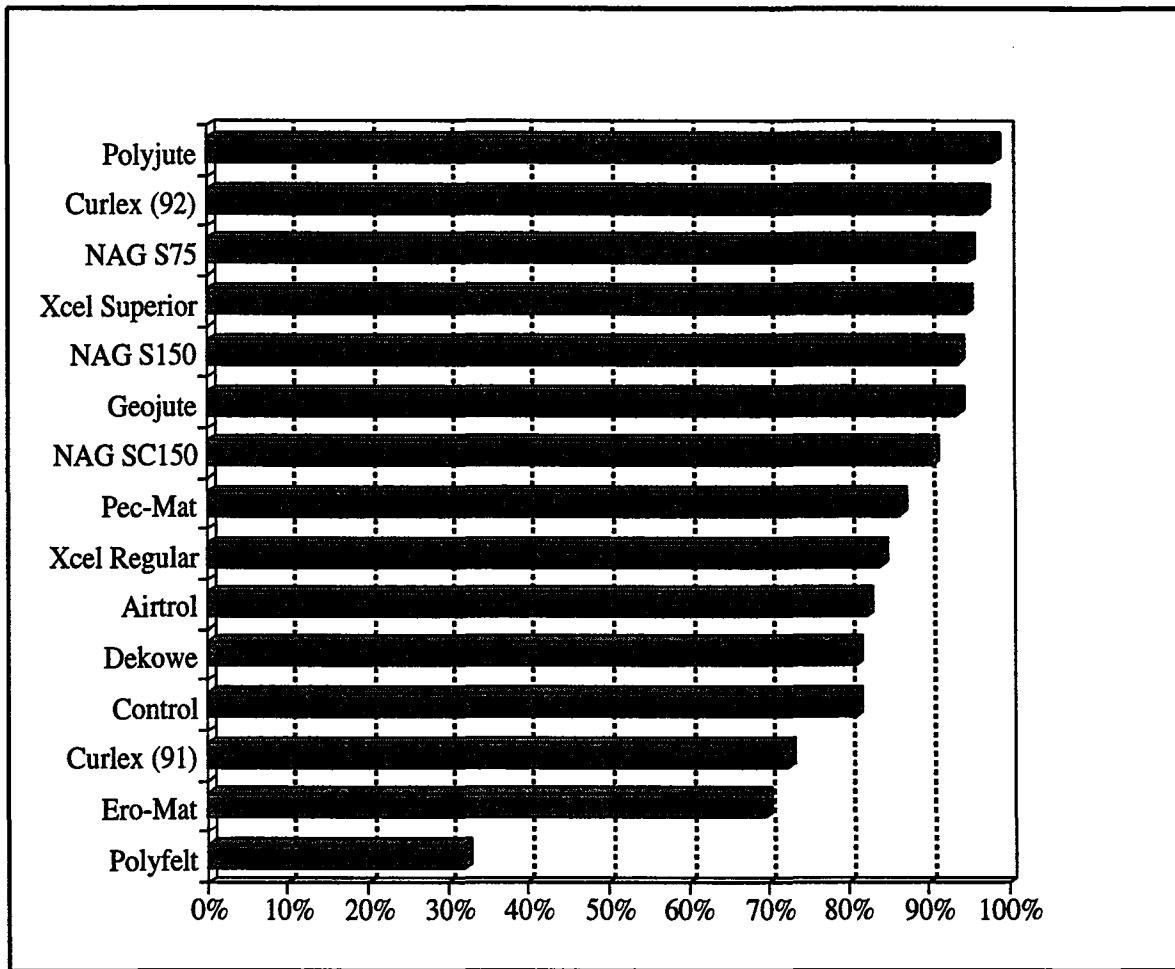


**Figure 47F. Vegetation Density (%)**

Table F39. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 96.995        | 1/4      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 83.908        | 2/4      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 82.448        | 3/4      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 81.041        | 4/4      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 98.263        | 1/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 96.995        | 2/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 95.122        | 3/15     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 94.947        | 4/15     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 93.921        | 5/15     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 93.840        | 6/15     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 90.680        | 7/15     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 86.546        | 8/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 84.222        | 9/15     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 82.448        | 10/15    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 81.041        | 11/15    |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 81.038        | 12/15    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 72.446        | 13/15    |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 69.620        | 14/15    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Clay | 32.107        | 15/15    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

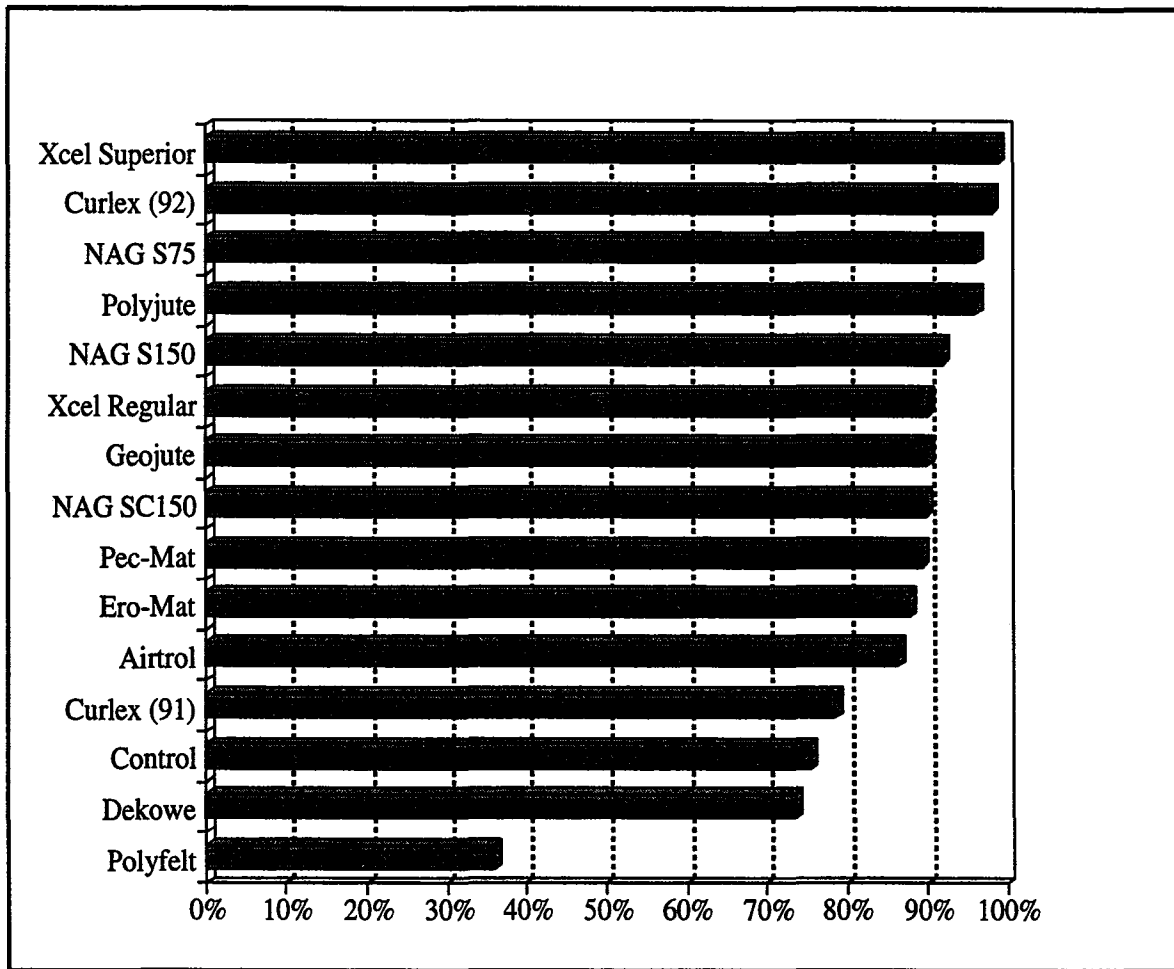


**Figure 48F. Vegetation Density (%)**

Table F40. Level 7 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 98.125        | 1/4      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 86.289        | 2/4      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 84.423        | 3/4      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 73.717        | 4/4      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 98.814        | 1/15     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 98.125        | 2/15     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 96.187        | 3/15     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 96.151        | 4/15     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 92.014        | 5/15     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 90.166        | 6/15     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 90.058        | 7/15     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 89.979        | 8/15     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 89.216        | 9/15     |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 87.808        | 10/15    |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 86.289        | 11/15    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 78.609        | 12/15    |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 75.453        | 13/15    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 73.717        | 14/15    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Clay | 35.909        | 15/15    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



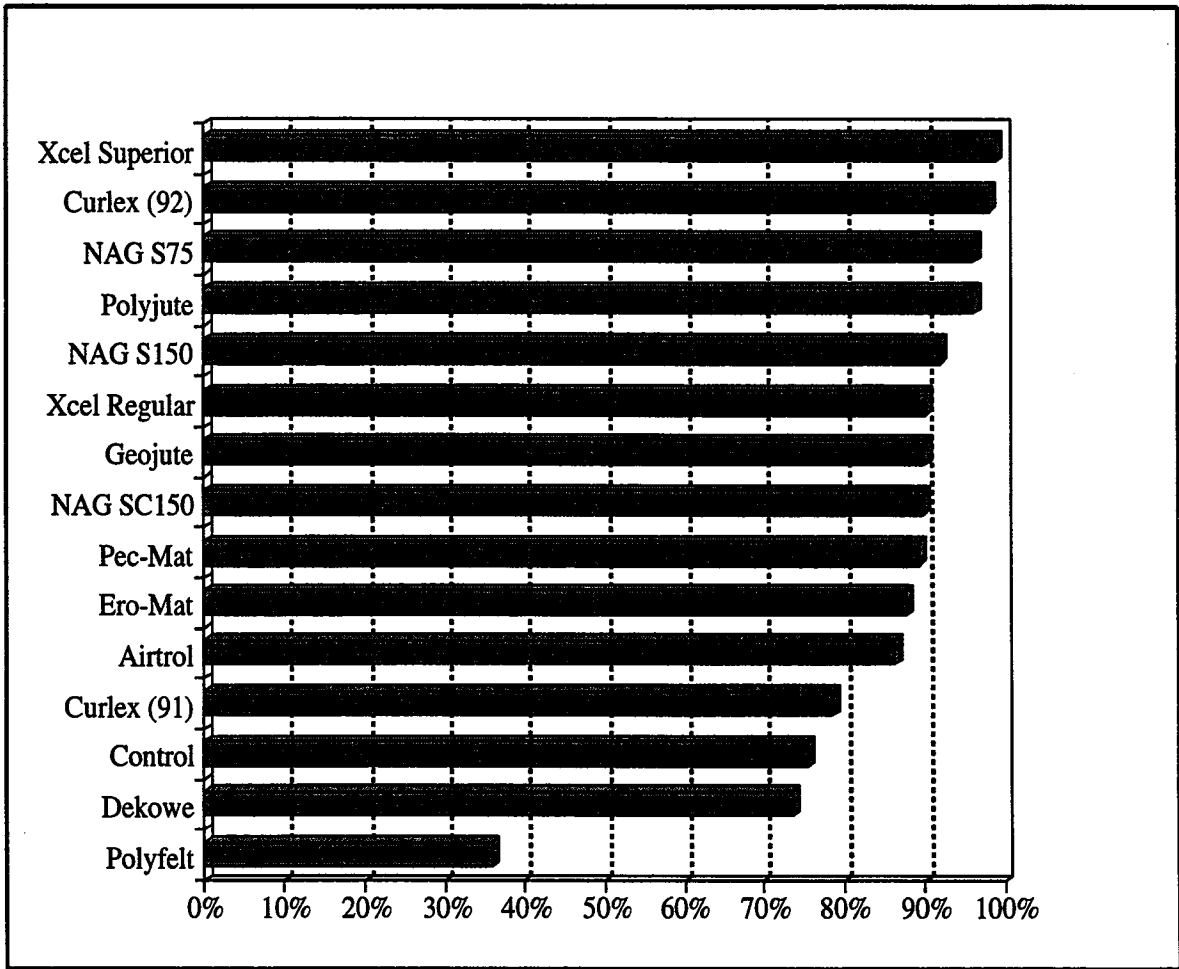
**Figure 49F. Vegetation Density (%)**



Table F41. Level 7 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 12.060        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 7.556         | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 6.881         | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 10.975        | 1/12     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 10.730        | 2/12     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 9.676         | 3/12     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 8.123         | 4/12     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 7.556         | 5/12     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 6.881         | 6/12     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 5.973         | 7/12     |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 2.615         | 8/12     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 1.726         | 9/12     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 1.152         | 10/12    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 1.071         | 11/12    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | 0.610         | 12/12    |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

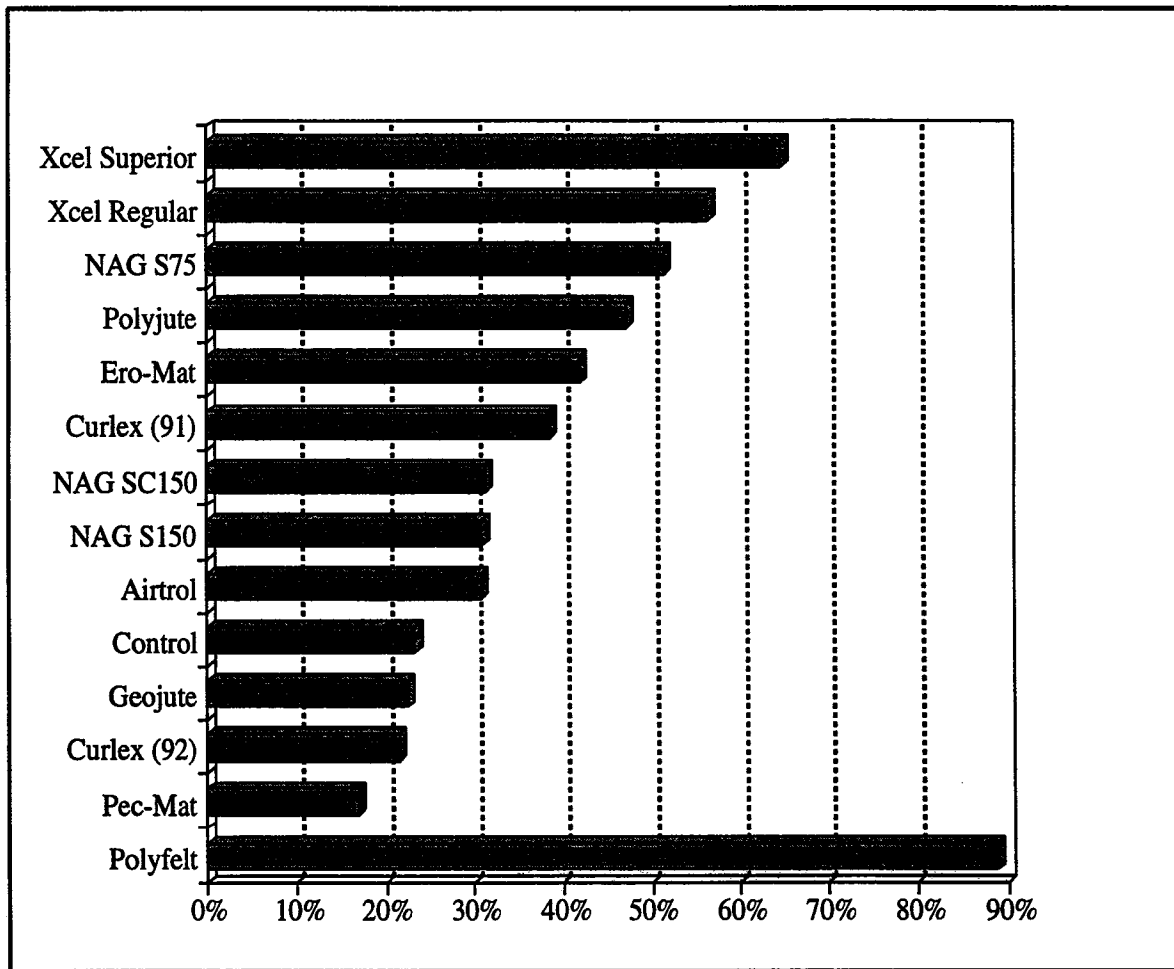


**Figure 50F. Vegetation Density (%)**

Table F42. Level 7 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 37.762        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 30.789        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 21.469        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 64.747        | 1/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 56.320        | 2/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 51.507        | 3/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 47.156        | 4/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 41.884        | 5/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 38.474        | 6/14     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 31.362        | 7/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 31.016        | 8/14     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 30.789        | 9/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 23.260        | 10/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 22.458        | 11/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 21.469        | 12/14    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 16.988        | 13/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | 8.881         | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

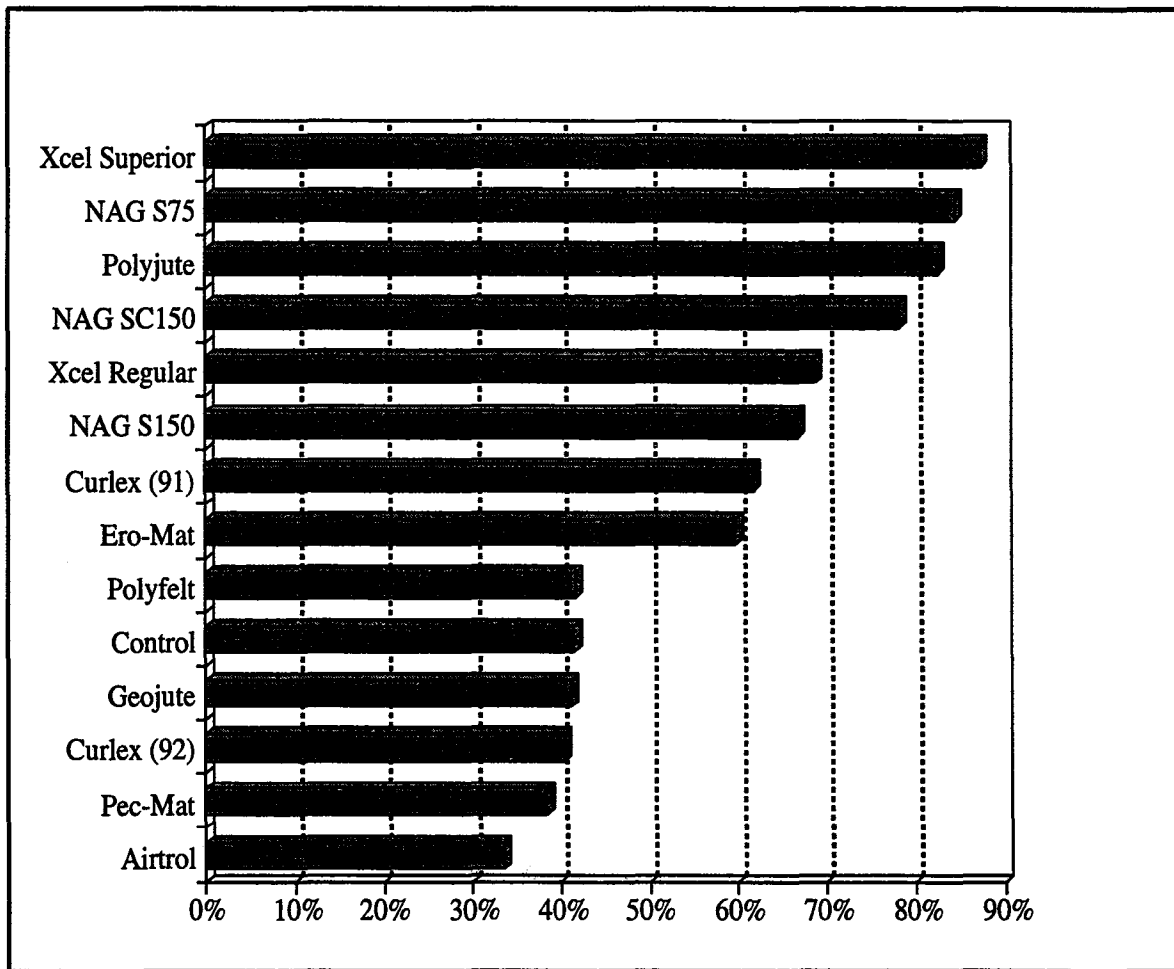


**Figure 51F. Vegetation Density (%)**

Table F43. Level 7 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 42.041                    | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 40.427                    | 2/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 33.534                    | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | N/A                       | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 87.307                    | 1/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 84.576                    | 2/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 82.710                    | 3/14     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 78.226                    | 4/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 68.758                    | 5/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 66.736                    | 6/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 61.776                    | 7/14     |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 59.706                    | 8/14     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 41.680                    | 9/14     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 41.466                    | 10/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 41.121                    | 11/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 40.427                    | 12/14    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 38.332                    | 13/14    |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | 33.534                    | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | All   | Sand | N/A                       | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

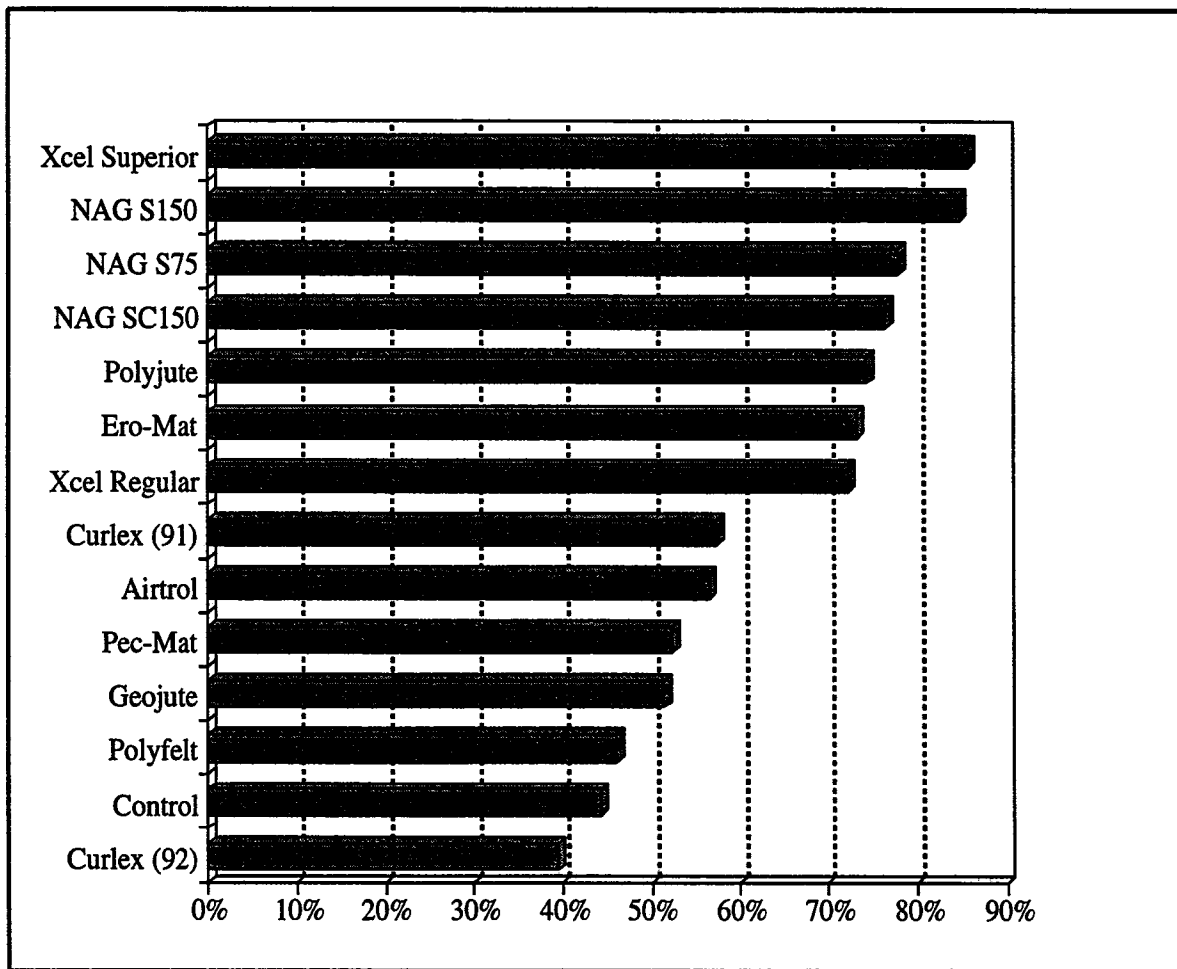


**Figure 52F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F44. Level 7 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 56.467        | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 39.454        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 38.870        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 85.805        | 1/14     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 84.746        | 2/14     |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 77.904        | 3/14     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 76.409        | 4/14     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 74.302        | 5/14     |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 73.202        | 6/14     |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 72.263        | 7/14     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 57.265        | 8/14     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 56.467        | 9/14     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 52.304        | 10/14    |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 51.372        | 11/14    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 46.051        | 12/14    |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 44.309        | 13/14    |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | 39.454        | 14/14    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | All   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 53F.** Vegetative Density (%)



Table F45. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss <sup>a</sup> | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------------------|-----------|
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.09                   | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.20                   | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 1.89                   | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |                        |           |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.09                   | 1/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.20                   | 2/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.33                   | 3/11      |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.37                   | 4/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.42                   | 5/11      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.45                   | 6/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.46                   | 7/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.48                   | 8/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.50                   | 9/11      |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.72                   | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 1.67                   | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

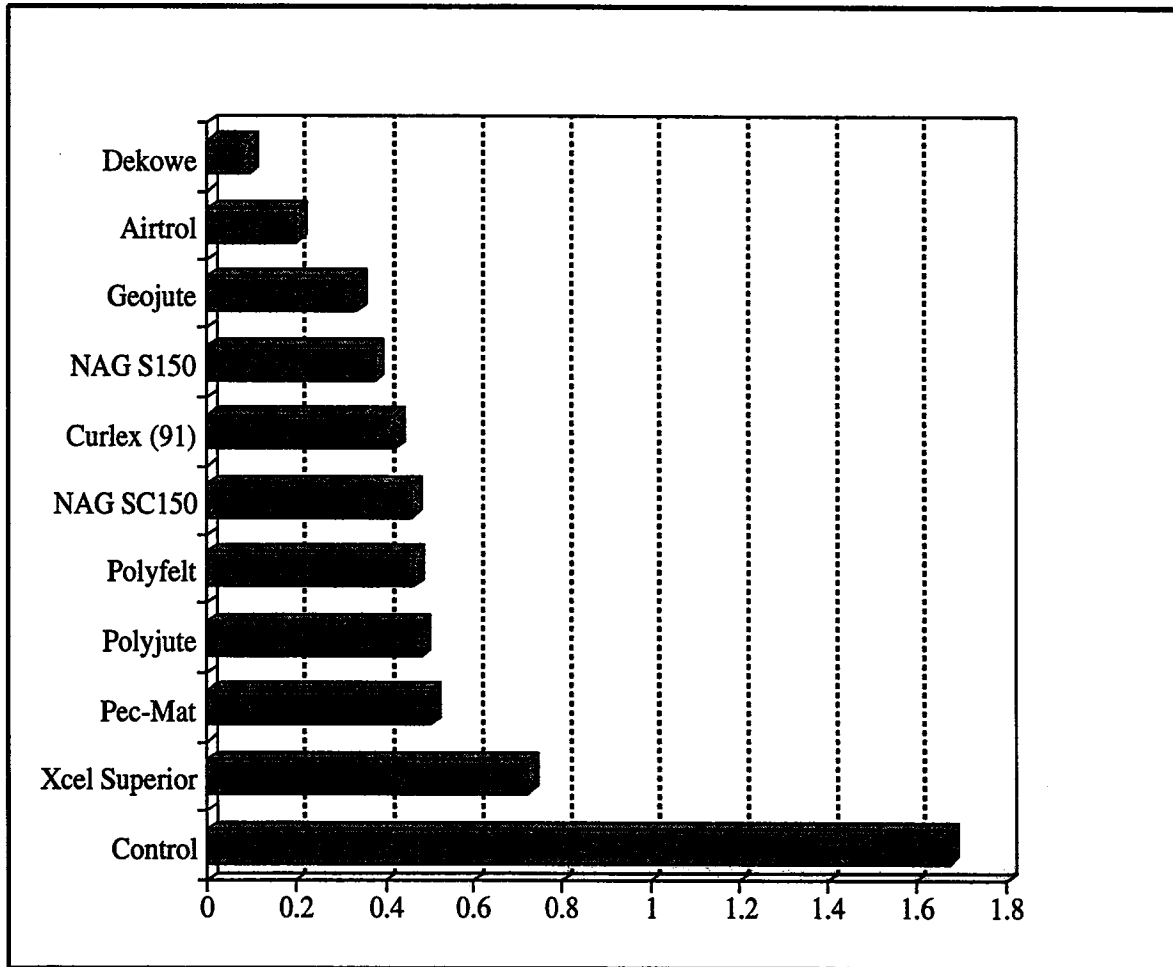
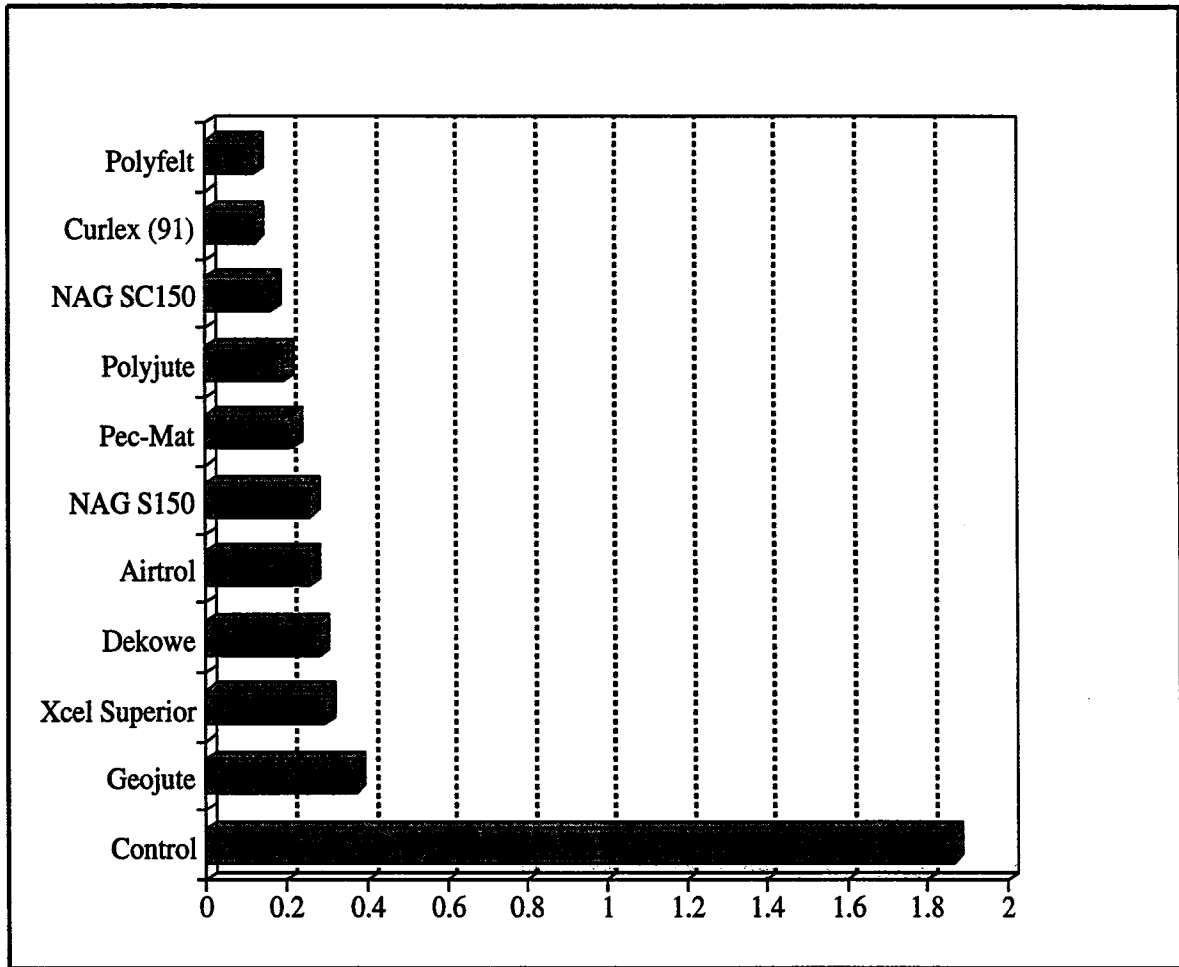


Figure 54F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F46. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.25       | 1/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.28       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 1.81       | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.11       | 1/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.12       | 2/11      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.16       | 3/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.19       | 4/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.21       | 5/11      |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.25       | 6/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.25       | 7/11      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.28       | 8/11      |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.29       | 9/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.36       | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 1.86       | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

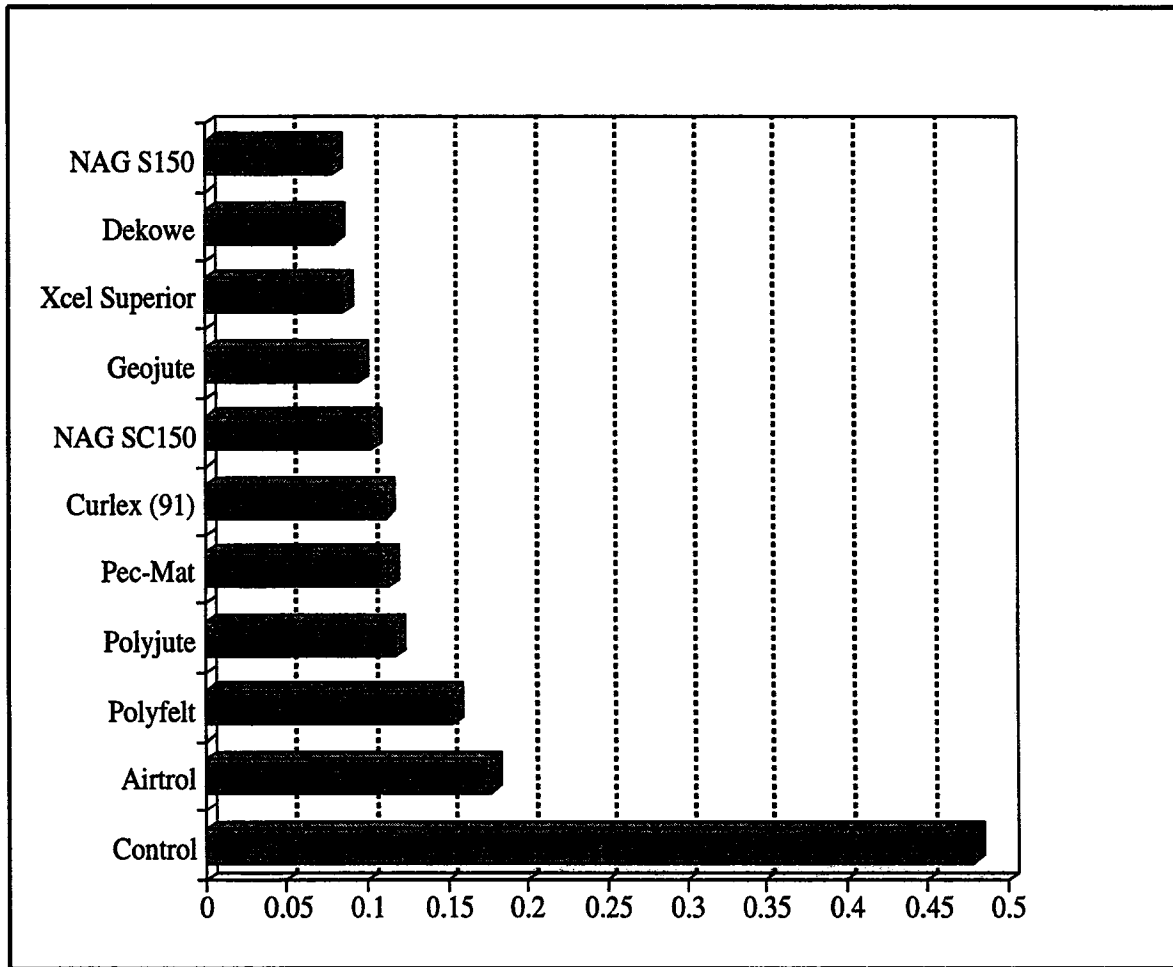


**Figure 55F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F47. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.08       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.17       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.57       | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.07       | 1/11      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.08       | 2/11      |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.08       | 3/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.09       | 4/11      |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.10       | 5/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.11       | 6/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.11       | 7/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.11       | 8/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.15       | 9/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.17       | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Clay | 0.47       | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

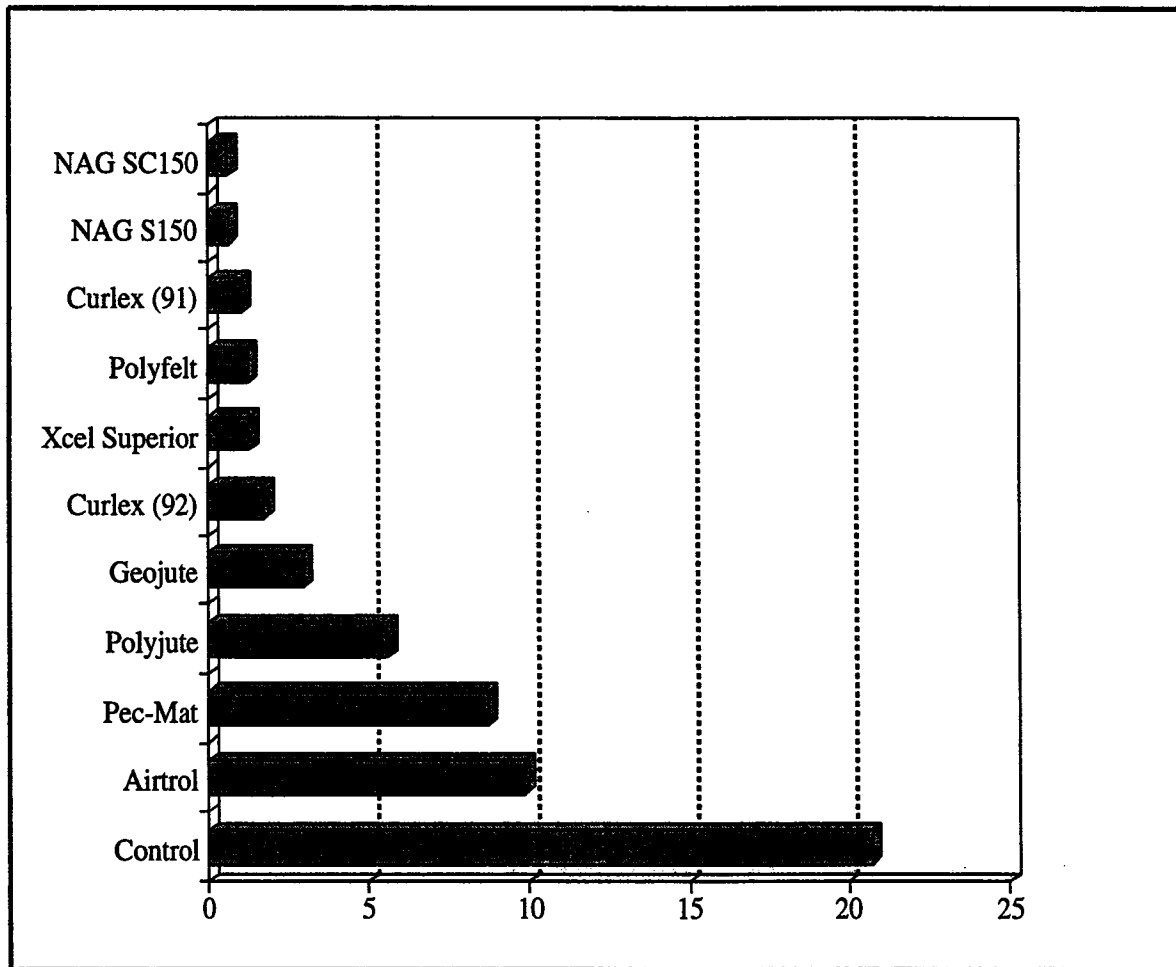


**Figure 56F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F48. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 1.74       | 1/2       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 9.86       | 2/2       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 24.64      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 0.61       | 1/11      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 0.64       | 2/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 1.08       | 3/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 1.26       | 4/11      |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 1.29       | 5/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 1.74       | 6/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 2.96       | 7/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 5.61       | 8/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 8.69       | 9/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 9.86       | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 20.72      | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



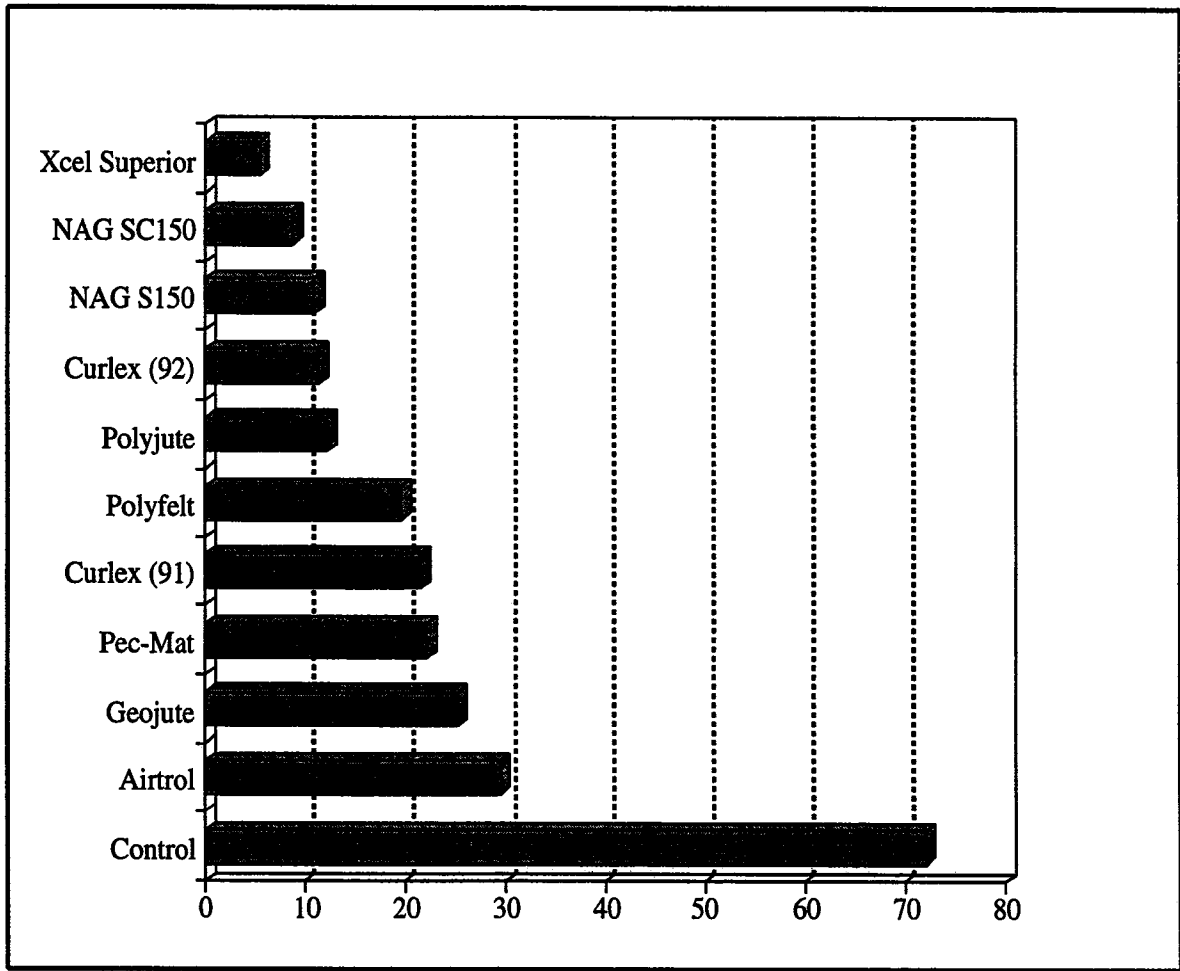
**Figure 57F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)



Table F49. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 11.32      | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 29.57      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 61.14      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 5.43       | 1/11      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 8.85       | 2/11      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 11.03      | 3/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 11.32      | 4/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 12.23      | 5/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 19.62      | 6/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 21.49      | 7/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 22.25      | 8/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 25.21      | 9/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 29.57      | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 72.13      | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

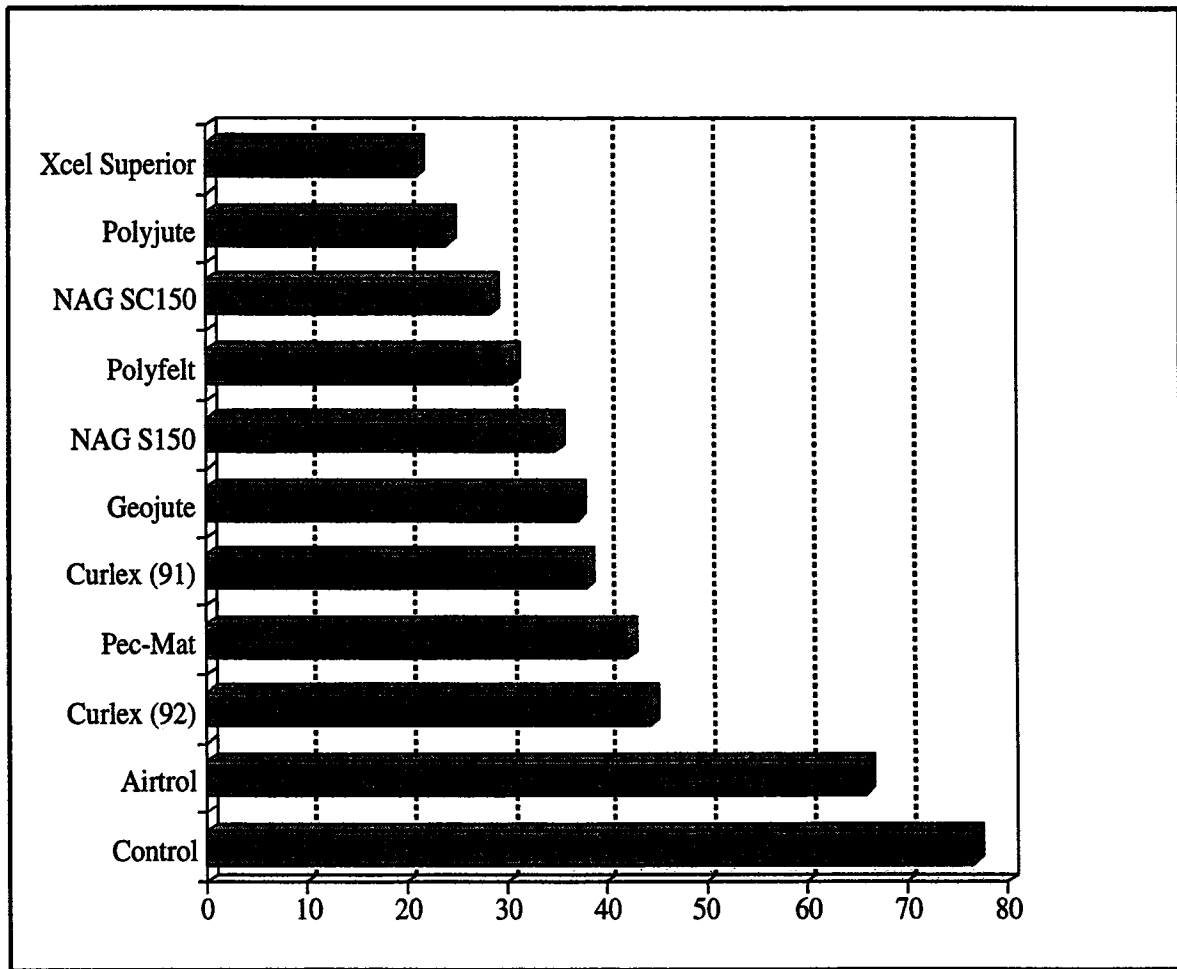


**Figure 58F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F50. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 44.46      | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 65.87      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 70.90      | 3/3       |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | N/A        | N/A       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 21.06      | 1/11      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 24.20      | 2/11      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 28.48      | 3/11      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 30.59      | 4/11      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 35.01      | 5/11      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 37.20      | 6/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 38.13      | 7/11      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 42.17      | 8/11      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 44.46      | 9/11      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 65.87      | 10/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 2:1   | Sand | 76.72      | 11/11     |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

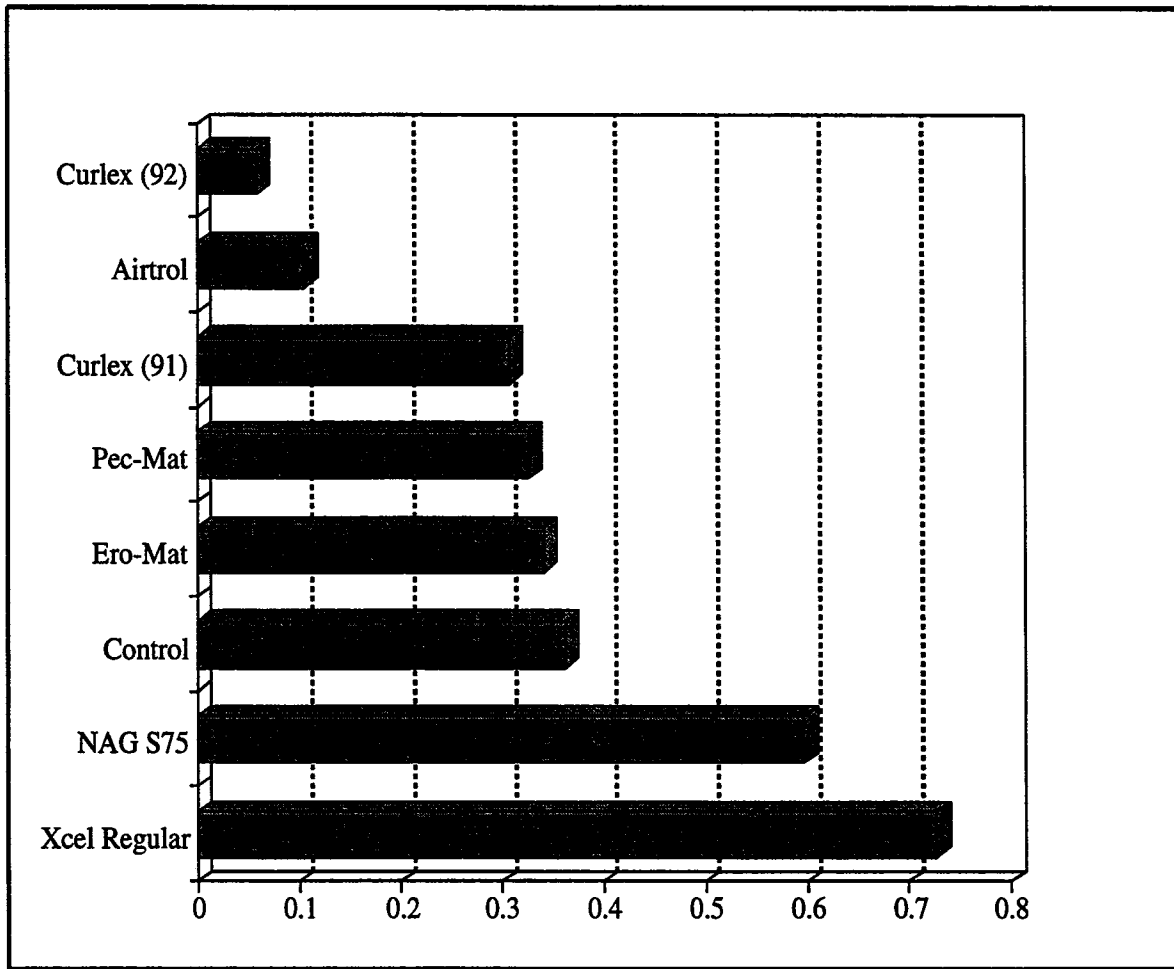


**Figure 59F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F51. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.12786    | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.23300    | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.32643    | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.12786    | 1/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.23300    | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.6761     | 3/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.7179     | 4/8       |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.7518     | 5/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.7992     | 6/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.3175     | 7/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.6029     | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

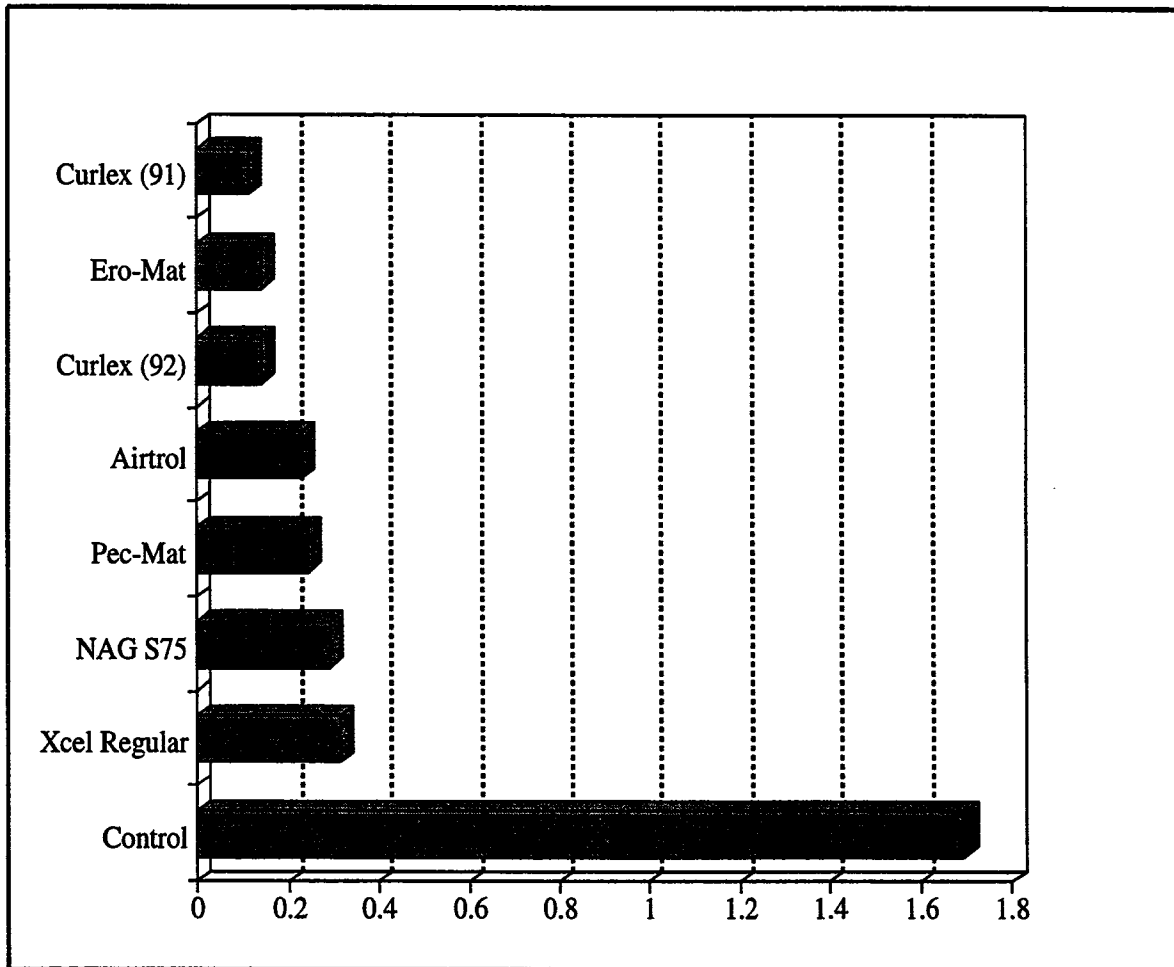


**Figure 60F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F52. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.13       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.23       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.58       | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.11       | 1/8       |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.13       | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.13       | 3/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.23       | 4/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.24       | 5/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.29       | 6/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.31       | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.69       | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



**Figure 61F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)



Table F53. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.05       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.28       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.86       | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                 | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.04       | 1/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.04       | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.05       | 3/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.05       | 4/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.06       | 5/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.07       | 6/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 0.28       | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Clay | 1.55       | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

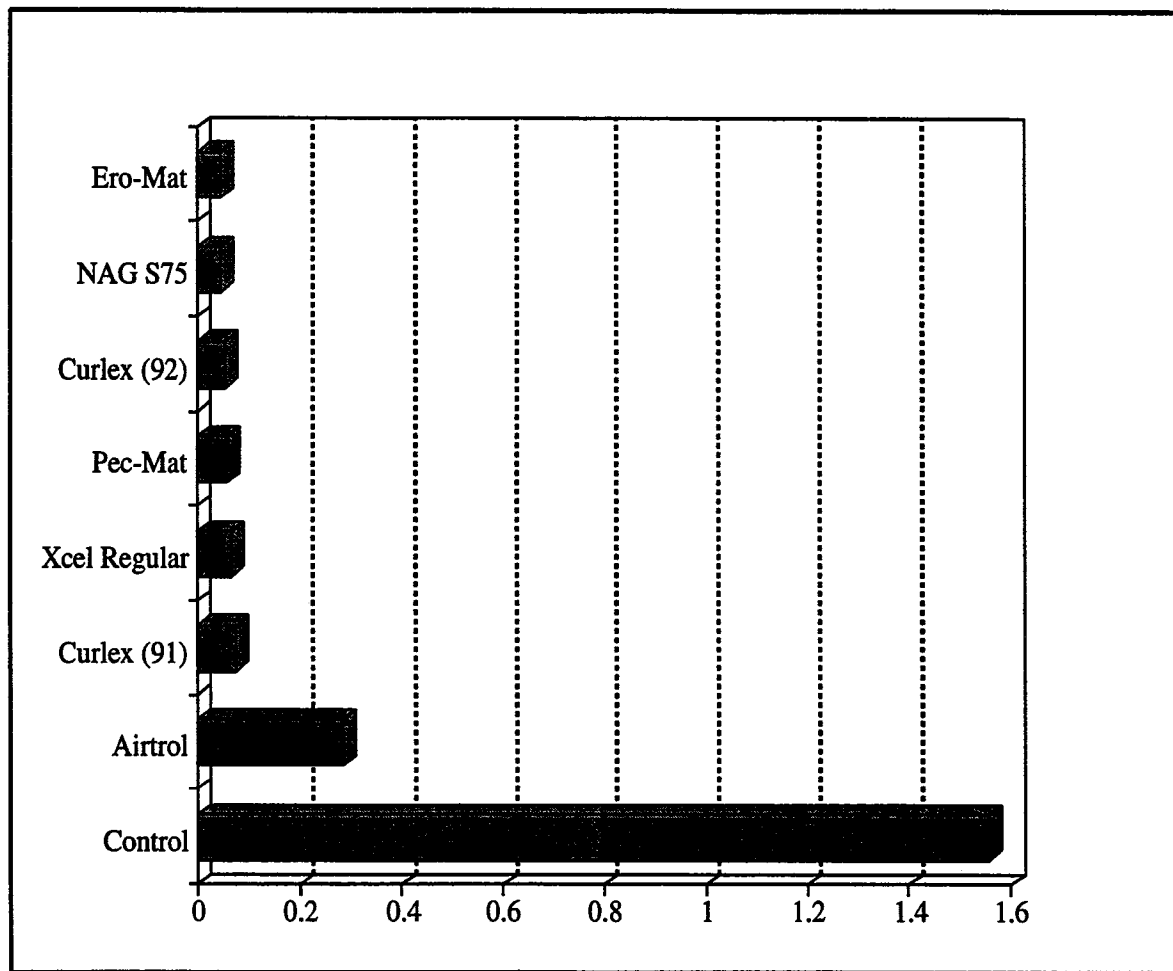
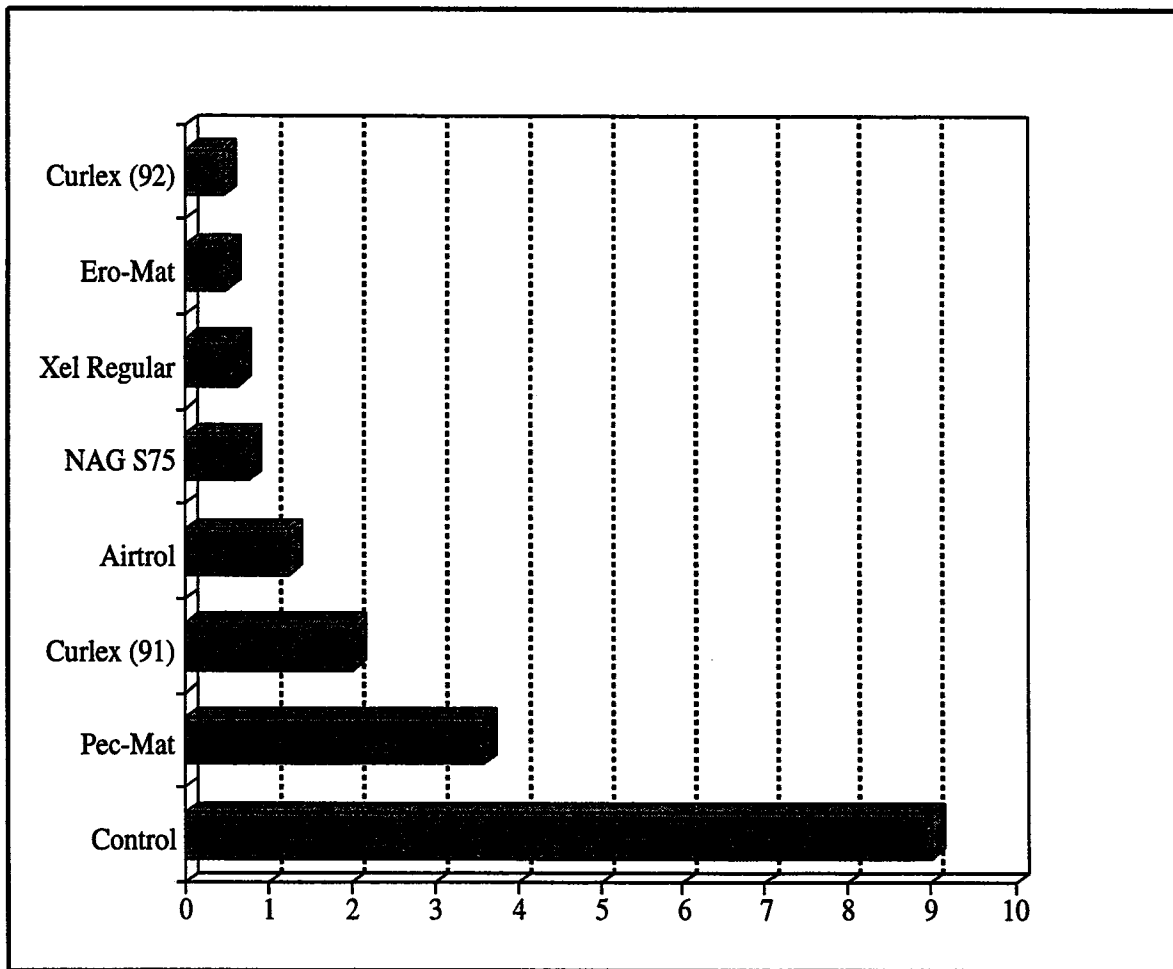


Figure 62F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F54. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|---|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 0.46       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 1.25       | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 9.50       | 3/3       |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | .046       | 1/8       |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 0.49       | 2/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 0.64       | 3/8       |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 0.77       | 4/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 1.25       | 5/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 2.02       | 6/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 3.56       | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | 1-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 9.02       | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

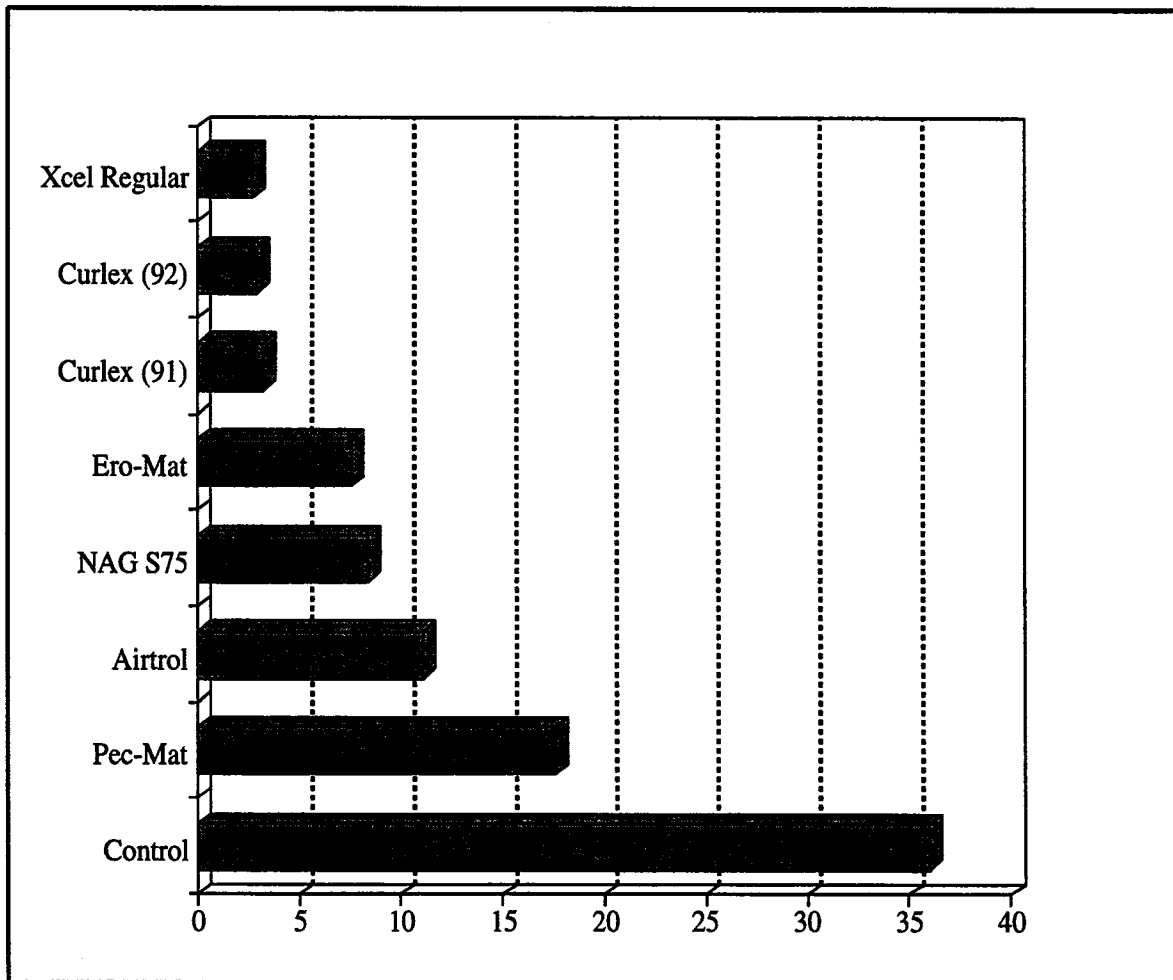


**Figure 63F. Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)**

Table F55. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 2.93       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 11.13      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 38.85      | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 2.73       | 1/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 2.93       | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 3.26       | 3/8       |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                 | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 7.50       | 4/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 8.40       | 5/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 11.13      | 6/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 17.53      | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 2-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 36.01      | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)

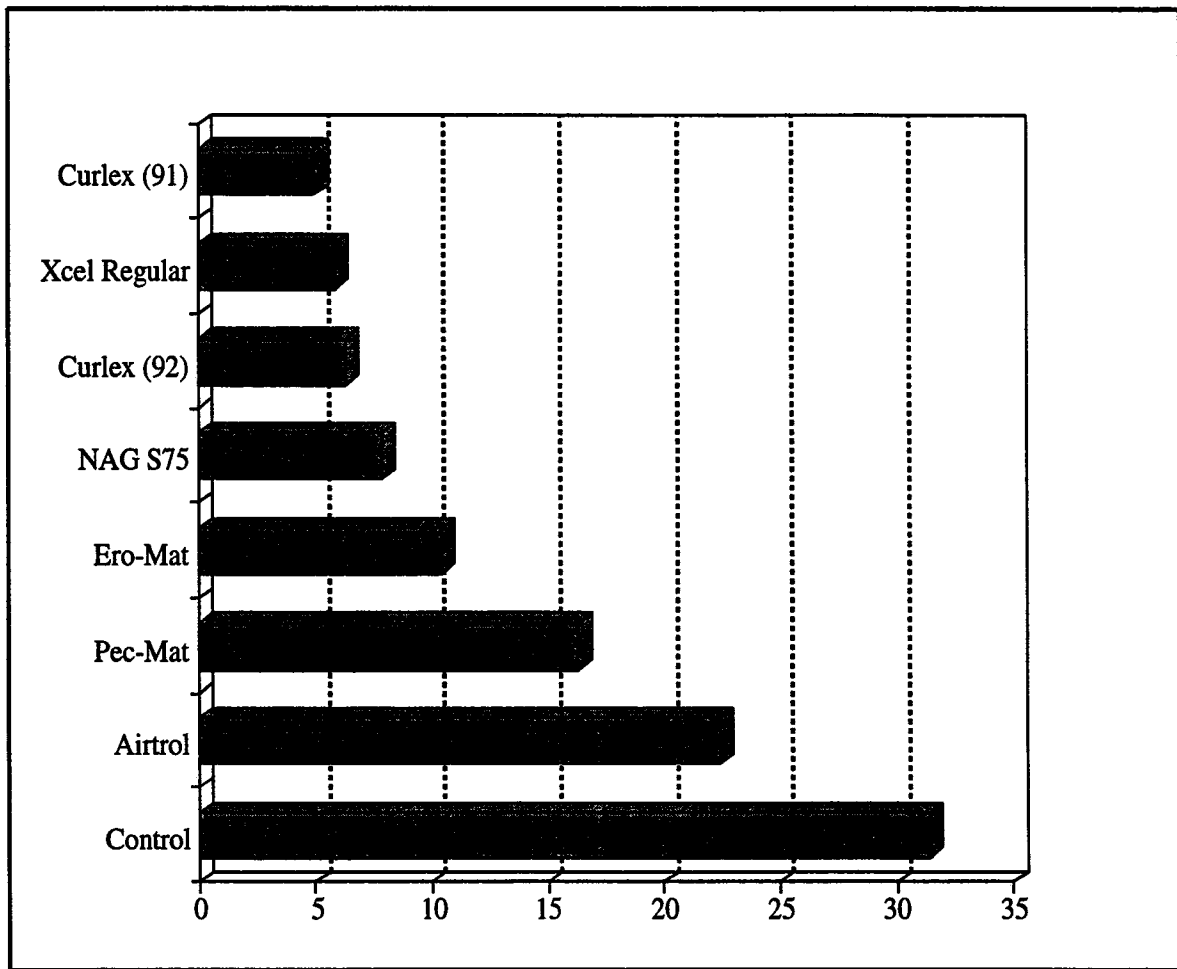


**Figure 64F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)

Table F56. Level 8 - Sediment Loss Based Upon Simulated Rainfall Event, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Design Storm | Slope | Soil | Sdmt Loss* | Sdmt Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 6.31       | 1/3       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 22.45      | 2/3       |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 35.08      | 3/3       |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |              |       |      |            |           |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 4.98       | 1/8       |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 5.88       | 2/8       |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 6.31       | 3/8       |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 7.89       | 4/8       |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                 | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 10.42      | 5/8       |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 16.33      | 6/8       |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 22.45      | 7/8       |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | 5-Year       | 3:1   | Sand | 31.42      | 8/8       |

\*Sediment Loss is in (kg/9.3 sq m)



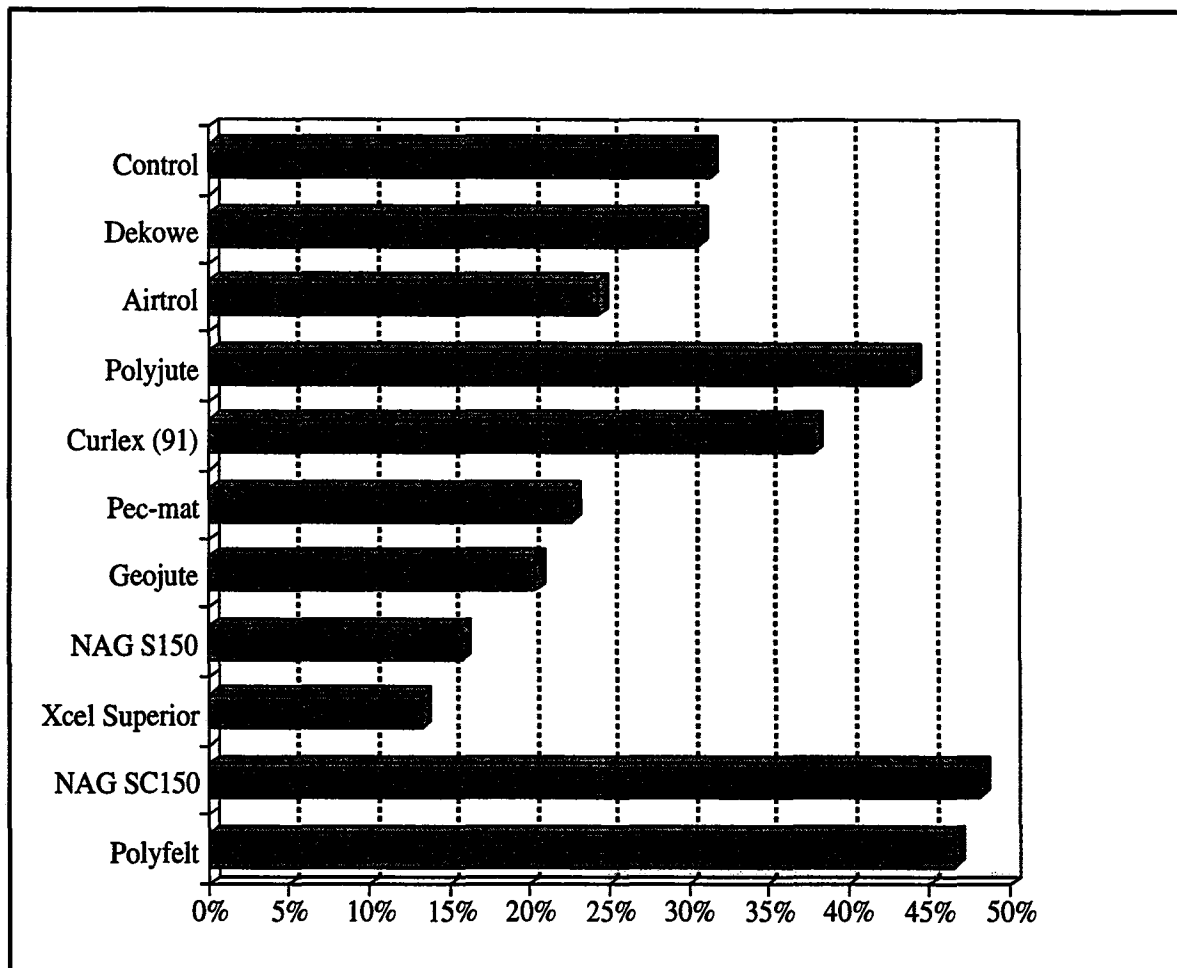
**Figure 65F.** Sediment Loss (kg/9.3 sq m)



Table F57. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>**</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 36.781                    | 1/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 30.658                    | 2/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 24.427                    | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |                           |          |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 31.388                    | 1/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 30.658                    | 2/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 24.427                    | 3/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 4.394                     | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 3.791                     | 5/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 2.266                     | 6/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 2.039                     | 7/11     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 1.581                     | 8/11     |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 1.327                     | 9/11     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 0.482                     | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Clay | 0.466                     | 11/11    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

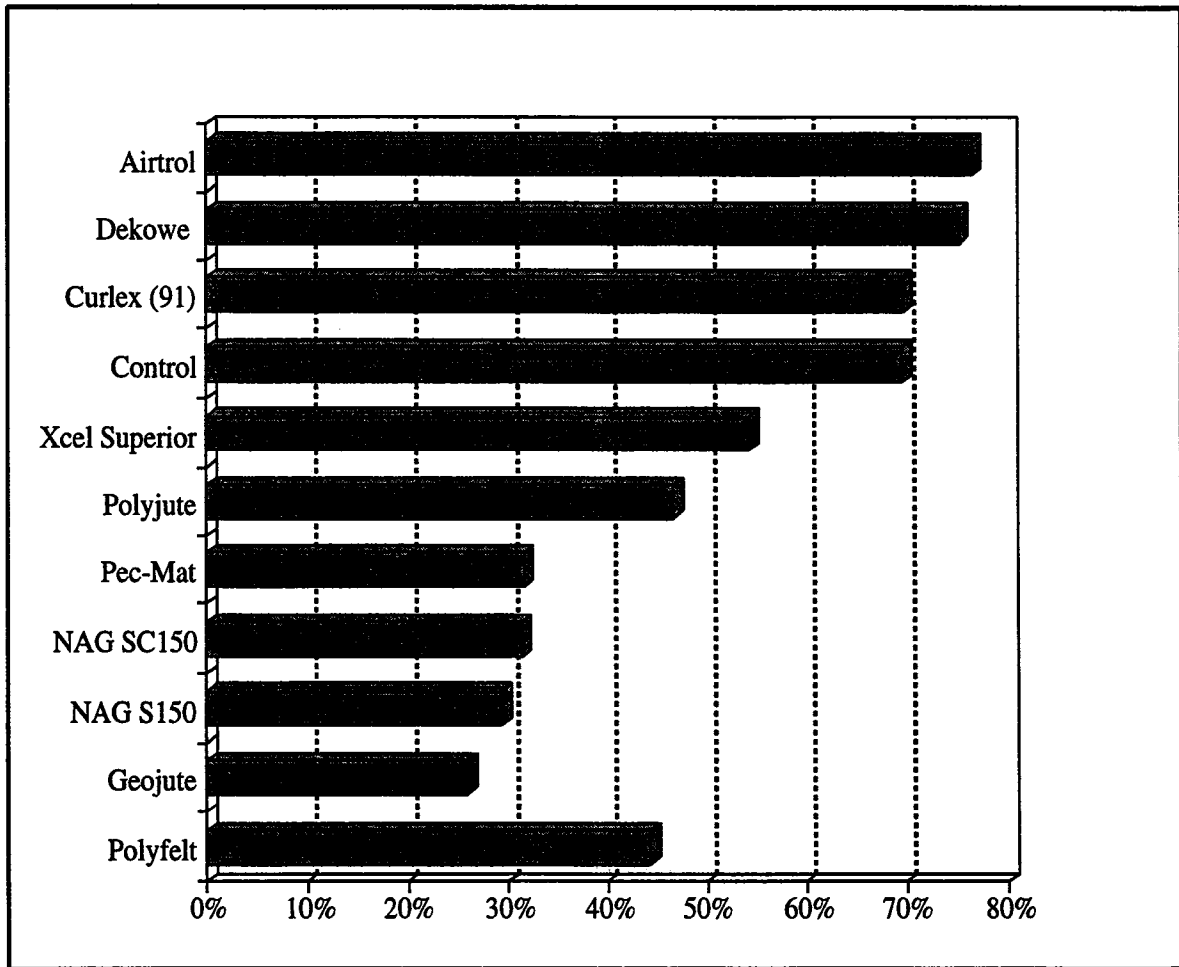


**Figure 66F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F58. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 96.398        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 76.610        | 2/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 75.272        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 76.610        | 1/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700               | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 75.272        | 2/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 69.786        | 3/11     |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 69.612        | 4/11     |
| Xcel Superior®                   | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 54.382        | 5/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                  | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 46.749        | 6/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 31.764        | 7/11     |
| North American Green® SC150      | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 31.442        | 8/11     |
| North American Green® S150       | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 29.503        | 9/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®              | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 26.075        | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                   | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Clay | 4.436         | 11/11    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

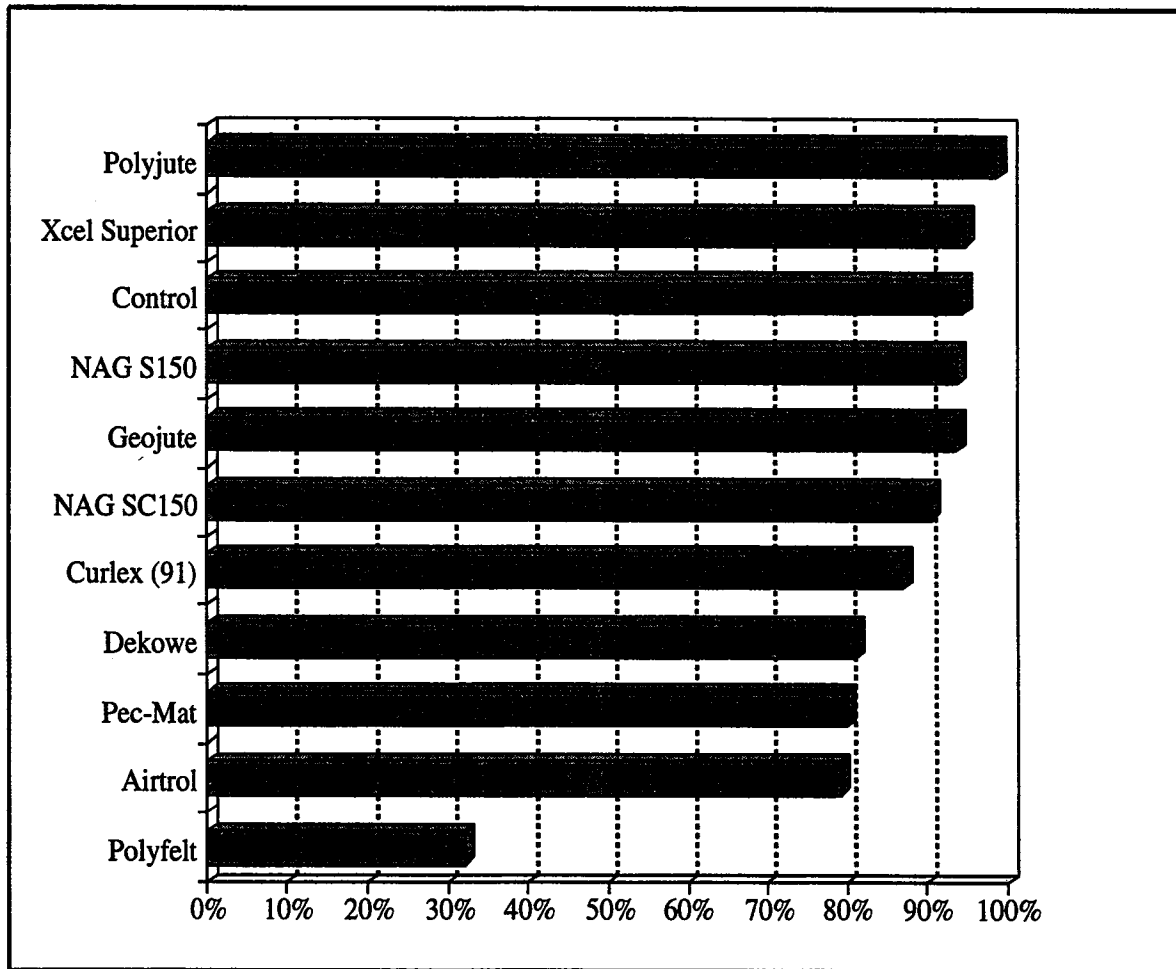


**Figure 67F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F59. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 96.615        | 1/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 81.041        | 2/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 79.281        | 3/3      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 98.763        | 1/11     |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 94.947        | 2/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 94.500        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 93.921        | 4/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 93.840        | 5/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 90.680        | 6/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 87.019        | 7/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 81.041        | 8/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 79.928        | 9/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 79.281        | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Clay | 32.107        | 11/11    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

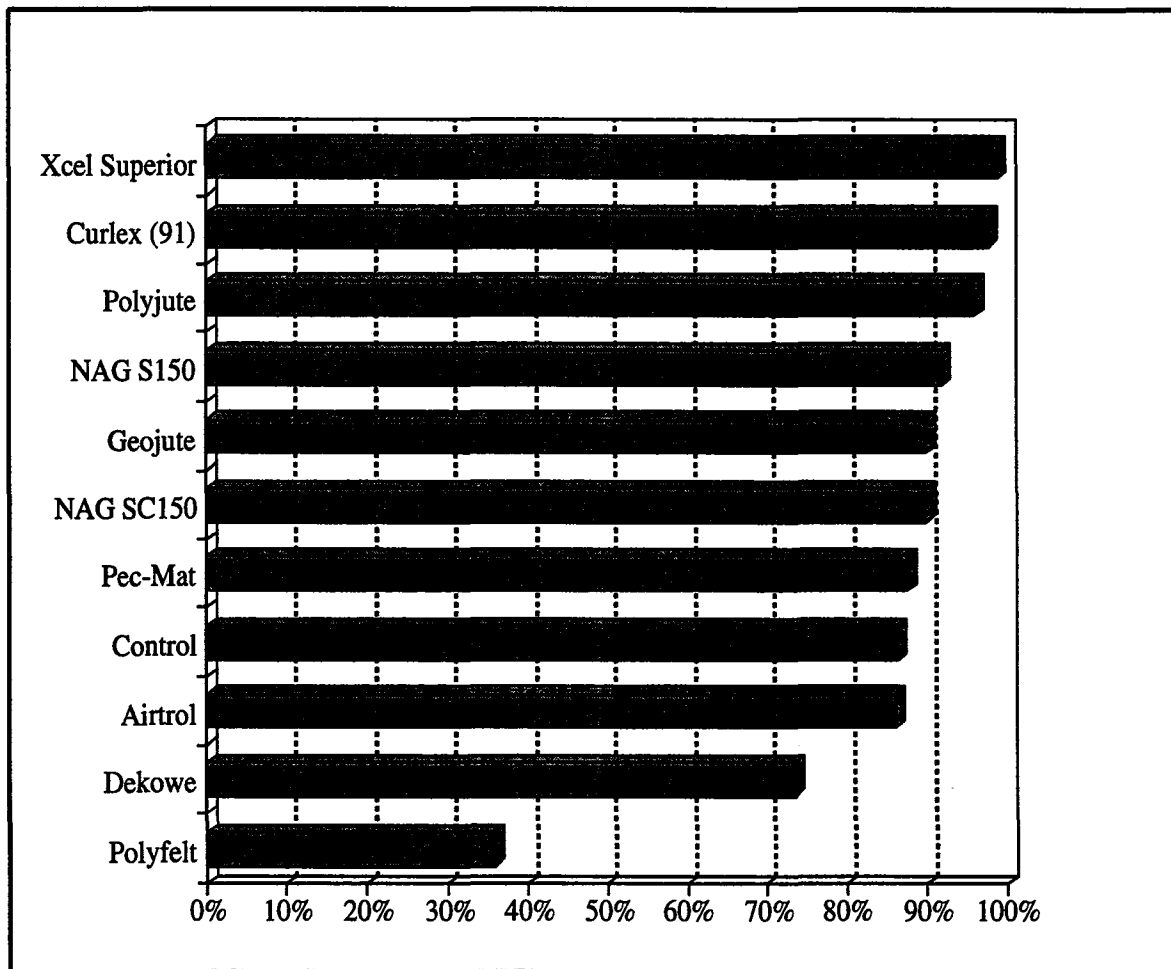


**Figure 68F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F60. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 97.081        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 86.094        | 2/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 73.717        | 3/3      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 98.814        | 1/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 97.834        | 2/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 96.151        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 92.014        | 4/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 90.058        | 5/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 89.979        | 6/11     |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 87.580        | 7/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 86.400        | 8/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 86.094        | 9/11     |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 73.717        | 10/11    |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Clay | 35.909        | 11/11    |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



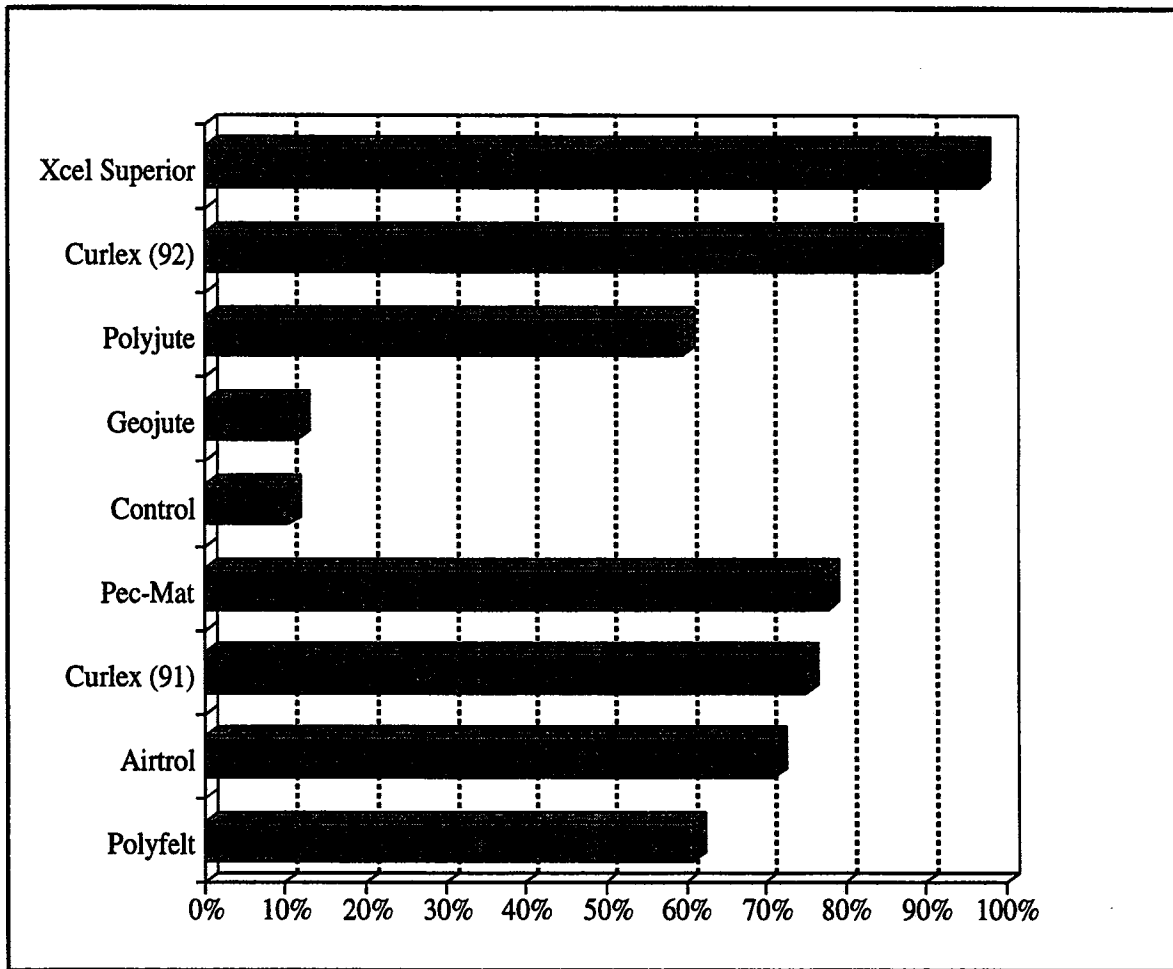
**Figure 69F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F61. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 9.081         | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.711         | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.693         | 2/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 9.676         | 1/9      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 9.081         | 2/9      |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 5.973         | 3/9      |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 1.152         | 4/9      |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 1.037         | 5/9      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.779         | 6/9      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.751         | 7/9      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.711         | 8/9      |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.610         | 9/9      |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 1     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

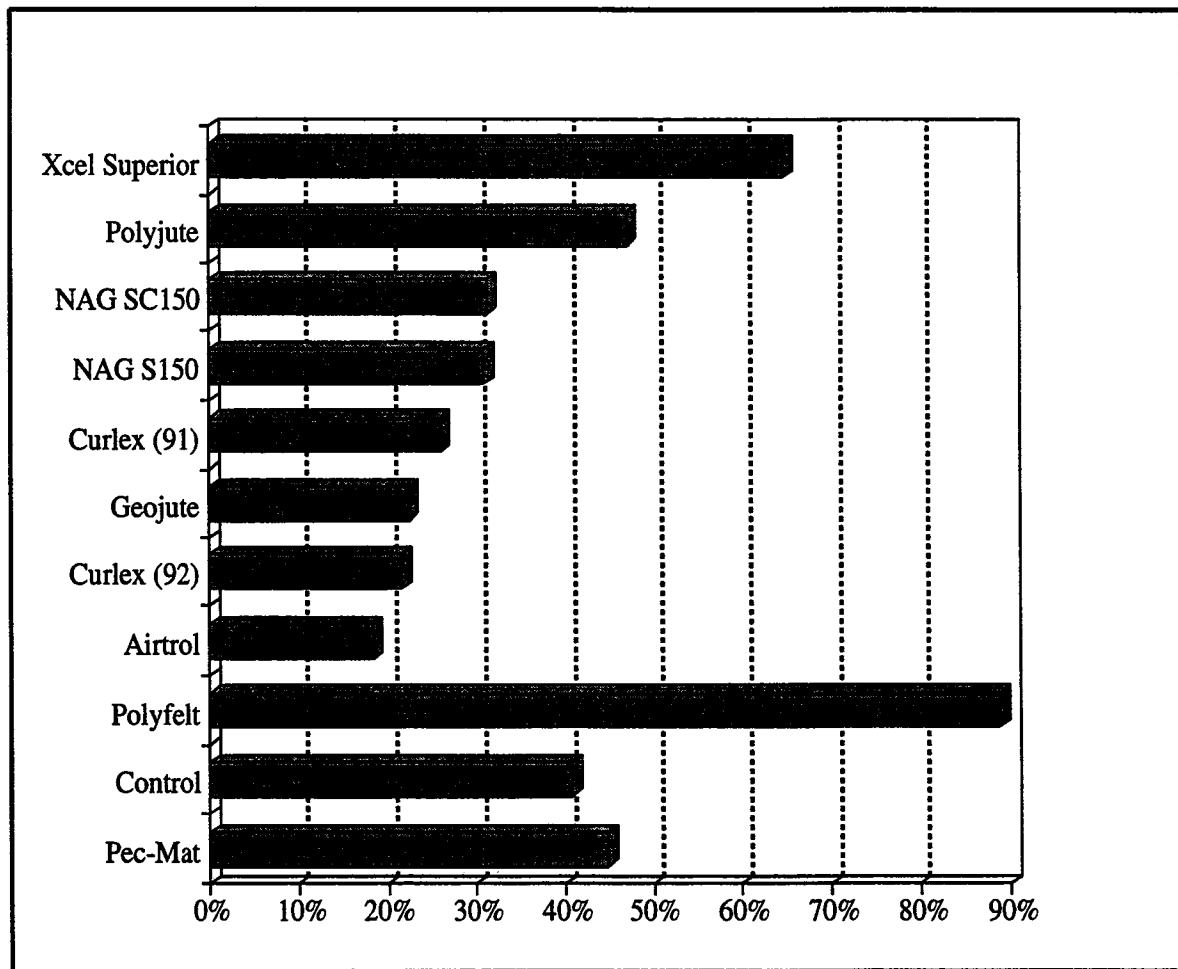


**Figure 70F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F62. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 21.697        | 1/2      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 18.369        | 2/2      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 64.747        | 1/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 47.156        | 2/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 31.362        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 31.016        | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 26.051        | 5/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 22.458        | 6/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 21.697        | 7/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 18.369        | 8/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 8.881         | 9/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 4.079         | 10/11    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | 0.449         | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 2     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

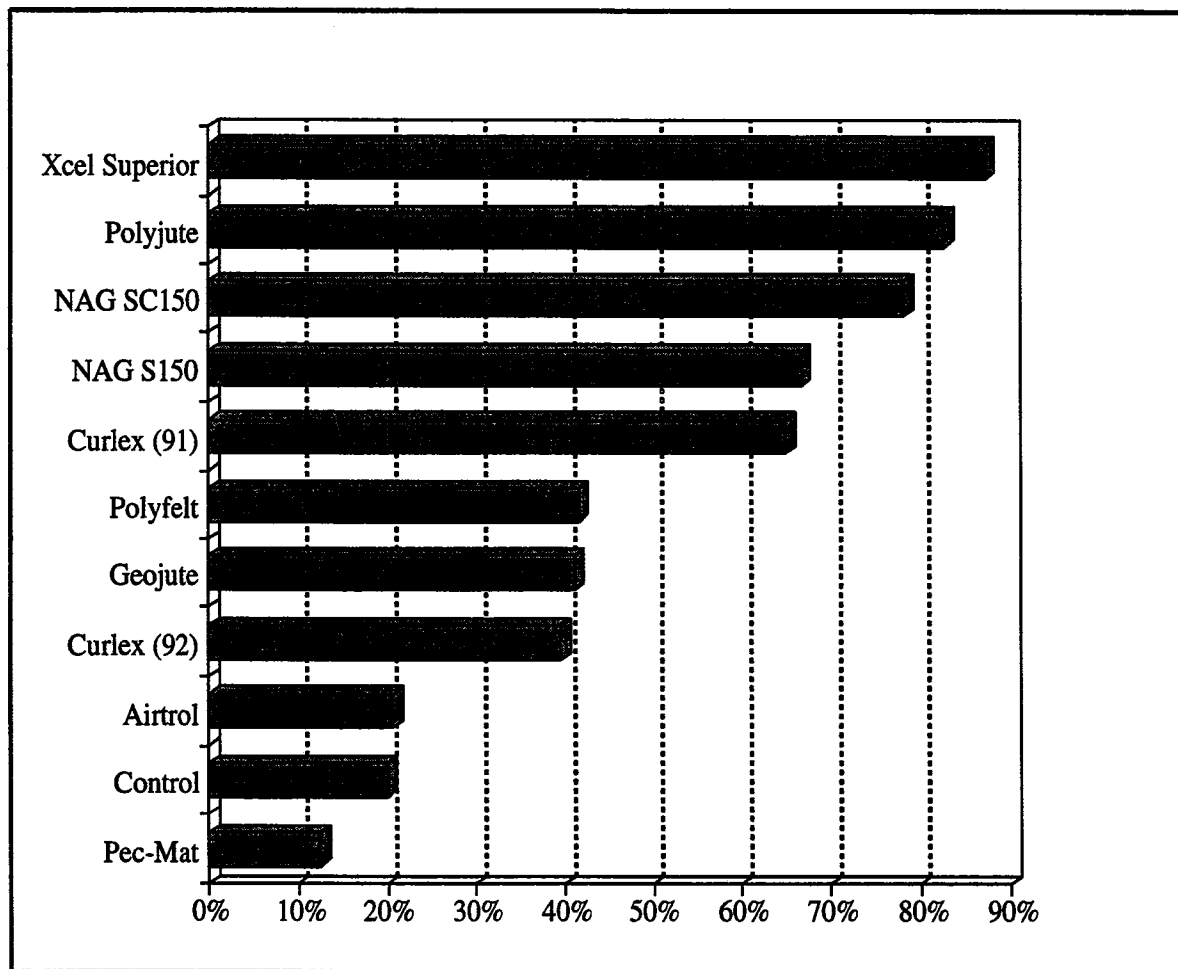


**Figure 71F.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table F63. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 39.611        | 1/2      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 35.291        | 2/2      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 87.307        | 1/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 82.710        | 2/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 78.226        | 3/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 66.736        | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 65.011        | 5/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 41.680        | 6/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 41.121        | 7/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 39.611        | 8/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 20.651        | 9/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 20.086        | 10/11    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | 12.525        | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 3     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

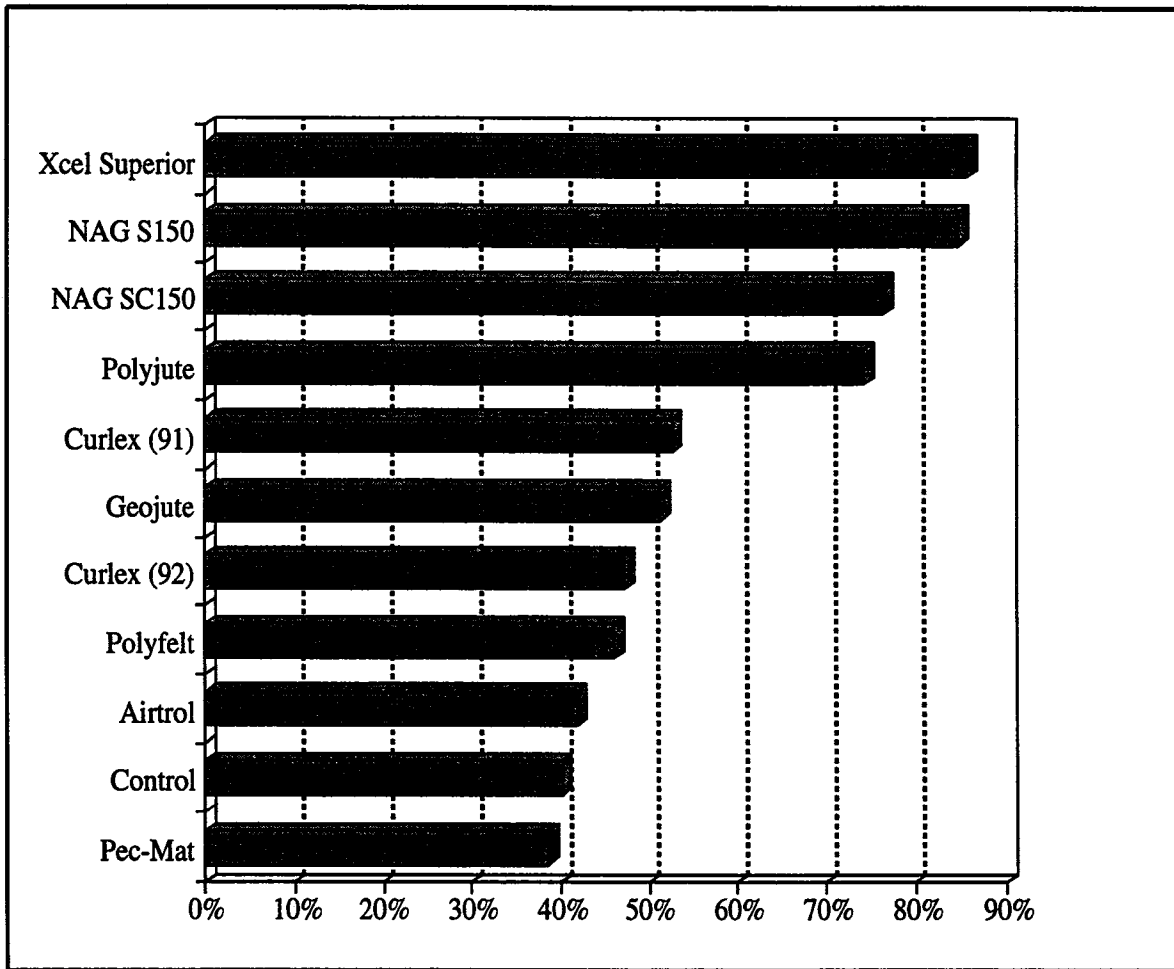


**Figure 72F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F64. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 47.335        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 41.882        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 35.834        | 3/3      |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Superior®                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 85.805        | 1/11     |
| North American Green® S150              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 84.746        | 2/11     |
| North American Green® SC150             | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 76.409        | 3/11     |
| POLYJUTE™ 407GT                         | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 74.302        | 4/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 52.674        | 5/11     |
| ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE®                     | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 51.372        | 6/11     |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 47.335        | 7/11     |
| Polyfelt® TS22                          | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 46.051        | 8/11     |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 41.882        | 9/11     |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 40.123        | 10/11    |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | 38.716        | 11/11    |
| Belton DEKOWE® 700                      | 92         | Round 4     | 2:1   | Sand | N/A           | N/A      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



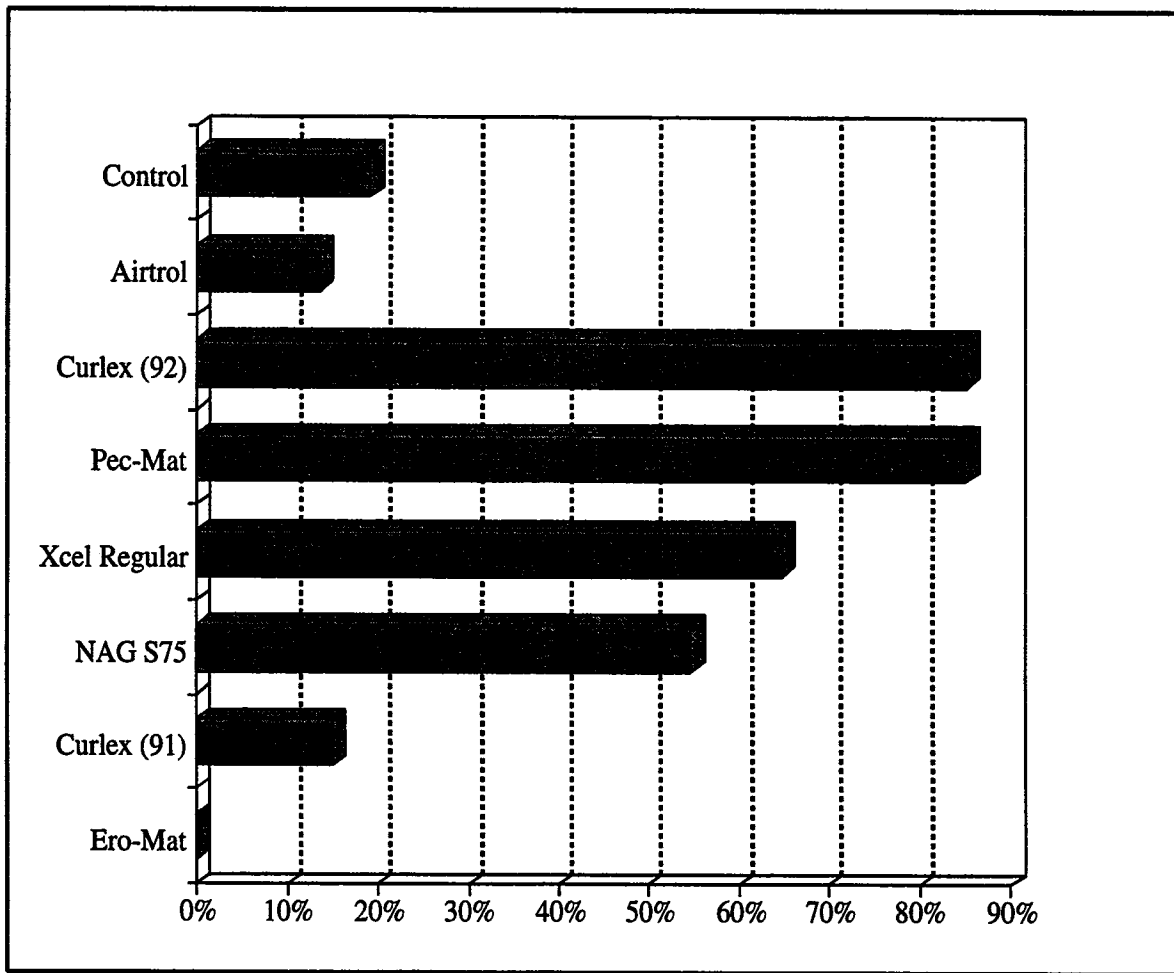
**Figure 73F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F65. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg <sup>1-3</sup> Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|----------------------------|----------|
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 21.511                     | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 13.622                     | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 8.532                      | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |                            |          |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 19.194                     | 1/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 13.622                     | 2/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 8.532                      | 3/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 8.513                      | 4/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 6.469                      | 5/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 5.481                      | 6/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 1.505                      | 7/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Clay | 0.000                      | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

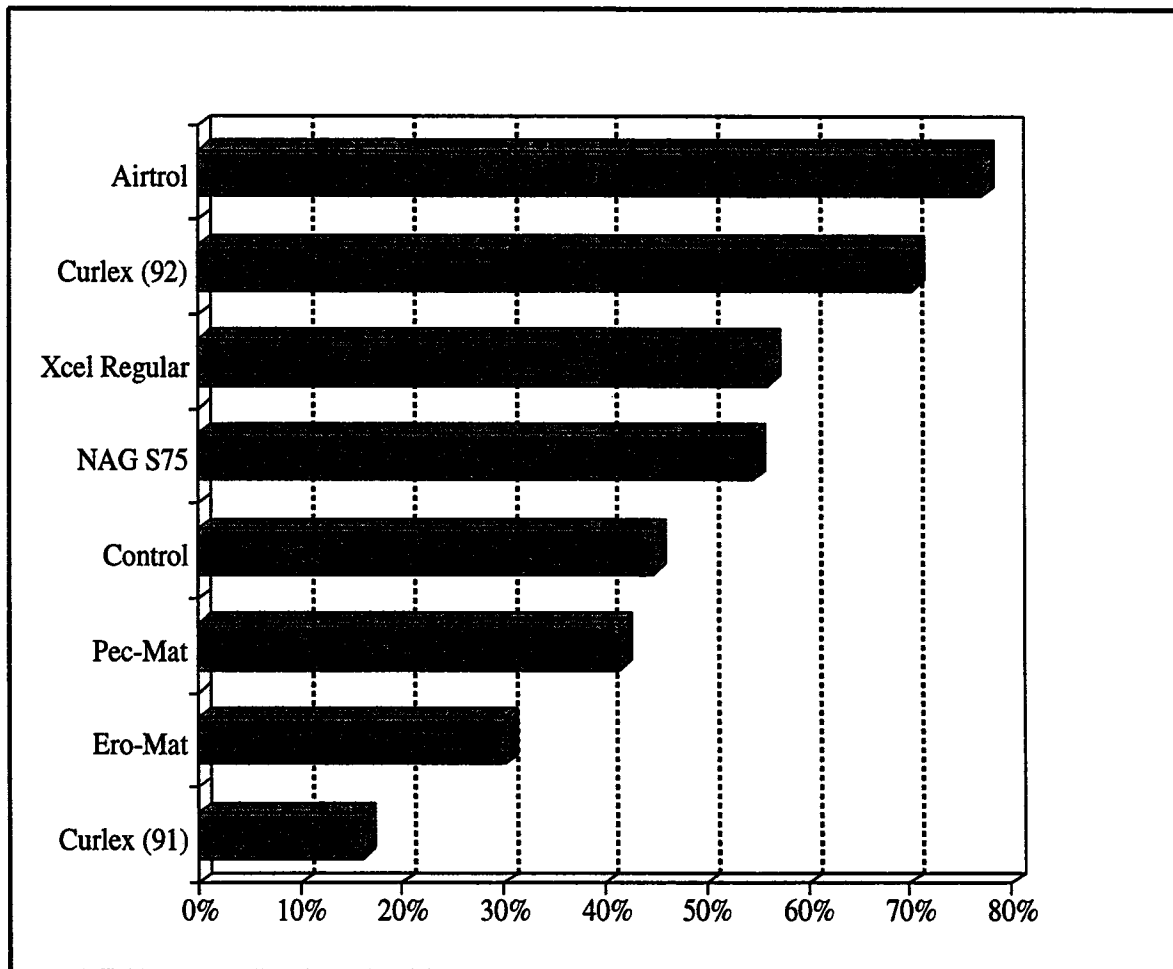


**Figure 74F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F66. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 77.193        | 1/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 70.230        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 68.645        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 77.193        | 1/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 70.230        | 2/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 56.160        | 3/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 54.713        | 4/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 44.824        | 5/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91-92      | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 41.439        | 6/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 30.193        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Clay | 16.155        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

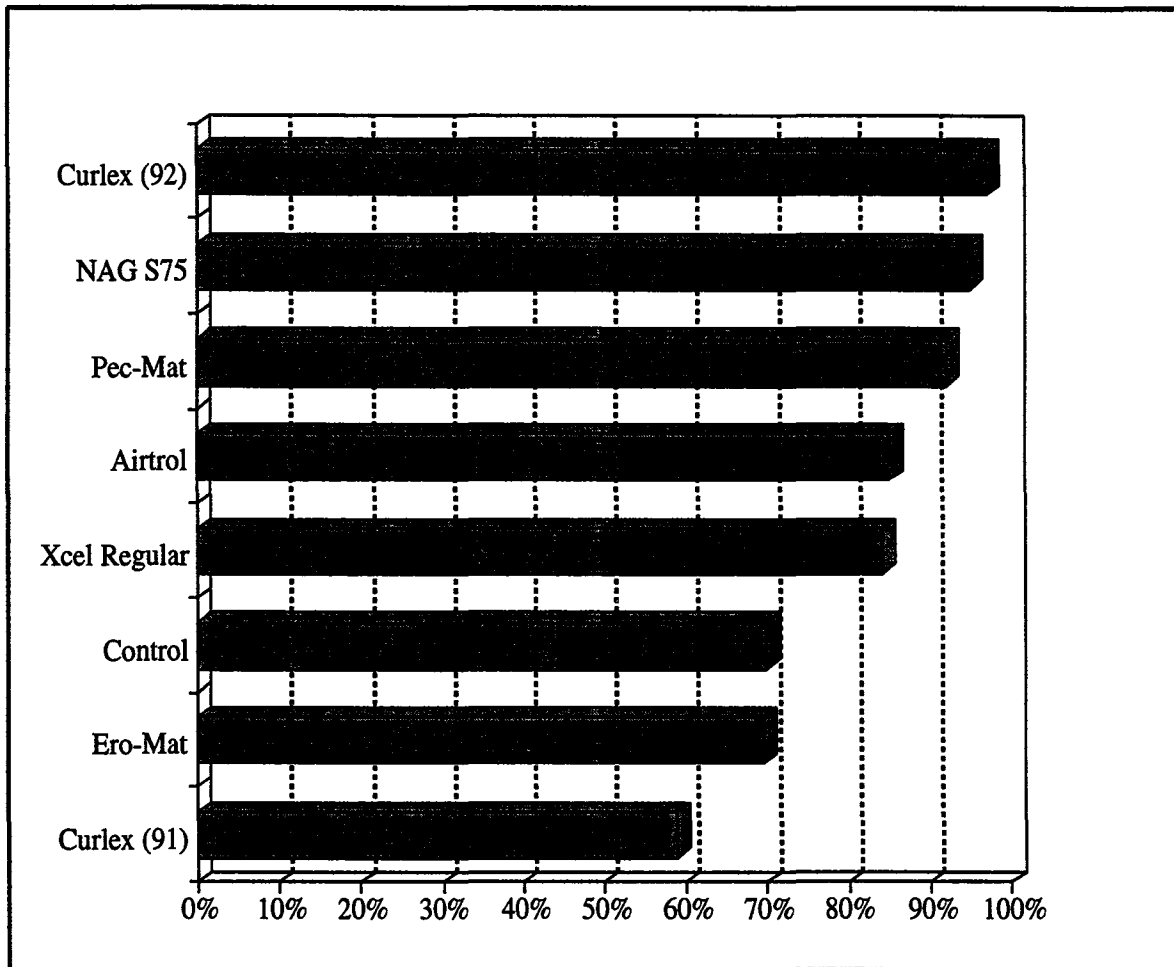


**Figure 75F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F67. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 96.995        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 85.115        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 73.876        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 96.995        | 1/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 95.122        | 2/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 92.061        | 3/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 85.115        | 4/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 84.222        | 5/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 70.056        | 6/8      |
| verdyl®ERO-MAT®                  | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 69.620        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Clay | 58.731        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

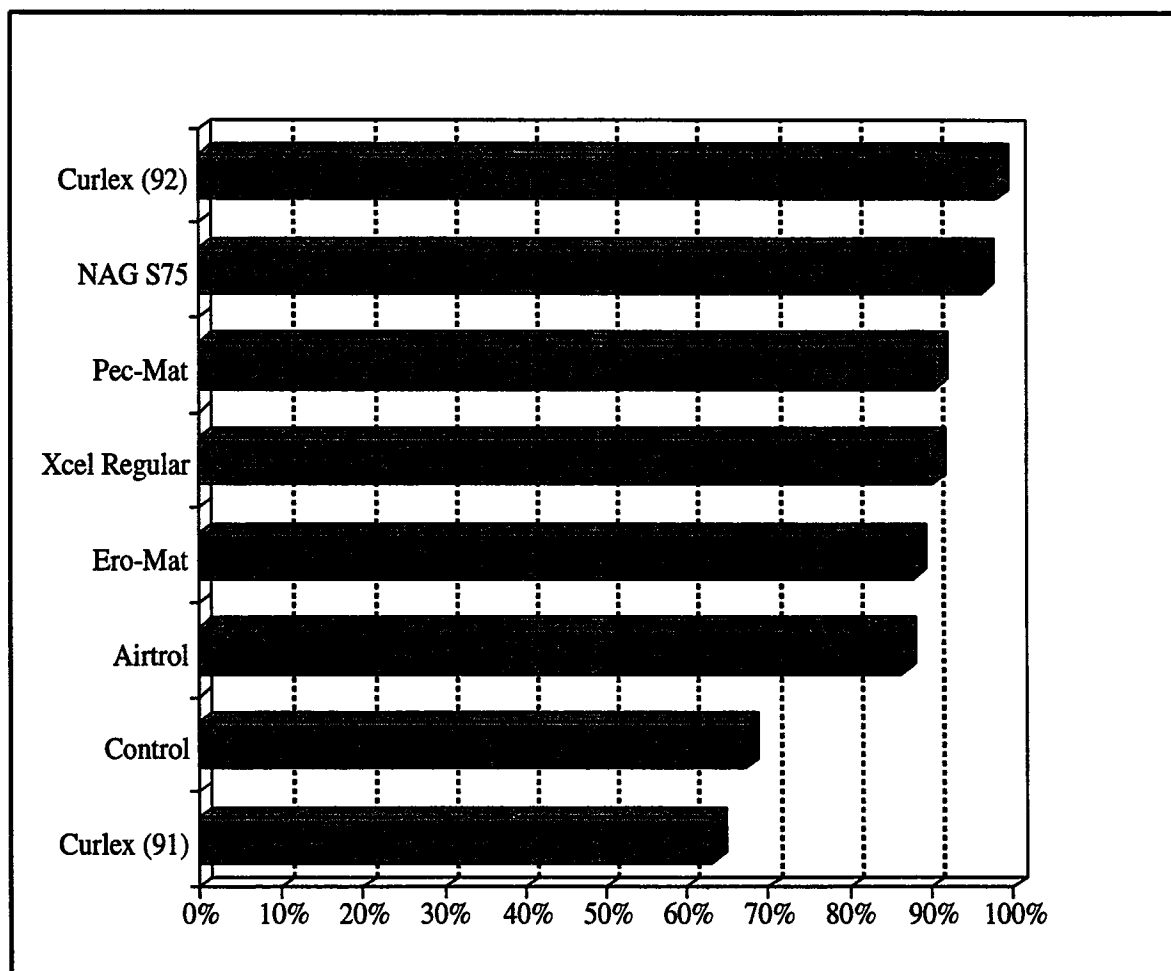


**Figure 76F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F68. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 98.125        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 86.444        | 2/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 75.562        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 98.125        | 1/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 96.187        | 2/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 90.524        | 3/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 90.166        | 4/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 87.808        | 5/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 86.444        | 6/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 67.286        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 63.230        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



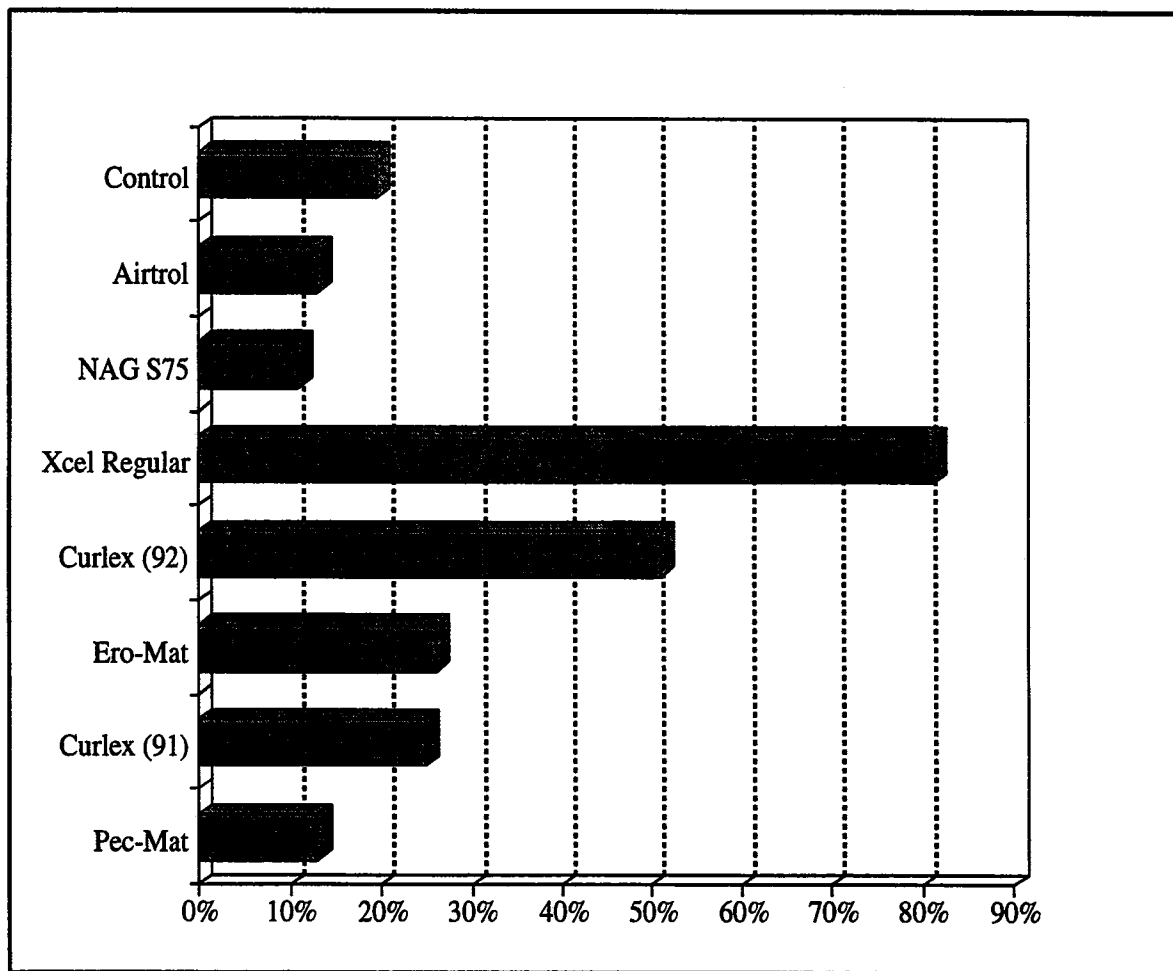
**Figure 77F. Vegetative Density (%)**



Table F69. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Soil and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 22.164        | 1/3      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 13.031        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 5.121         | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 19.501        | 1/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                 | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 13.031        | 2/8      |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 10.975        | 3/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 8.123         | 4/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 5.121         | 5/8      |
| verdyl®ERO-MAT®                  | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 2.615         | 6/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 2.506         | 7/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 1     | 3:1   | Sand | 1.304         | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

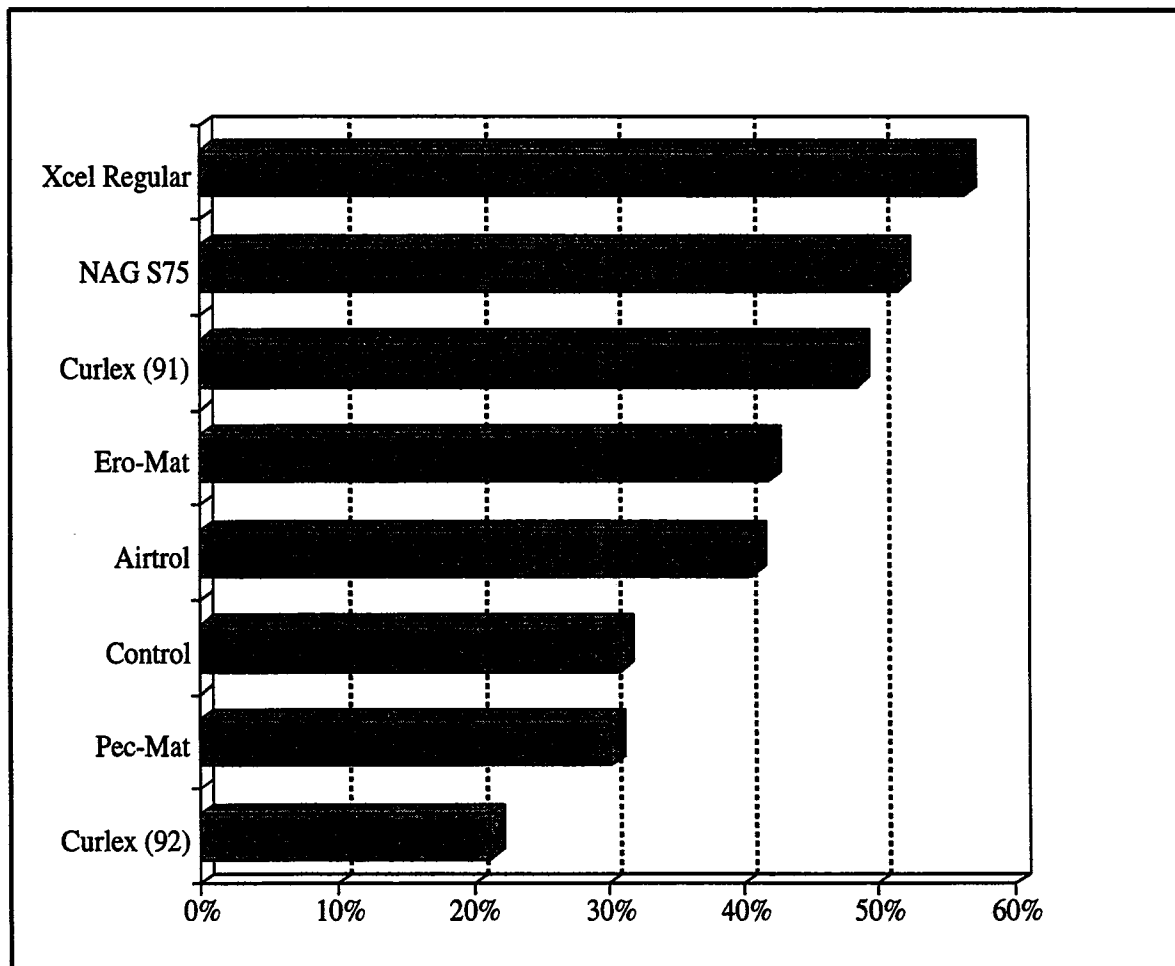


**Figure 78F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F70. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 40.725        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 37.762        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 21.286        | 3/3      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 56.320        | 1/8      |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 51.507        | 2/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 48.413        | 3/8      |
| verdyol®ERO-MAT®                        | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 41.884        | 4/8      |
| Airtrol Plaster®                        | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 40.725        | 5/8      |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 30.933        | 6/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 30.219        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 2     | 3:1   | Sand | 21.286        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

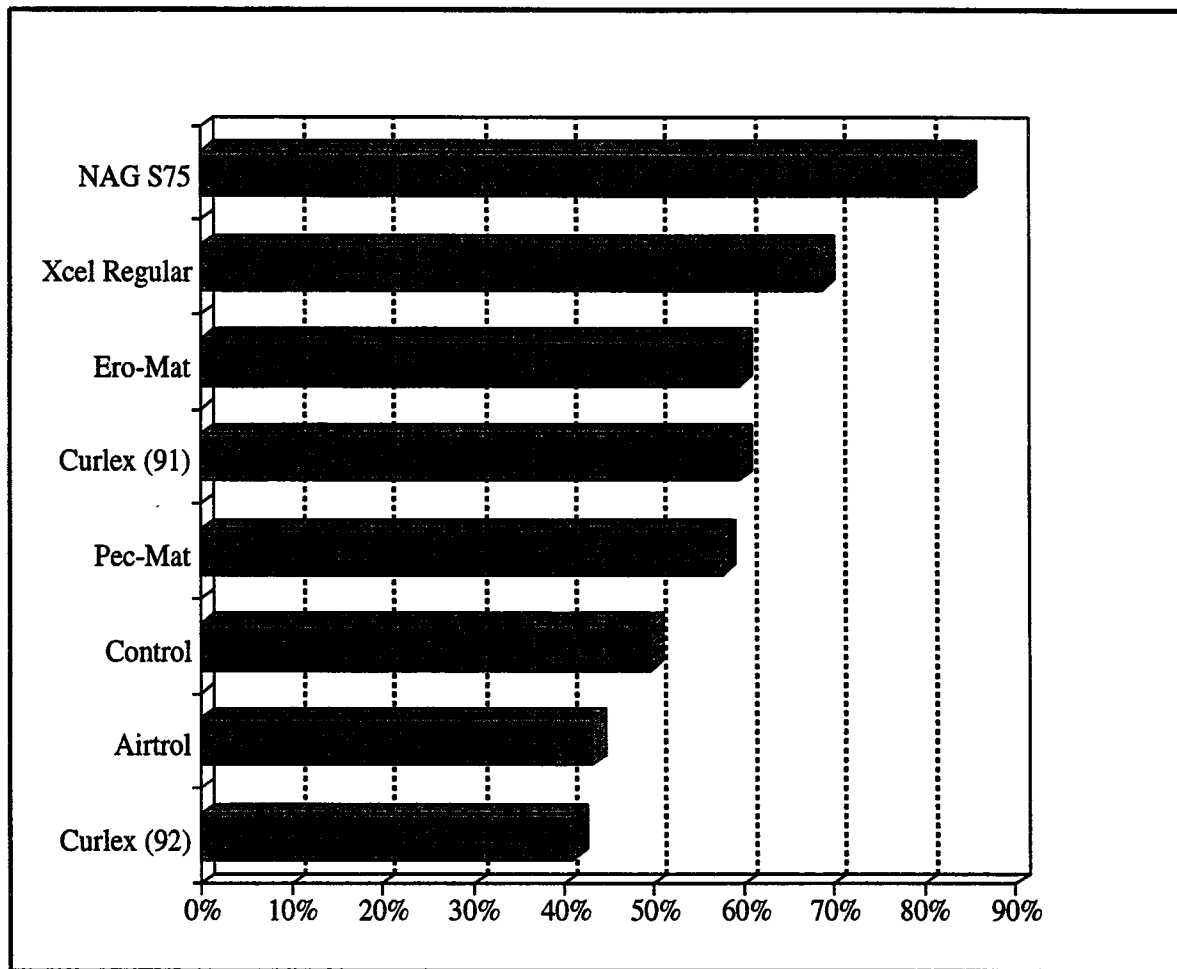


**Figure 79F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F71. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                          | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtol Plaster®                         | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 43.195        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                                 | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 42.041        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 41.080        | 3/3      |
| <b>COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES</b> |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| North American Green® S75               | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 84.576        | 1/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                           | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 68.758        | 2/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                       | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 59.706        | 3/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 59.511        | 4/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™                   | 91         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 57.687        | 5/8      |
| CONTROL                                 | 91-92      | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 49.689        | 6/8      |
| Airtol Plaster®                         | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 43.195        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®              | 92         | Round 3     | 3:1   | Sand | 41.080        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

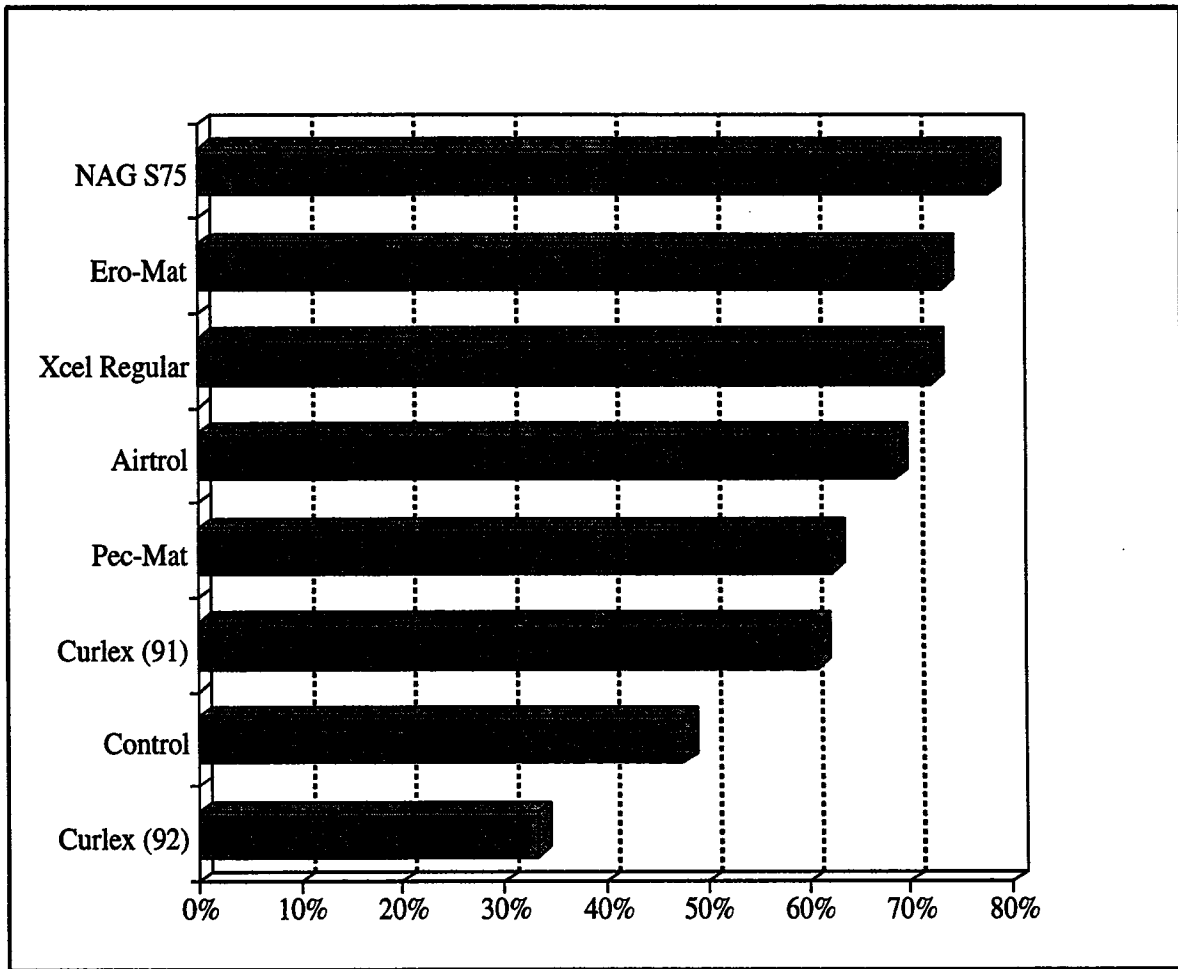


**Figure 80F. Vegetative Density (%)**

Table F72. Level 8 - Vegetative Density Based Upon Measurement Round, Steepness of Slope and Type of Soil

| Product Tested                   | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| Airtol Plaster®                  | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 68.749        | 1/3      |
| CONTROL                          | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 41.298        | 2/3      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 33.232        | 3/3      |
| COMBINED 91-92 EVALUATION CYCLES |            |             |       |      |               |          |
| North American Green® S75        | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 77.904        | 1/8      |
| verdylol®ERO-MAT®                | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 73.202        | 2/8      |
| Xcel Regular®                    | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 72.263        | 3/8      |
| Airtol Plaster®                  | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 68.749        | 4/8      |
| GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT™            | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 62.385        | 5/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 91         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 60.937        | 6/8      |
| CONTROL                          | 91-92      | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 47.553        | 7/8      |
| American Excelsior Curlex®       | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 33.232        | 8/8      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 81F. Vegetative Density (%)**



## **APPENDIX G**

### **ANALYSIS LEVEL RESULTS FOR HYDRAULIC MULCHES**

## **ANALYSIS LEVEL DESCRIPTION**

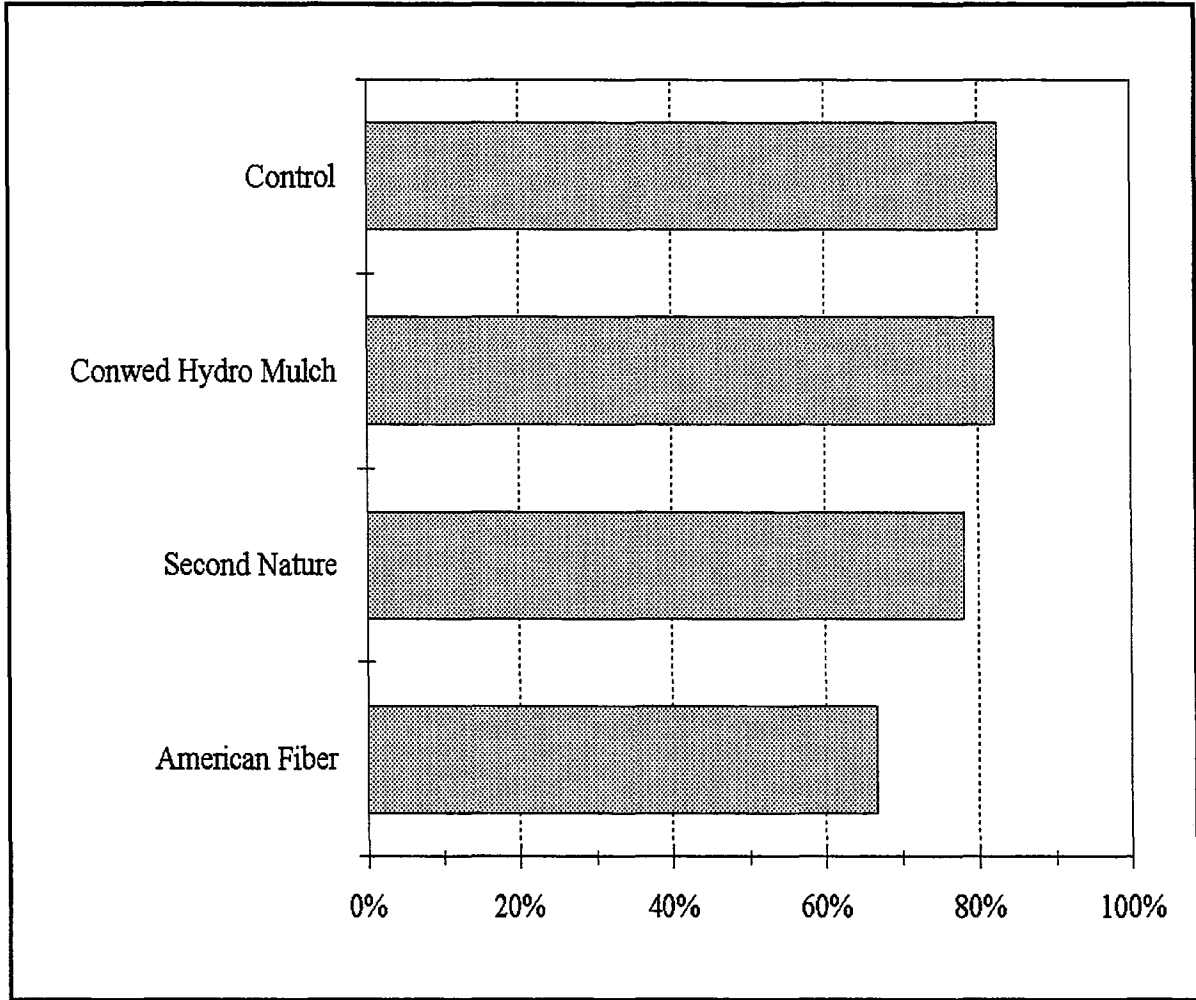
There were four logical analysis levels identified by the research team that provided answers to how a particular product performed. Generally, this analysis approach starts "broad-brush" and then isolates different variables in an increasingly specific manner.

- Level 1:** Analyzed the product's *overall performance* without separating performance with respect to type of soil or application method.
- Level 2:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *soil type only*, without separating performance by application method.
- Level 3:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *application methods only*, without separating performance by soil type.
- Level 4:** Analyzed the product's performance with respect to *soil type and application method*.

Table G1. Level 2 - Analysis Based Upon Type of Soil

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 82.708        | 1/4      |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 82.169        | 2/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 77.968        | 3/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay | 66.611        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

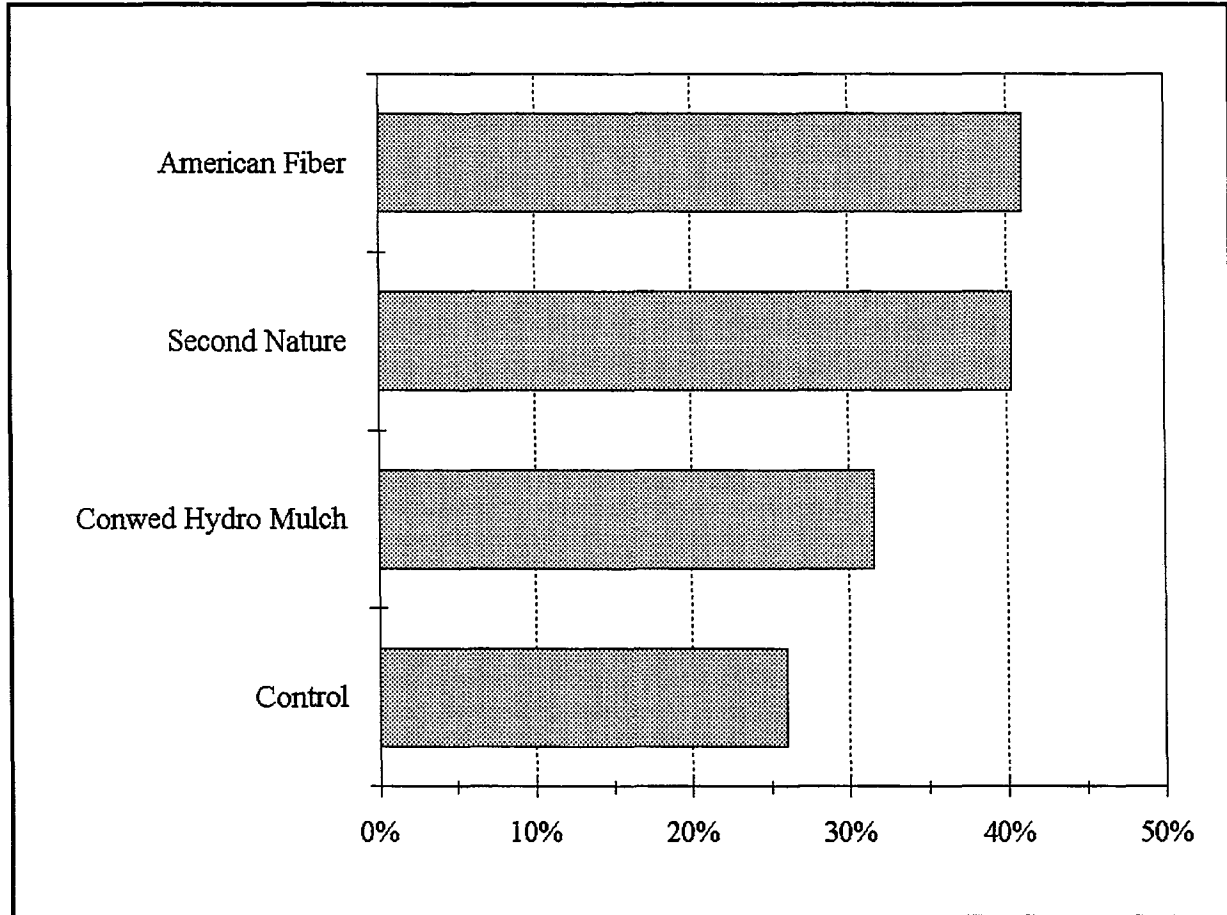


**Figure 1.** Vegetation Density (%)

Table G2. Level 2 - Analysis Based Upon Type of Soil

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------------|----------|
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 40.987        | 1/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 40.272        | 2/4      |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 31.551        | 3/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand | 25.988        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

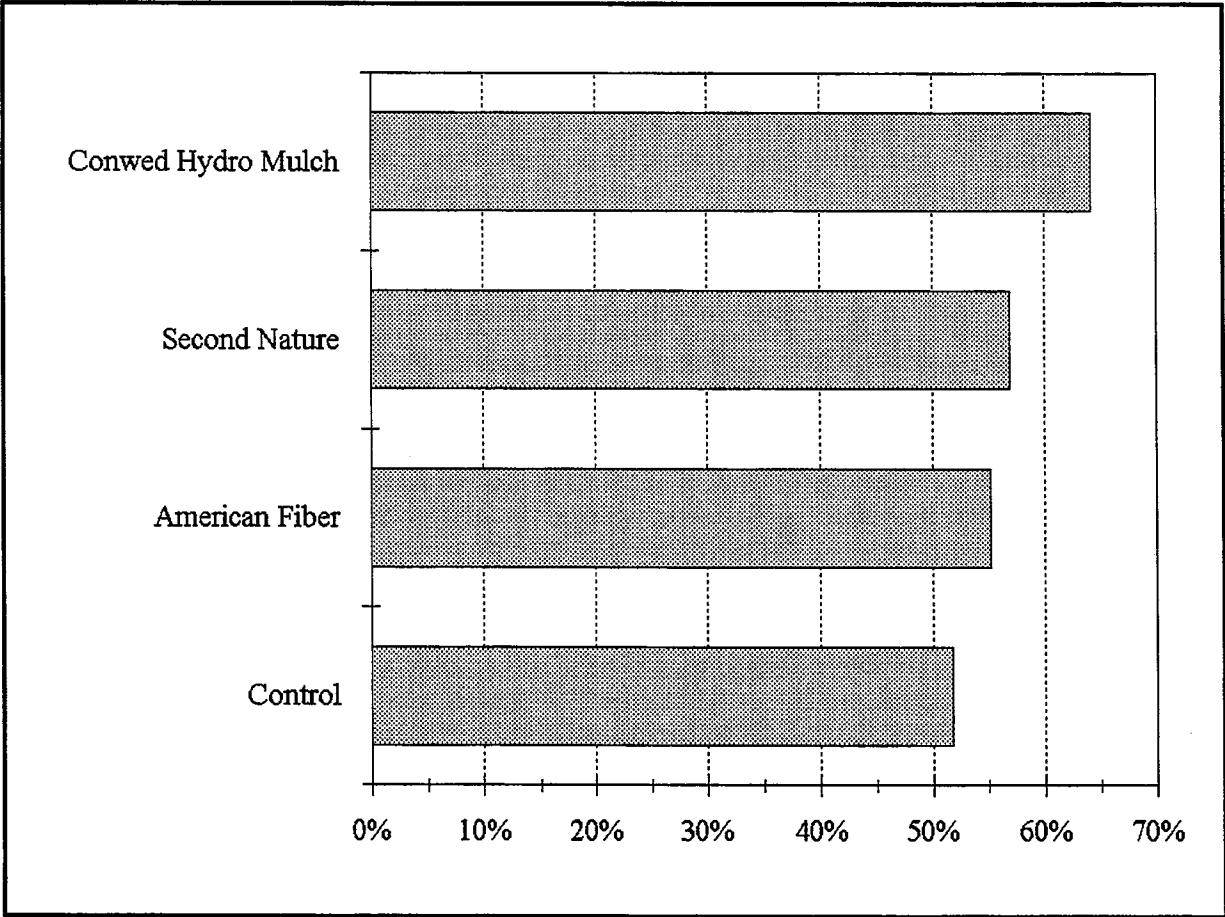


**Figure 2G.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table G3. Level 3 - Analysis Based Upon Application Method Only

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil (Step 1) | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 64.178        | 1/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 56.863        | 2/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 55.178        | 3/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 51.744        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



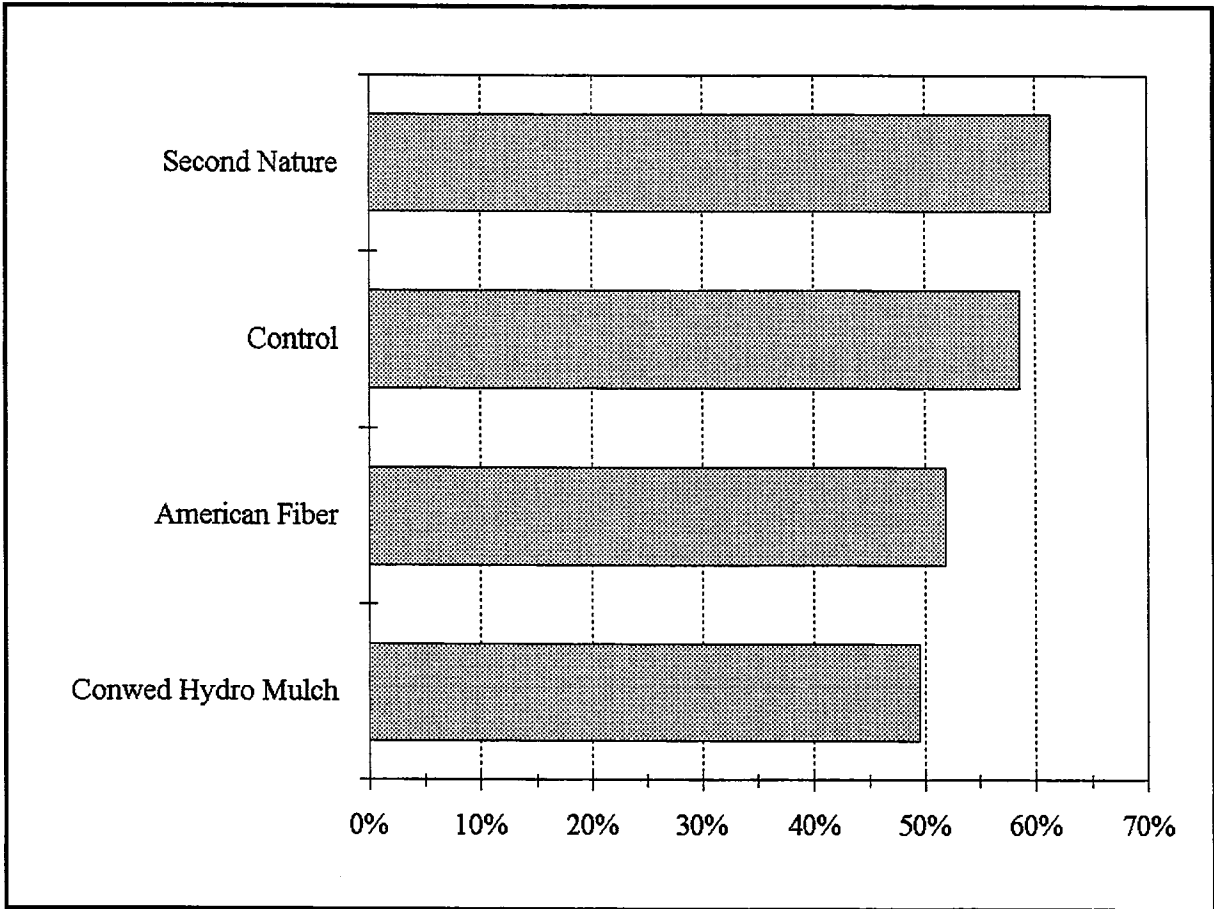
**Figure 3G.** Vegetative Density (%)



Table G4. Level 3 - Analysis Based Upon Application Method Only

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil (Step 2) | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 61.356        | 1/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 58.582        | 2/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 51.849        | 3/4      |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | All           | 49.542        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

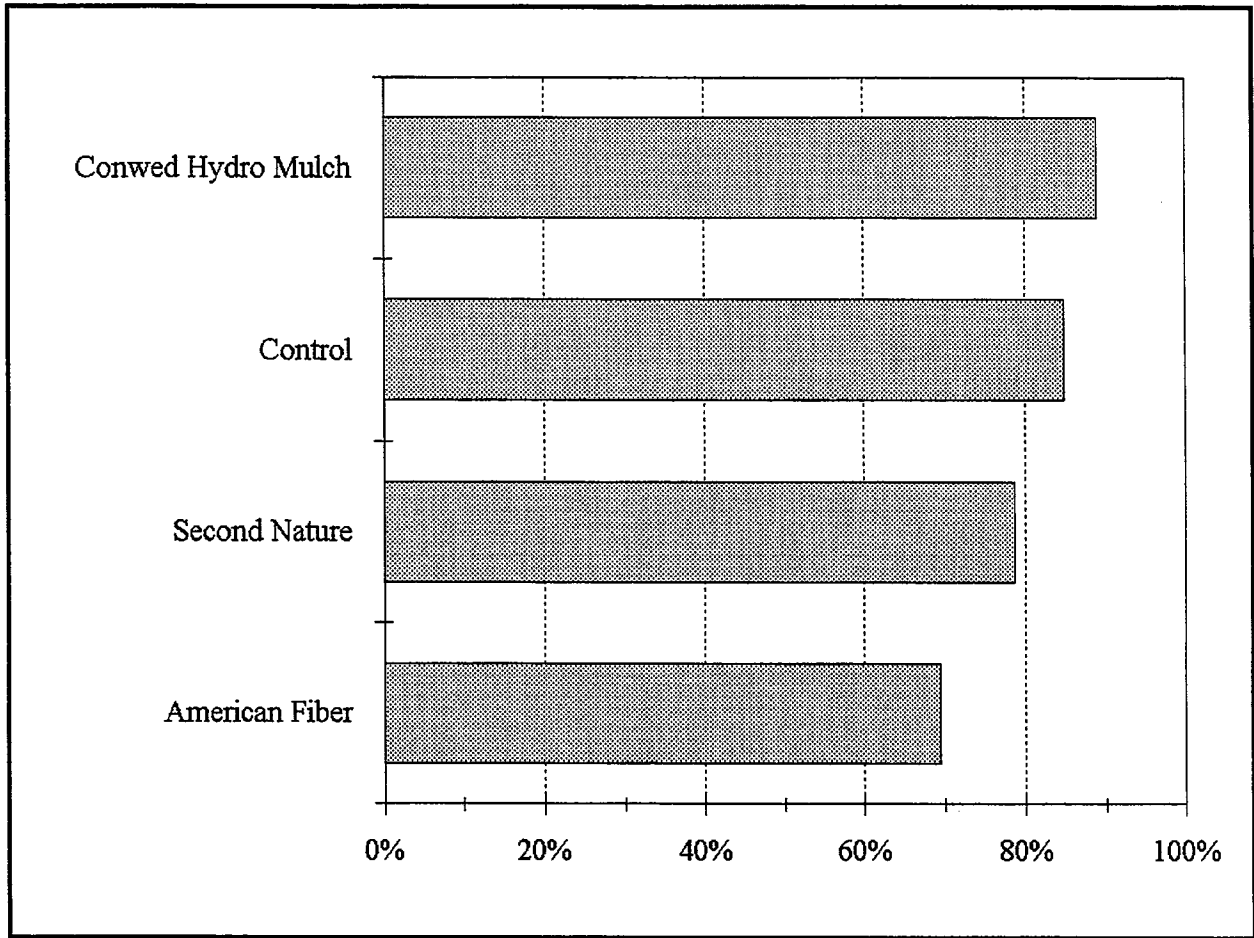


**Figure 4G.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table G5. Level 4 - Analysis Based Upon Soil Type and Application Method

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil (Step 1) | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 89.099        | 1/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 84.932        | 2/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 78.685        | 3/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 69.354        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

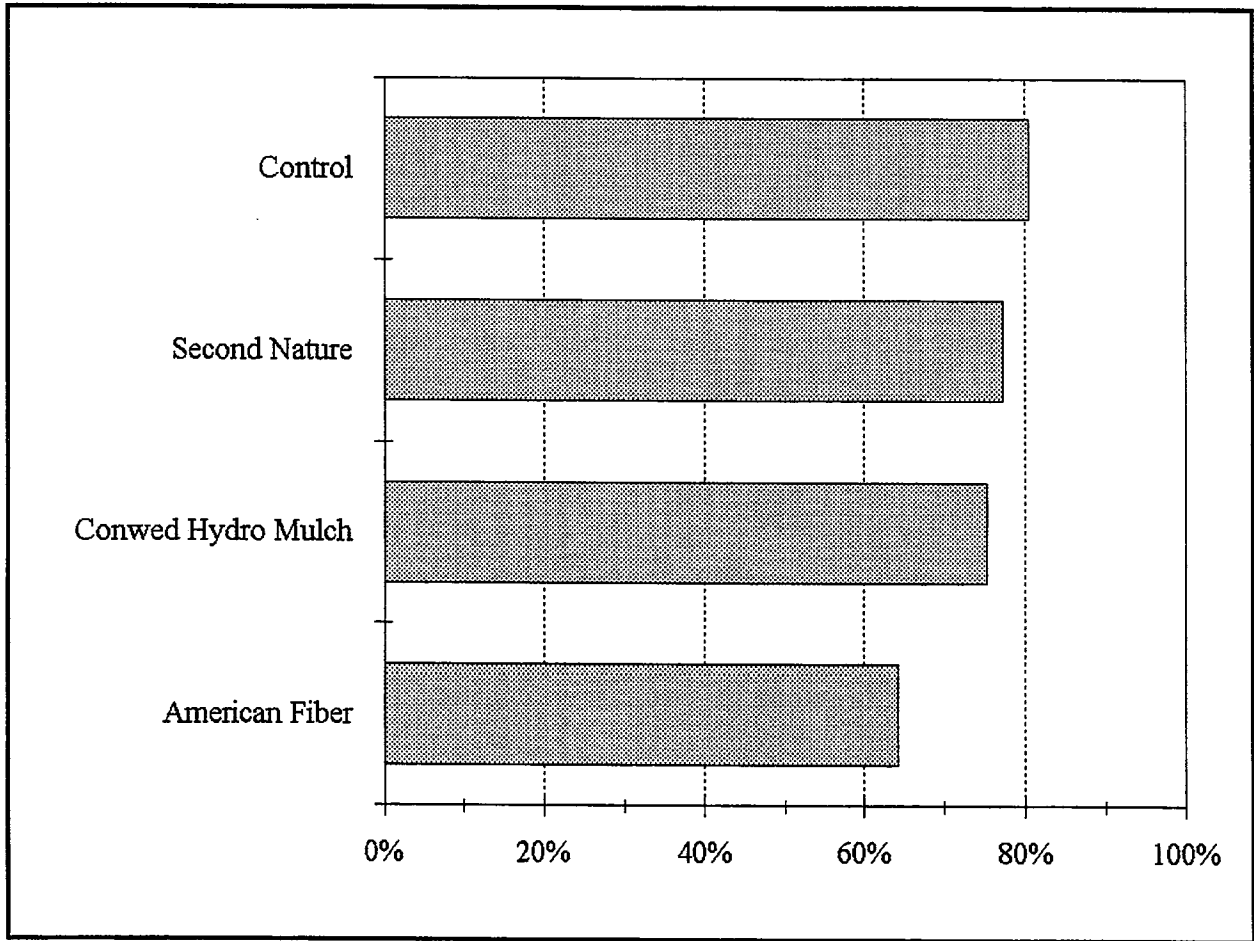


**Figure 5G.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table G6. Level 4 - Analysis Based Upon Soil Type and Application Method

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil (Step 2) | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 80.485        | 1/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 77.251        | 2/4      |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 75.239        | 3/4      |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Clay          | 64.142        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 6G.** Vegetative Density (%)

Table G7. Level 4 - Analysis Based Upon Soil Type and Application Method

| Product Evaluated                     | Test Cycle | Measurement | Slope | Soil (Step 1) | Veg** Density | Veg Rank |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand          | 42.419        | 1/4      |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand          | 39.257        | 2/4      |
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand          | 35.082        | 3/4      |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92         | Round 4     | 3:1   | Sand          | 18.557        | 4/4      |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent

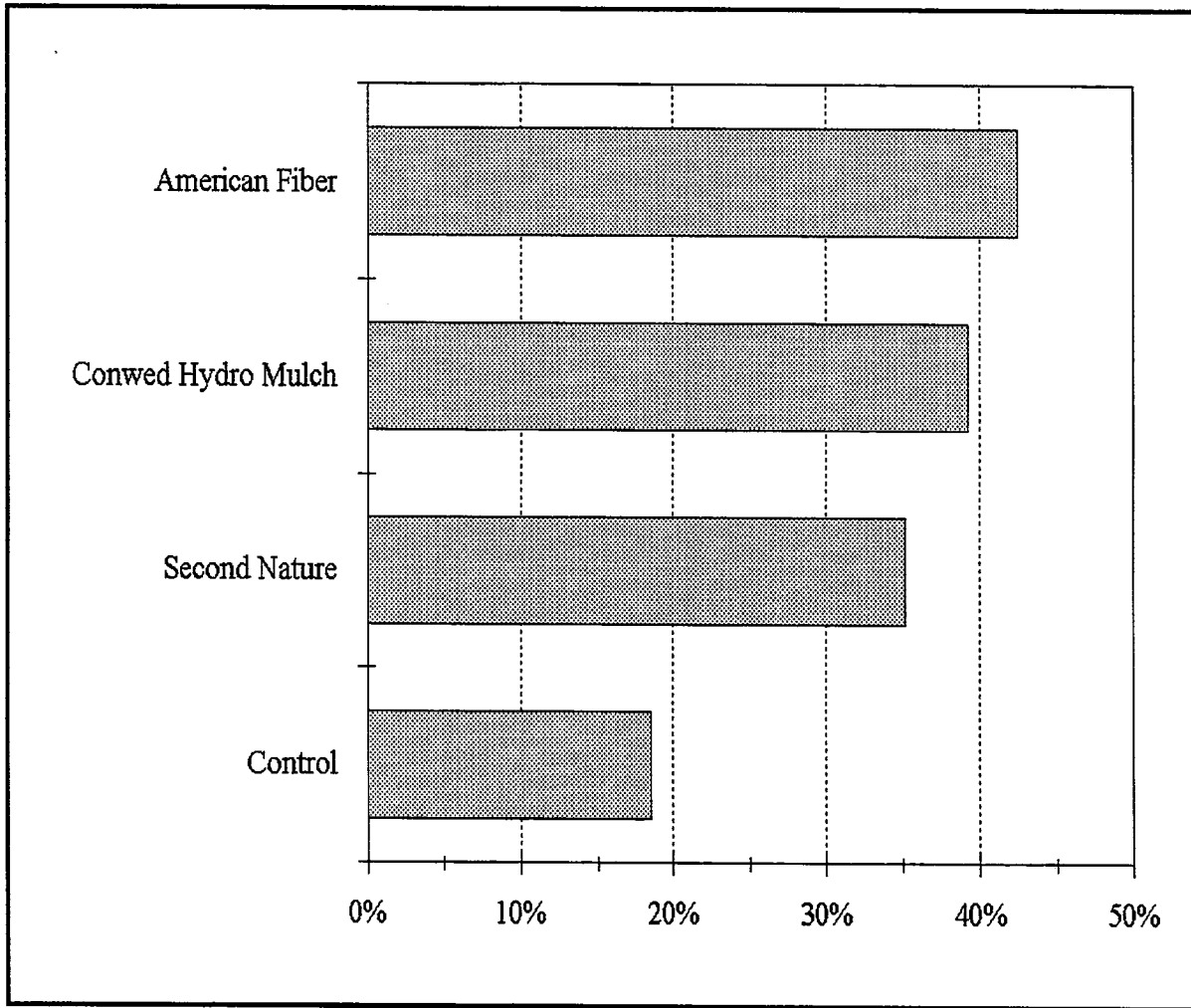


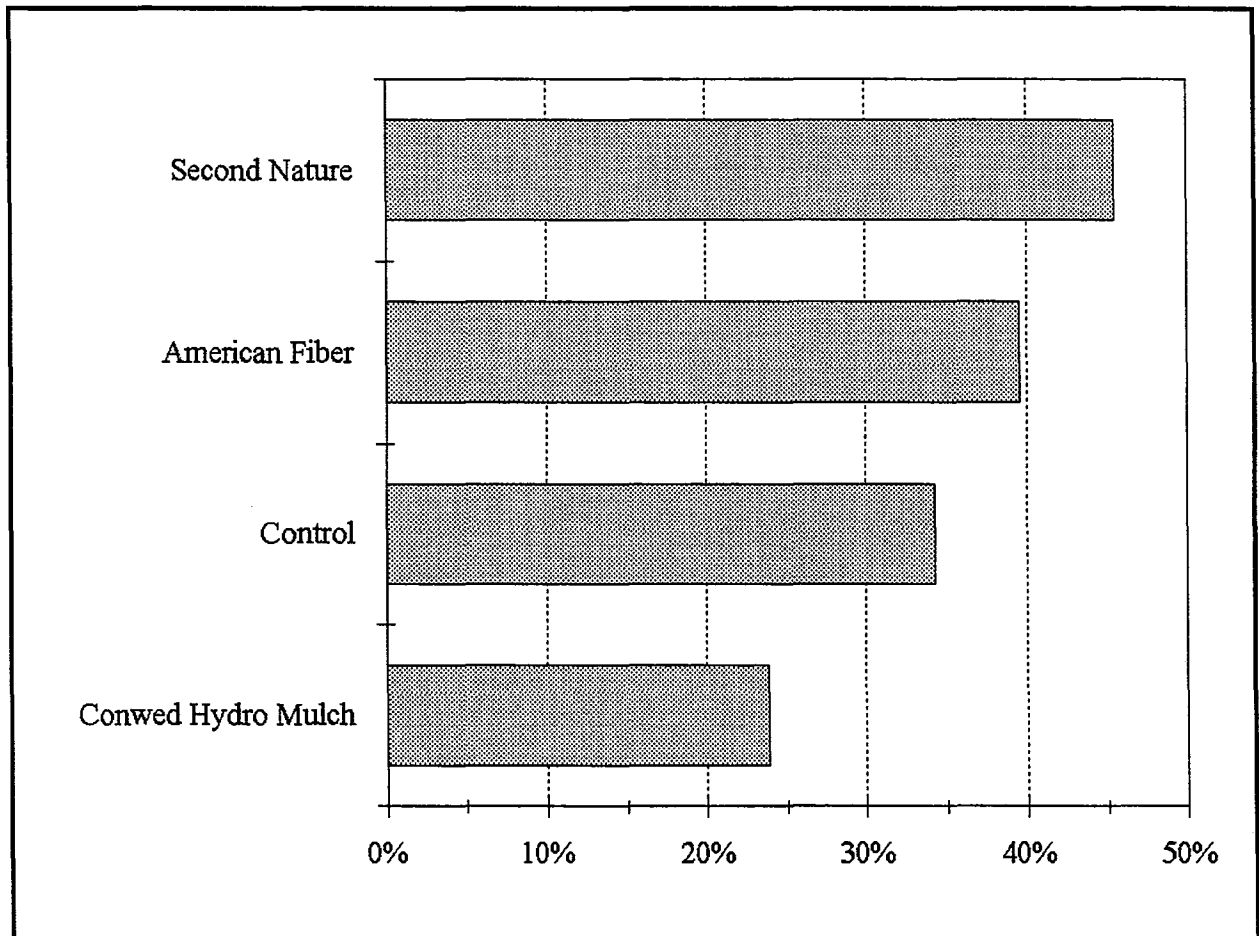
Figure 7G. Vegetative Density (%)



**Table G8. Level 4 - Analysis Based Upon Soil Type and Application Method**

| <b>Product Evaluated</b>              | <b>Test Cycle</b> | <b>Measurement</b> | <b>Slope</b> | <b>Soil (Step 2)</b> | <b>Veg** Density</b> | <b>Veg Rank</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Second Nature® Regenerated Wood Fiber | 92                | Round 4            | 3:1          | Sand                 | 45.462               | 1/4             |
| American Fiber Mulch®                 | 92                | Round 4            | 3:1          | Sand                 | 39.556               | 2/4             |
| MULCH CONTROL                         | 92                | Round 4            | 3:1          | Sand                 | 34.246               | 3/4             |
| Conwed® Fiber Hydro Mulch®            | 92                | Round 4            | 3:1          | Sand                 | 23.845               | 4/4             |

\*\*Vegetative Density is in percent



**Figure 8G.** Vegetative Density (%)